TABLE OF CONTENTS
Hensley Teeth Specification

Identification Guide

1. Teeth Types.....

Proprietary Products

2.1 XS - System.....
2.1 XSC - System.....
2.1 TS - System.....
2.2 KMAX - Exclusively for Komatsu Dealers .....

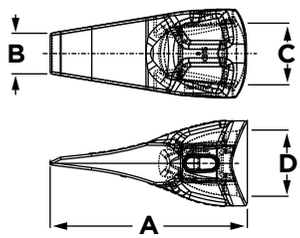
Direct Replacement Products

3.1 Hensley Dura.....
3.2 Hensley Designed System - 5 Series .....
3.2 Hensley Designed System - Parabolic Series .....
3.3 Caterpillar Style - Construction.....
3.3 Caterpillar Style - Mining Products .....
3.4 Esco Style .....
3.5 H&L Style.....
3.6 Hendrix Style .....
3.7 Komatsu Style .....

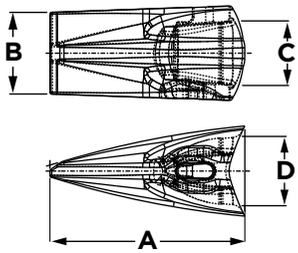
ACCESS TO SPECIFIC ITEMS IN THIS PUBLICATION IS SUBJECT TO YOUR INDIVIDUAL DEALER CLASSIFICATION.

IDENTIFICATION GUIDE
Tooth Style Guide

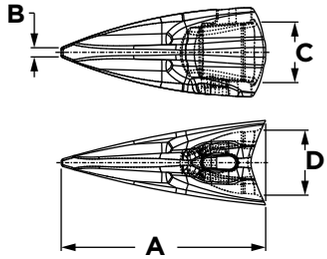
XS STYLE TEETH CONTINUED



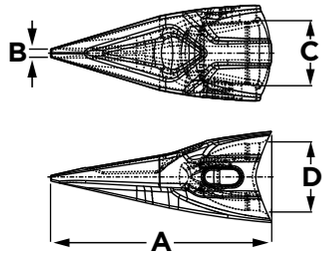
SD
Chisel



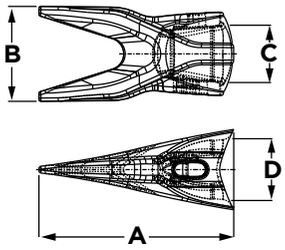
SYL
Sharp, Ribbed



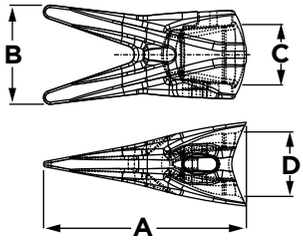
T
Tiger



TV
Tiger

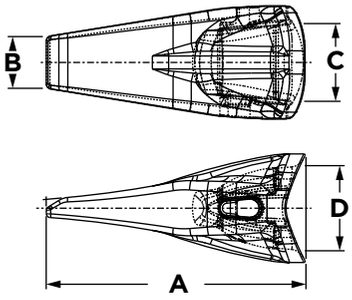


UT
Twin Tiger

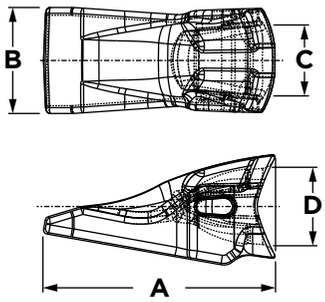


WT
Twin Tiger

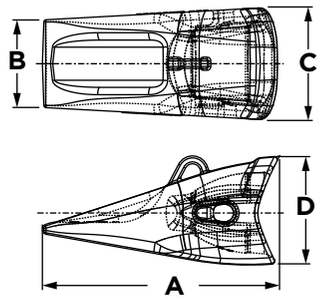
KMAX STYLE TEETH



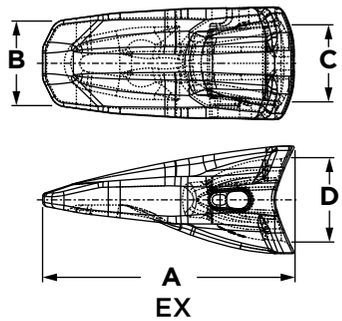
ABR
High Abrasive



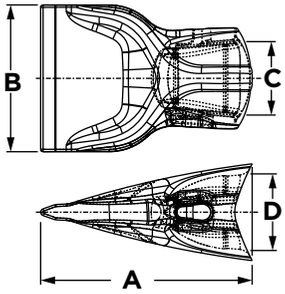
AG
High Abrasive



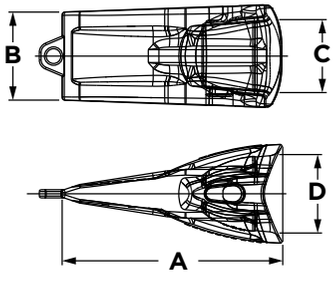
BPS
General Purpose
Loader



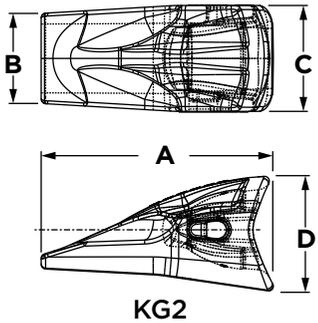
EX
Heavy Rock Penetrator



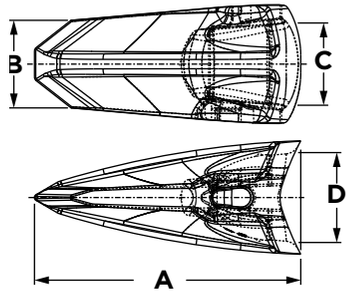
F
Flare



HS
Heavy Standard



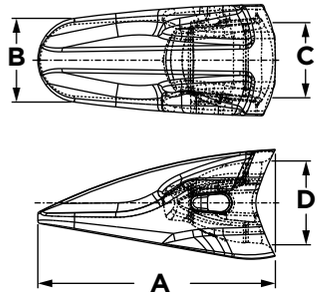
KG2
Penetrator



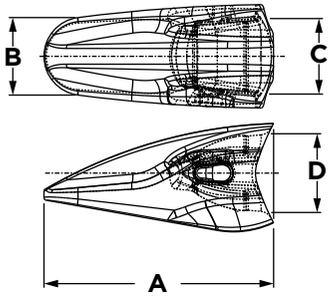
RC
Rock Chisel

IDENTIFICATION GUIDE
Tooth Style Guide

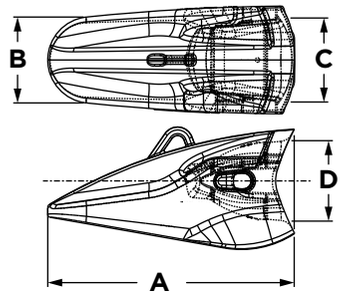
KMAX STYLE TEETH CONTINUED



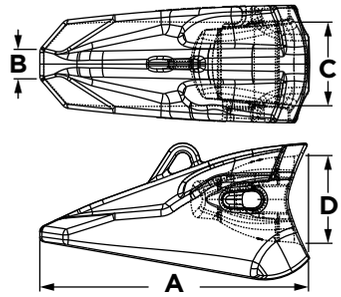
RP1
Rock Penetrator



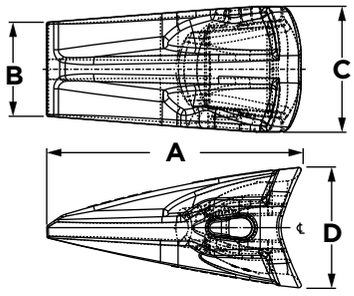
RP2
Rock Penetrator



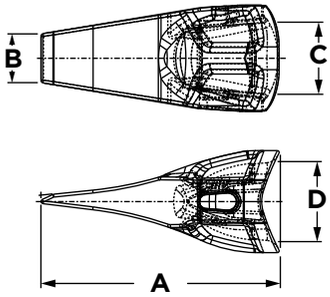
RP3
Rock Penetrator



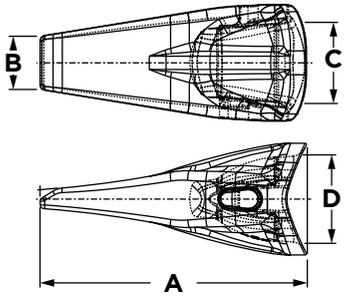
RPX
Rock Penetrator



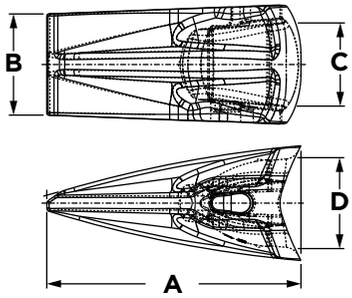
SC
Short Chisel



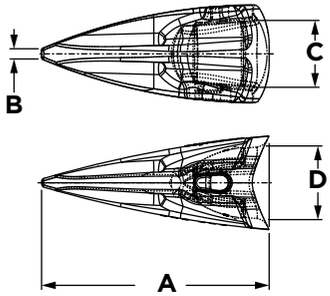
SD
Chisel



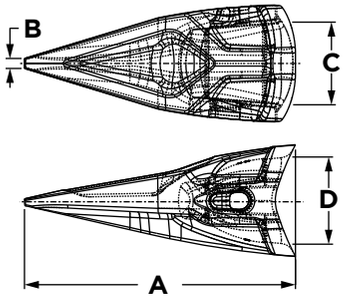
SDX
Heavy Chisel



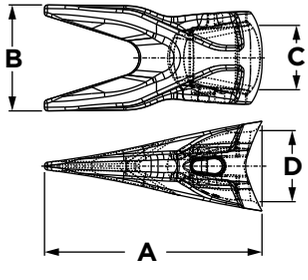
SYL
Sharp, Ribbed



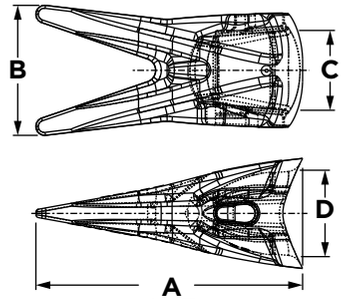
T
Tiger



TV
Tiger



UT
Twin Tiger



WT
Twin Tiger

2.1

PROPRIETARY PRODUCTS

XS - System

ACCESS TO SPECIFIC ITEMS IN THIS PUBLICATION IS SUBJECT TO YOUR INDIVIDUAL DEALER CLASSIFICATION.

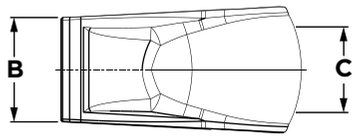
SERIES RECOMMENDATIONS
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers

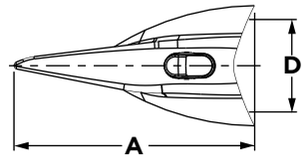
EXCAVATORS	SERIES RECOMMENDATION BASED ON OPERATING WEIGHT							
SERIES	STANDARD / HEAVY DUTY				EXTREME SERVICE			
	Start		End		Start		End	
	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg
04	0	0	9,700	4,404	0	0	7,275	3,303
05	9,700	4,404	15,700	7,128	7,275	3,303	11,775	5,346
10	15,700	7,128	22,000	9,988	11,775	5,346	16,500	7,491
15	22,000	9,988	34,500	15,663	16,500	7,491	25,875	11,747
20	34,500	15,663	47,700	21,656	25,875	11,747	35,775	16,242
25	47,700	15,663	64,800	29,419	35,775	16,242	48,600	22,064
30	64,800	29,419	87,800	39,861	48,600	22,064	65,850	29,896
40	87,800	39,861	117,200	53,209	65,850	29,896	87,900	39,907
50	117,200	53,209	148,300	67,328	87,900	39,907	111,225	50,496
70	148,300	67,328	195,400	88,712	111,225	50,496	146,550	66,534
85	195,400	88,712	262,600	119,220	146,550	66,534	196,950	89,415
115 / 122	262,600	119,220	413,700	187,820	196,950	89,415	310,275	140,865
145 / 152	413,700	187,820	595,200	270,221	310,275	140,865	446,400	202,666
250 / 252	595,200	270,221	775,000	351,850	446,400	202,666	581,250	263,887
340 / 342	775,000	351,850	980,000	444,920	581,250	263,887	800,000	363,200

LOADERS	SERIES RECOMMENDATION BASED ON OPERATING WEIGHT							
SERIES	STANDARD / HEAVY DUTY				EXTREME SERVICE			
	Start		End		Start		End	
	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg
04	0	0	8,800	3,995	0	0	7,040	3,196
05	8,800	3,995	19,000	8,626	7,040	3,196	15,200	6,901
10	19,000	8,626	25,300	11,486	15,200	6,901	20,240	9,189
15	25,300	11,486	36,800	16,707	20,240	9,189	29,440	13,366
20	36,800	16,707	55,000	24,970	29,440	13,366	44,000	19,976
25	55,000	24,970	71,700	32,552	44,000	19,976	57,360	26,041
30	71,700	32,552	87,800	39,861	57,360	26,041	70,240	31,889
40	87,800	39,861	108,300	49,168	70,240	31,889	86,640	39,334
50	108,300	49,168	130,000	59,020	86,640	39,334	104,000	47,216
70	130,000	59,020	157,800	71,641	104,000	47,216	126,240	57,313
85	157,800	71,641	199,000	90,346	126,240	57,313	159,200	72,277
115 / 122	199,000	90,346	247,000	112,138	159,200	72,277	197,600	89,710
145 / 152	247,000	112,138	295,000	113,930	-	-	-	-

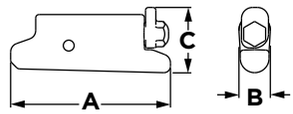
04 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY

Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



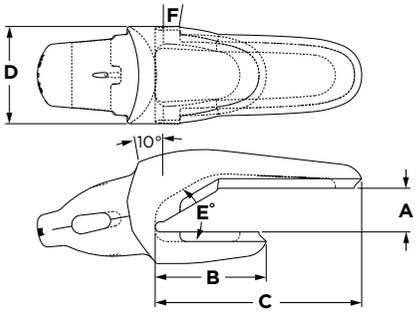


TEETH											
XS Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
04	XS04	XS04P	4.6	117	2.0	51	1.7	42	1.8	45	1.6	0.7
	XS04F		5.2	131	3.5	90	1.7	42	1.8	45	2.6	1.2
	XS04RC		5.4	137	1.7	43	1.7	42	1.8	45	2.0	0.9
	XS04S		4.5	114	1.8	47	1.7	42	1.8	45	1.5	0.7
	XS04SYL		5.0	127	2.1	53	1.7	42	1.8	45	1.9	0.9
	XS04T		5.6	142	0.3	6	1.7	42	1.8	45	1.7	0.8
	XS04TV		5.6	142	0.2	5	1.7	42	1.8	45	1.7	0.8
	XS04UT		5.6	142	2.7	69	1.7	42	1.8	45	1.8	0.8
	XS04WT		5.6	142	2.7	69	1.7	42	1.8	45	1.9	0.9

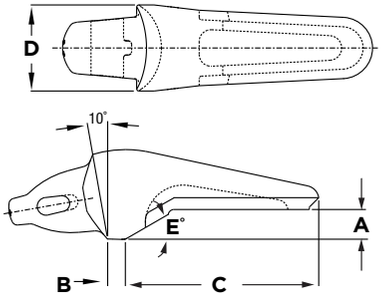


PIN ASSEMBLY											
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	"	mm
Standard Duty	XS04P	2.25	57	0.4	11	0.9	23	0.3	0.1	5/16	8
Removal Tool	PRTXS04										

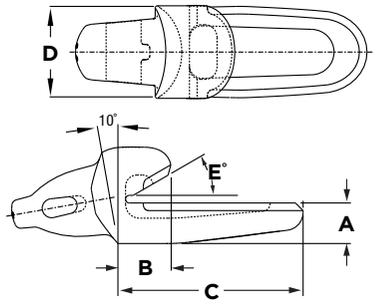
04 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



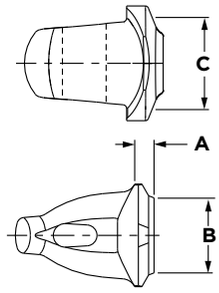
Type 1



Type 2



Type 4

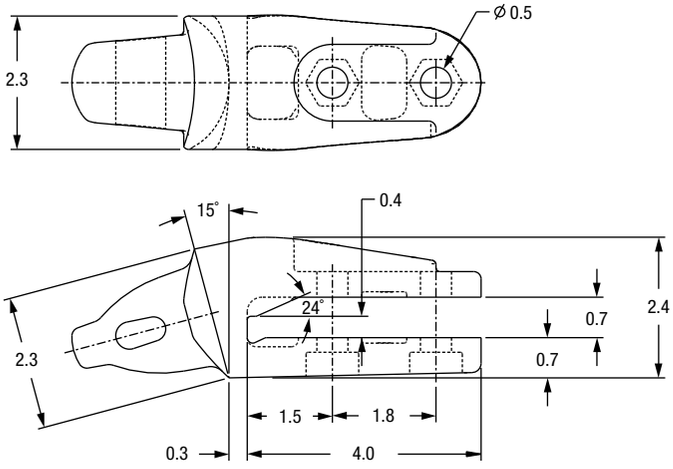


Weld-on Nose

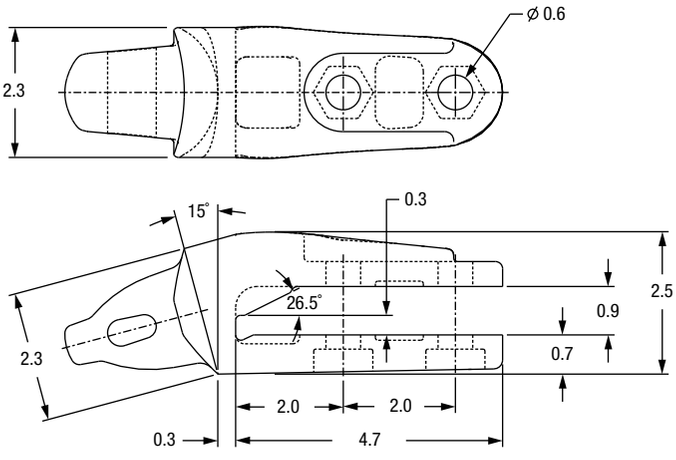
ADAPTERS

XS Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions								E Bevel Degree	Lip Thickness		Weight	
			A		B		C		D						
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm		"	mm	lb	kg
04	1625XS04	1	0.7	17	2.3	60	4.6	116	2.3	58	30°	0.6	15	3.5	1.6
	7625XS04	4	1.0	25	1.313	33	4.6	116	2.3	58	30°	0.6	15	3.6	1.6
	7833XS04	4	0.7	18	1.0	25	3.25	83	2.3	58	30°	0.6	15	2.8	1.3
	1075XS04	1	0.8	21	2.3	59	4.5	115	2.3	58	30°	0.75	20	3.4	1.5
	2020MXS04	2	0.8	20	0.5	12	5.1	130	2.3	58	30°	0.8	20	4.2	1.9
	1100XS04	1	1.1	27	2.5	63	4.7	118	2.3	58	30°	1.0	25	3.1	1.4
	XS04WN	Weld-on Nose	0.4	10	2.0	52	2.3	58						1.2	0.5

3016MXS04
Center
16mm Lip, 4.3 lb/1.9 kg
Plow Bolt Assembly: Hex Head Bolt - 12mm X 50mm

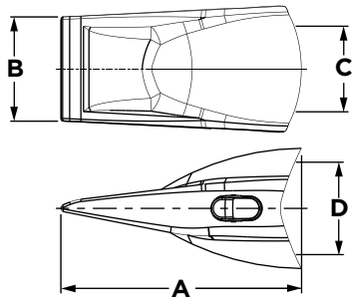


3020MXS04
Center
20mm Lip, 4.7 lb/2.1 kg
Plow Bolt Assembly: Hex Head bolt - 14mm x 55mm

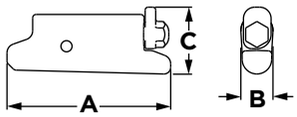


Note: Measurements are in inches.

05 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers

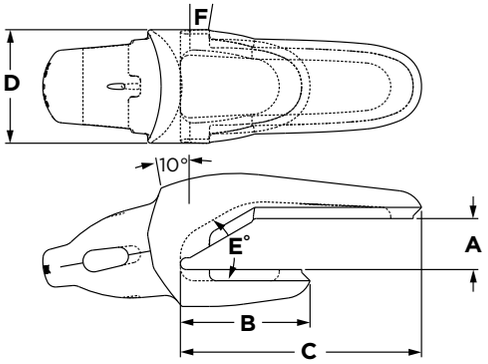


TEETH											
XS Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
05	XS05	XS05P	5.25	133	2.3	59	2.0	52	2.1	53	2.4	1.1
	XS05F		6.1	154	4.1	105	2.0	52	2.1	53	4.2	1.9
	XS05RC		6.3	160	2.0	51	2.0	52	2.1	53	3.3	1.5
	XS05SYL		6.0	151	2.4	61	2.0	52	2.1	53	3.0	1.4
	XS05T		6.6	167	0.3	7.5	2.0	52	2.1	53	2.8	1.3
	XS05TV		6.6	167	0.2	6	2.0	52	2.1	53	2.6	1.2
	XS05UT		6.6	167	3.2	82	2.0	52	2.1	53	3.2	1.5
	XS05WT		6.6	167	3.2	82	2.0	52	2.1	53	2.9	1.3

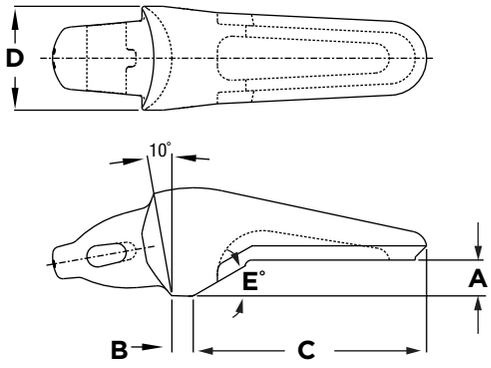


PIN ASSEMBLY											
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	"	mm
Standard Duty	XS05P	2.6	66	0.5	11	1.1	27	0.3	0.1	5/16	8
Removal Tool	PRTXS04										

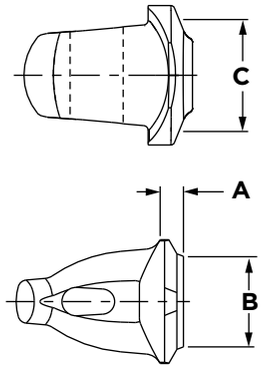
05 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



Type 1



Type 2



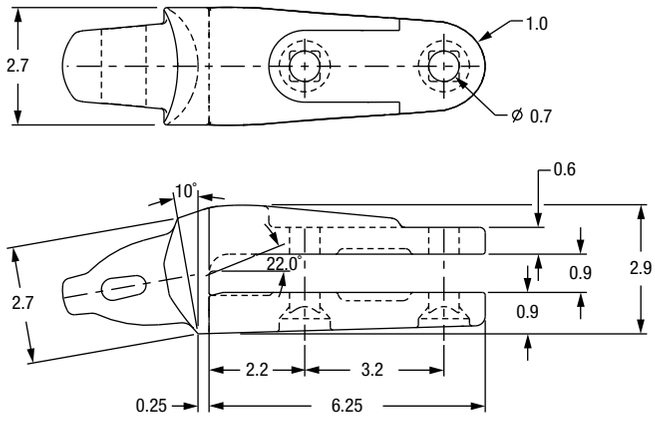
Weld-on Nose

ADAPTERS

XS Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions								E Bevel Degree	Lip Thickness		Weight	
			A		B		C		D						
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm		"	mm	lb	kg
05	9016MXS05	2	0.6	16	0.5	14	6.0	152	2.7	67	25°	0.5	13	6.9	3.1
	1100XS05	1	1.1	27	2.8	71	5.3	135	2.7	67	30°	1.0	25	5.6	2.5
	1875XS05	1	0.9	24	2.7	67	5.3	133	2.7	67	30°	1.0	25	5.4	2.4
	XS05WN	Weld-on Nose	0.4	11	2.4	60	2.7	67						2.2	1.0

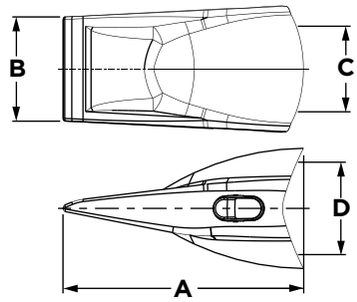
WB93, PC35, PC40

3020MXS05
Center
20mm Lip, 8.0 lb/3.6 kg
Plow bolt Assembly: A58-234
Replaces one-piece tooth Komatsu #KSA4054

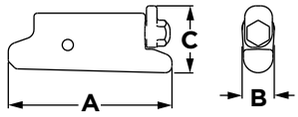


Note: Measurements are in inches.

10 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers

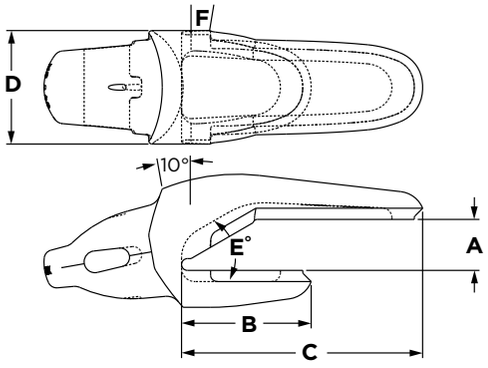


TEETH											
XS Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
10	XS10	XS10P	6.5	166	2.7	69	2.3	59	2.5	63	4.4	2.0
	XS10F		7.1	181	4.9	124	2.3	59	2.5	63	6.9	3.1
	XS10RC		7.4	188	2.4	60	2.3	59	2.5	63	5.0	2.3
	XS10RP1		7.1	180	2.5	63	2.3	59	2.5	63	6.3	2.9
	XS10SYL		6.9	176	2.8	71	2.3	59	2.5	63	5.1	2.3
	XS10T		7.7	196	0.3	9	2.3	59	2.5	63	4.3	2.0
	XS10TV		7.7	196	0.3	7	2.3	59	2.5	63	4.4	2.0
	XS10UT		7.7	196	3.8	96	2.3	59	2.5	63	5.0	2.3
	XS10WT		7.7	196	3.8	96	2.3	59	2.5	63	4.5	2.0

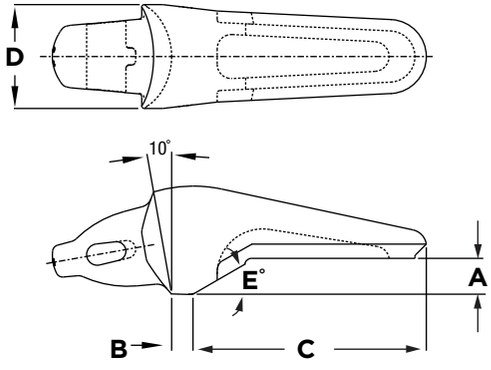


PIN ASSEMBLY											
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	"	mm
Standard Duty	XS10P	3.1	78	0.5	14	1.2	30	0.5	0.2	5/16	8
Removal Tool	PRTXS04										

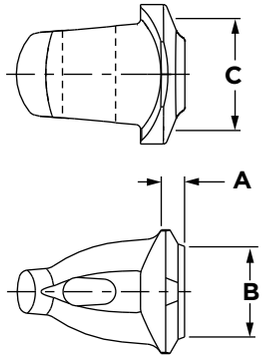
10 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



Type 1



Type 2

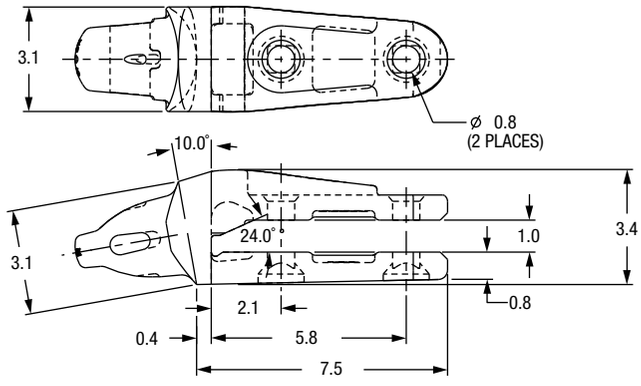


Weld-on Nose

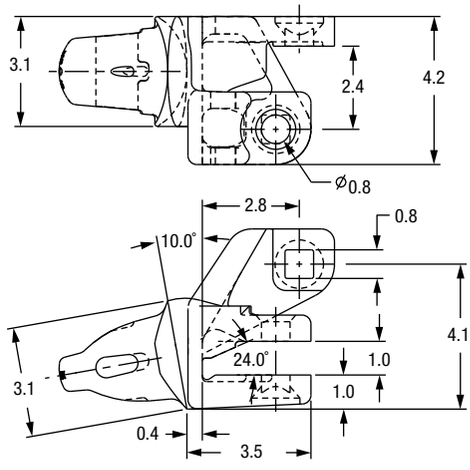
ADAPTERS														
XS Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions										Weight	
			A		B		C		D		E Bevel Degree	Lip Thickness		
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm		"	mm	lb	kg
10	1100XS10	1	1.1	27	3.2	82	6.2	158	3.1	79	30°	1.0	25	8.9	4.0
	1030MXS10	1	1.3	32	3.3	84	6.3	160	3.1	79	30°		30	8.8	4.0
	2030MXS10	2	1.1	29			7.0	178	3.1	79	30°		30	11.0	5.0
	1125XS10	1	1.3	33	3.3	84	6.3	160	3.1	79	30°	1.25	30	8.4	3.8
	XS10WN	Weld-on Nose	0.5	14	2.75	70	3.1	79						3.5	1.6

WA120, WA150-5

3022MXS10
Center
22mm Lip, 12.0 lb/5.4 kg
Plow bolt Assembly: AC34-300

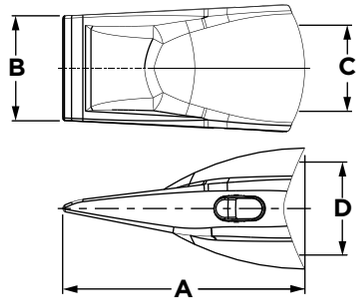


3022MXS10R (L)
LH opposite
22mm Lip, 10.6 lb/4.8 kg
Plow bolt Assembly: AC34-300 / AC34-212



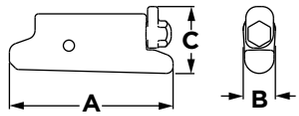
Note: Measurements are in inches.

15 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



TEETH

XS Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
15	XS15	XS15PC	7.6	192	3.1	79	2.7	67	2.9	74	6.8	3.1
	XS15BPS		8.2	209	3.0	77	2.7	67	2.9	74	10.2	4.6
	XS15F		8.1	205	5.6	142	2.7	67	2.9	74	10.2	4.6
	XS15RC		8.6	217	2.7	69	2.7	67	2.9	74	7.5	3.4
	XS15RP1		8.2	208	2.9	73	2.7	67	2.9	74	9.5	4.3
	XS15RP2		8.5	216	2.9	74	2.7	67	2.9	74	11.4	5.2
	XS15SD		8.6	217	1.8	45	2.7	67	2.9	74	7.9	3.6
	XS15SYL		8.2	207	3.2	82	2.7	67	2.9	74	7.3	3.3
	XS15T		8.9	227	0.4	10	2.7	67	2.9	74	6.4	2.9
	XS15TV		8.9	227	0.3	8	2.7	67	2.9	74	6.5	2.9
	XS15UT		8.9	227	4.4	111	2.7	67	2.9	74	7.2	3.3
	XS15WT		8.9	98	4.4	111	2.7	67	2.9	74	6.4	2.9



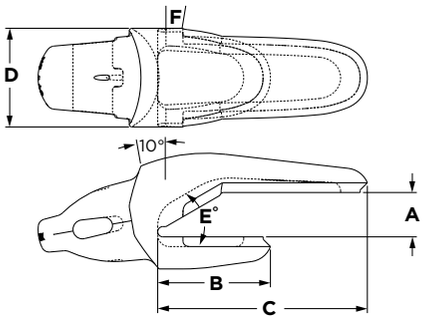
PIN ASSEMBLY

Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	"	mm
Standard Duty	XS15PC	3.6	91	0.6	16	1.3	34	0.5	0.2	3/8	10
Slag*	XS15PS	3.6	91	0.6	16	1.3	34	0.8	0.4	3/8	10

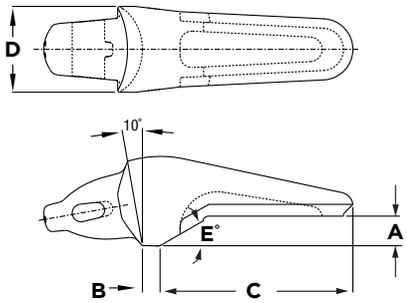
*Slag pin is NOT reusable

15 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES

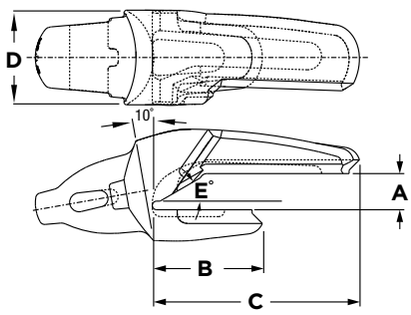
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



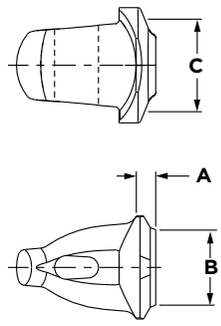
Type 1



Type 2



Type 3



Weld-on Nose

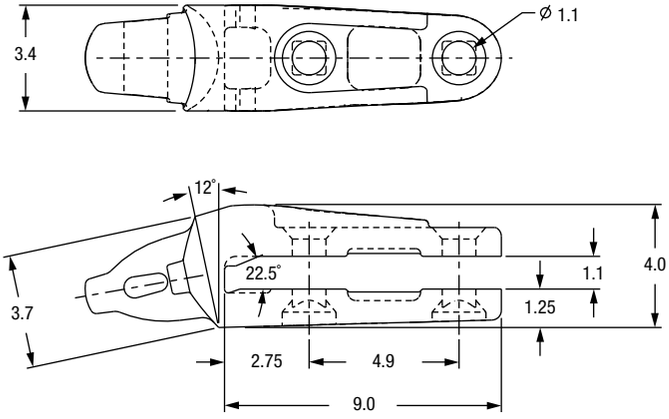
ADAPTERS														
XS Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions										Weight	
			A		B		C		D		E Bevel Degree	Lip Thickness		
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm		"	mm	lb	kg
15	2025MXS15	2	1.0	27	0.5	13	8.1	206	3.4	87	30°		25	17.5	7.9
	1100XS15	1	1.7	27	4.0	100	7.4	187	3.4	87	30°	1.0	25	13.1	5.9
	1030MXS15	1	1.3	32	3.9	98	7.4	187	3.4	87	30°		30	12.9	5.9
	1125XS15	1	1.3	33	3.9	98	7.4	187	3.4	87	30°	1.25	30	12.7	5.8
	6125XS15L*	3	1.3	33	4.0	102	7.5	191	3.4	87	30°	1.25	30	14.5	6.6
	6125XS15R*	3	1.3	33	4.0	102	7.5	191	3.4	87	30°	1.25	30	14.5	6.6
	1150XS15	1	1.6	40	3.9	100	7.4	189	3.4	87	30°	1.5	35	12.9	5.9
	XS15WN	Weld-on Nose	0.6	15	3.25	83	3.4	87						5.6	2.5

*Notched Corner

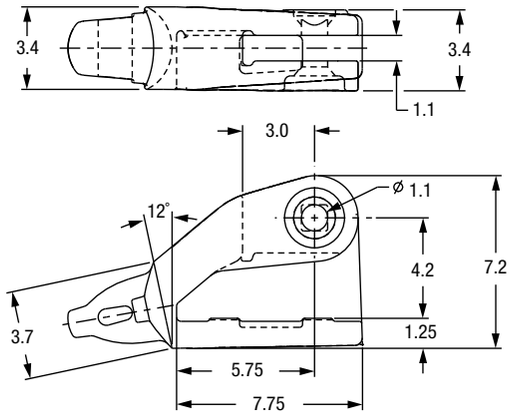
15 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers

Cat 955, 938, 943, 951, 953

1U257XS15
Center
1" Lip, 20.5 lb/9.3 kg
Plow bolt Assembly: AC10-334

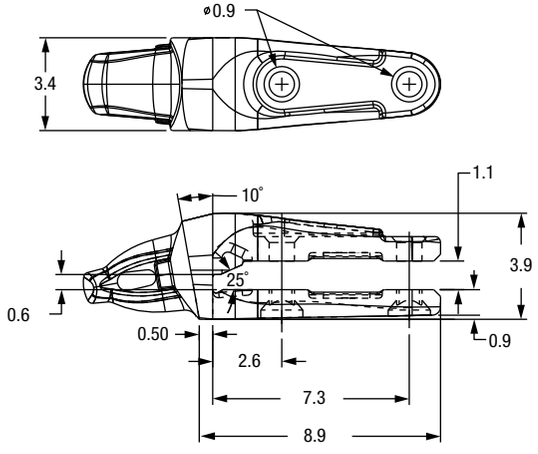


3G4259XS15 (RH Shown)
3G4258XS15 (LH Opposite)
1" Lip, 32.7 lb/14.8 kg
Plow bolt Assembly: AC10-314

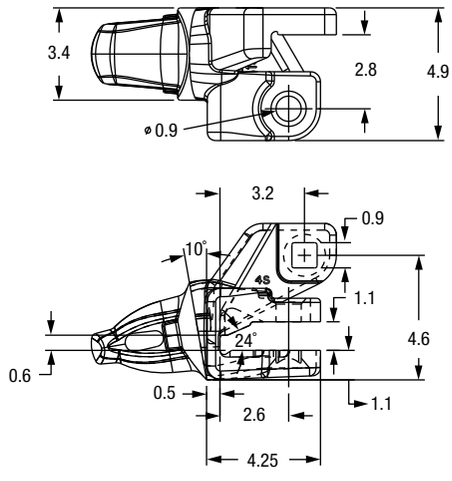


WA180, 200

3025MXS15
Center
1" Lip, 19.0 lb/8.6 kg
Plow bolt Assembly: AC78-312

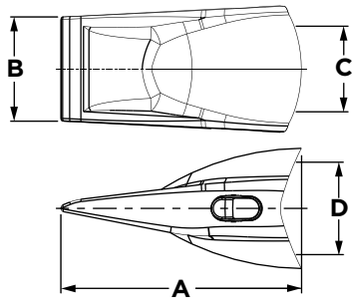


3025MXS15R (RH Shown)
3025MXS15L (LH Opposite)
1" Lip, 17.3 lb/17.9 kg
Plow bolt Assembly: AC78-312



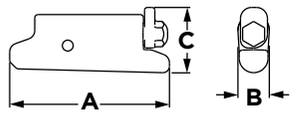
Note: Measurements are in inches.

20 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



TEETH

XS Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
20	XS20	XS20PC	8.6	218	3.5	90	3.0	76	3.3	83	10.0	4.5
	XS20BPS		9.3	237	3.5	88	3.0	76	3.3	83	15.0	6.8
	XS20F		9.4	238	6.4	162	3.0	76	3.3	83	14.2	6.4
	XS20RC		9.7	247	3.1	79	3.0	76	3.3	83	11.9	5.4
	XS20RP1		9.3	237	3.3	83	3.0	76	3.3	83	14.0	6.4
	XS20RP2		9.7	246	3.3	83	3.0	76	3.3	83	16.8	7.6
	XS20SD		9.7	247	2.0	51	3.0	76	3.3	83	11.6	5.3
	XS20SYL		9.25	235	3.7	94	3.0	76	3.3	83	11.4	5.2
	XS20T		10.2	258	0.5	13	3.0	76	3.3	83	9.7	4.4
	XS20TV		10.2	258	0.4	10	3.0	76	3.3	83	9.6	4.4
	XS20UT		10.2	258	4.9	126	3.0	76	3.3	83	10.7	4.9
	XS20WT		10.2	258	4.9	126	3.0	76	3.3	83	10.5	4.8

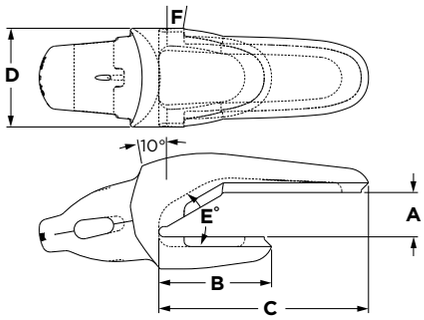


PIN ASSEMBLY

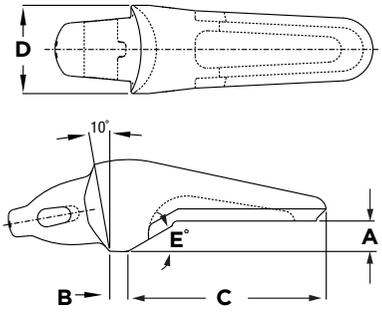
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	"	mm
Heavy Duty	XS20PC	4.1	103	0.7	18	1.5	39	0.9	0.4	7/16	11
Slag*	XS20PS	4.1	103	0.7	18	1.5	39	0.9	0.4	7/16	11

*Slag pin is NOT reusable

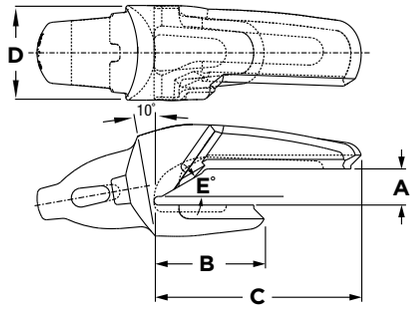
20 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



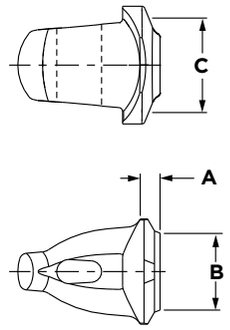
Type 1



Type 2



Type 3



Weld-on Nose

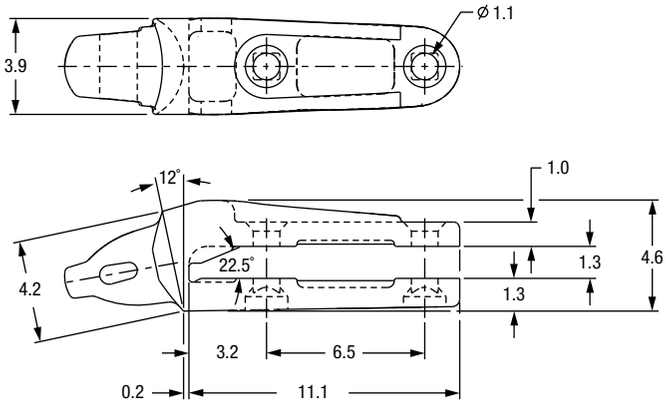
ADAPTERS															
XS Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions											Weight	
			A		B		C		D		E Bevel Degree	Lip Thickness			
			″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm		″	mm	lb	kg
20	1030MXS20	1	1.3	32	4.2	107	8.3	210	3.9	100	30°		30	19.8	9.0
	2030MXS20	2	1.3	32			9.3	237	3.9	100	30°		30	24.4	11.1
	1125XS20	1	1.3	33	4.2	107	8.3	210	3.9	100	30°	1.25	30	18.0	8.2
	6125XS20L*	3	1.3	33	4.6	116	8.5	216	3.9	100	30°	1.25	30	21.8	9.9
	6125XS20R*	3	1.3	33	4.6	116	8.5	216	3.9	100	30°	1.25	30	21.8	9.9
	1150XS20	1	1.6	40	4.3	108	8.2	209	3.9	100	30°	1.5	35	18.3	8.3
	6150XS20L*	3	1.6	40	4.4	112	8.4	213	3.9	100	30°	1.5	35	20.8	9.4
	6150XS20R*	3	1.6	40	4.4	112	8.4	213	3.9	100	30°	1.5	35	20.8	9.4
	1040MXS20	1	1.7	42	4.2	107	8.2	209	3.9	100	30°		40	18.2	8.3
	XS20WN	Weld-on Nose	0.7	18	3.75	95	3.9	100						8.5	3.9

*Notched Corner

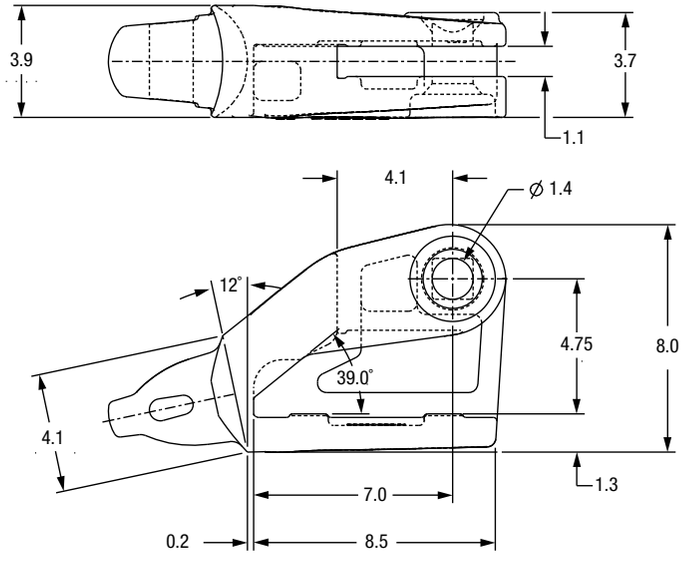
20 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers

Cat 955, 960, 962, 963

4T4307XS20
Center
1.25" Lip, 31.6 lb/14.3 kg
Plow bolt Assembly: AC10-414

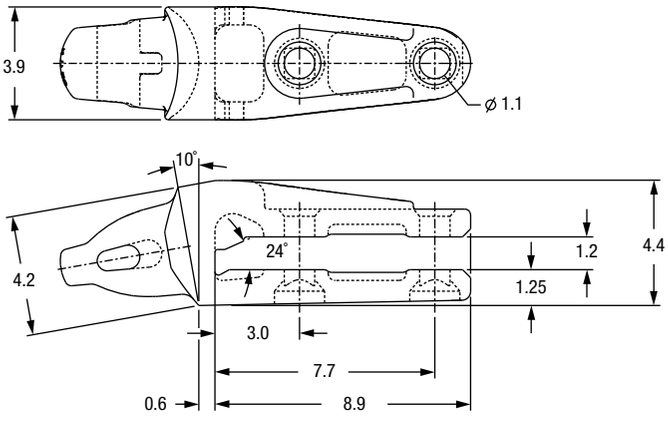


3G4309XS20 (RH Shown)
3G4308XS20 (LH Opposite)
1.25" Lip, 44.6 lb/20.2 kg
Plow bolt Assembly: AC114-400

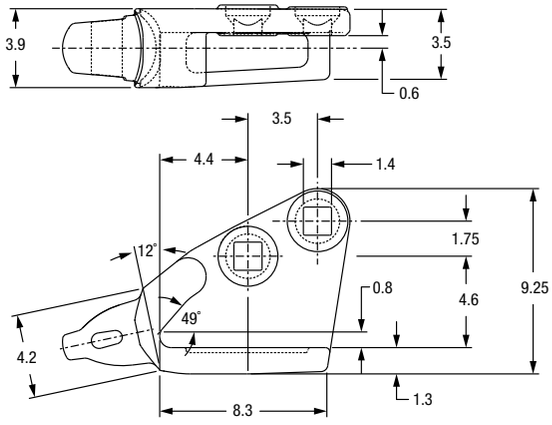


WA250, 320

3028MXS20
Center
28 mm Lip, 31.6 lb/14.3 kg
Plow bolt Assembly: AC10-414

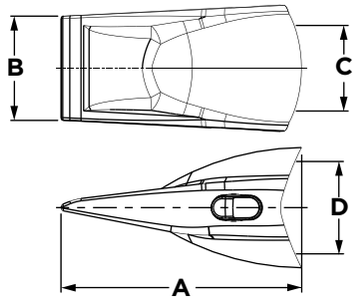


8E5309XS20 (RH Shown)
8E5308XS20 (LH Opposite)
1.25" Lip, 38.6 lb/17.5 kg
Plow bolt Assembly: AC114-400

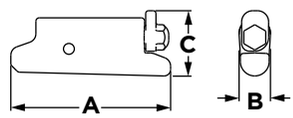


Note: Measurements are in inches.

25 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



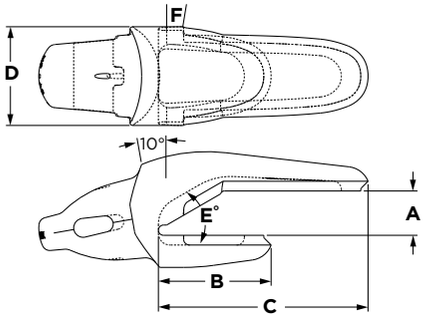
TEETH											
XS Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
25	XS25	XS25PC	9.75	248	4.0	102	3.4	87	3.75	95	14.3	6.5
	XS25BPS		10.5	267	3.9	100	3.4	87	3.75	95	21.5	9.8
	XS25F		10.6	270	7.25	184	3.4	87	3.75	95	20.8	9.4
	XS25RC		11.0	279	3.5	89	3.4	87	3.75	95	16.7	7.6
	XS25RP1		10.6	268	3.7	95	3.4	87	3.75	95	20.3	9.2
	XS25RP2		11.0	279	3.7	95	3.4	87	3.75	95	24.8	11.2
	XS25SD		11.0	279	2.3	58	3.4	87	3.75	95	16.4	7.4
	XS25SYL		10.5	267	4.2	106	3.4	87	3.75	95	15.9	7.2
	XS25T		11.5	292	0.6	14	3.4	87	3.75	95	15.1	6.8
	XS25TV		11.5	292	0.4	11	3.4	87	3.75	95	13.8	6.3
	XS25UT		11.5	292	5.6	142	3.4	87	3.75	95	15.3	6.9
	XS25WT		11.5	293	5.6	143	3.4	87	3.75	95	15.2	6.9



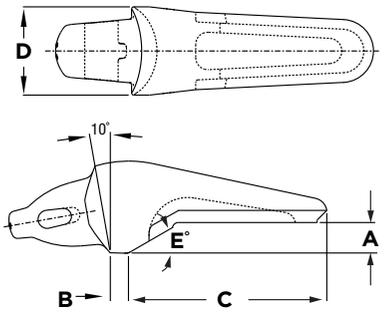
PIN ASSEMBLY											
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	"	mm
Heavy Duty	XS25PC	4.6	118	0.8	21	1.7	44	1.1	0.5	7/16	11
Slag*	XS25PS	4.6	118	0.8	21	1.7	44	1.1	0.5	7/16	11

*Slag pin is NOT reusable

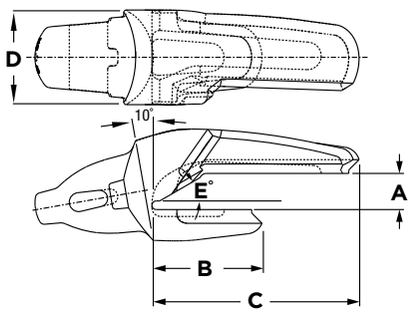
25 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



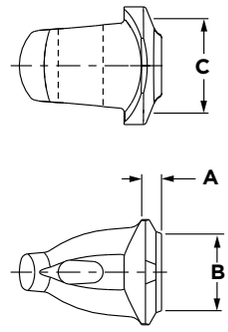
Type 1



Type 2



Type 3

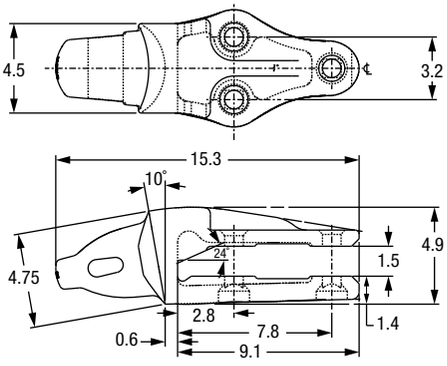


Weld-on Nose

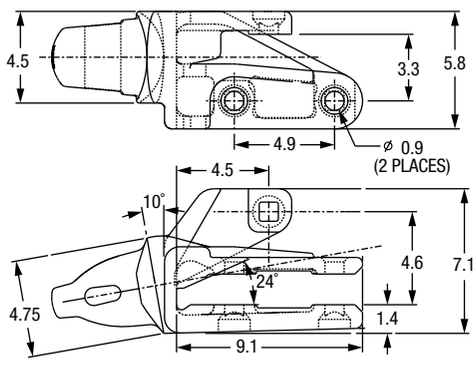
ADAPTERS														
XS Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions										Weight	
			A		B		C		D		E Bevel Degree	Lip Thickness			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm		"	mm	lb	kg
25	1035MXS25	1	1.5	37	4.8	121	9.4	238	4.5	114	30°		35	28.2	12.8
	2035MXS25	2	1.4	37	0.6	16	10.5	267	4.5	114	30°		35	37.8	17.1
	1150XS25	1	1.6	40	4.8	121	9.4	238	4.5	114	30°	1.5	35	27.5	12.5
	6150XS25L*	3	1.6	40	5.1	130	9.6	244	4.5	114	30°	1.5	35	30.7	13.9
	6150XS25R*	3	1.6	40	5.1	130	9.6	244	4.5	114	30°	1.5	35	30.7	13.9
	1040MXS25	1	1.7	42	4.8	121	9.3	235	4.5	114	30°		40	27.3	12.4
	1175XS25	1	1.8	46	4.8	121	9.3	237	4.5	114	30°	1.75	45	26.9	12.2
	6175XS25L*	3	1.8	46	5.0	127	9.5	241	4.5	114	30°	1.75	45	30.8	14.0
	6175XS25R*	3	1.8	46	5.0	127	9.5	241	4.5	114	30°	1.75	45	30.8	14.0
	XS25WN	Weld-on Nose	0.8	20	4.3	110	4.5	114						12.5	5.7

*Notched Corner

3036MXS25
Center
36mm Lip, 31.8 lb/14.4 kg
Plow bolt Assembly AC78-400



3036MXS25R (RH Shown)
3036MXS25L (LH Opposite)
36mm Lip, 37.5 lb/17.0 kg
Plow bolt Assembly AC78-400

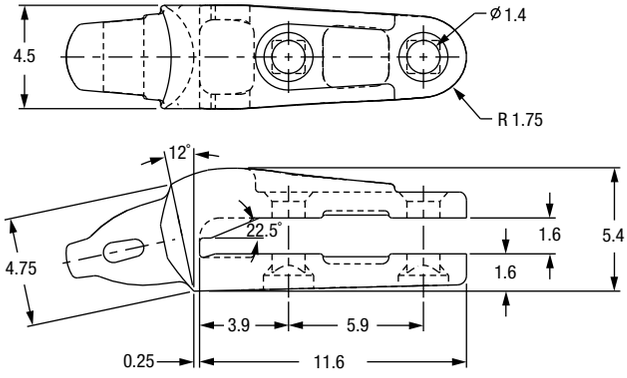


Note: Measurements are in inches.

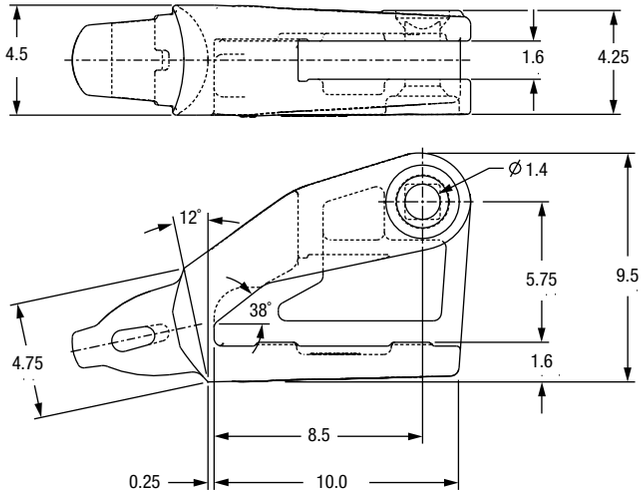
25 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers

Cat 966, 970, 972, 973, 977

3G3357XS25
Center
1.5” Lip, 45.2 lb/20.5 kg
(2) Plow bolt Assembly: AC114-500

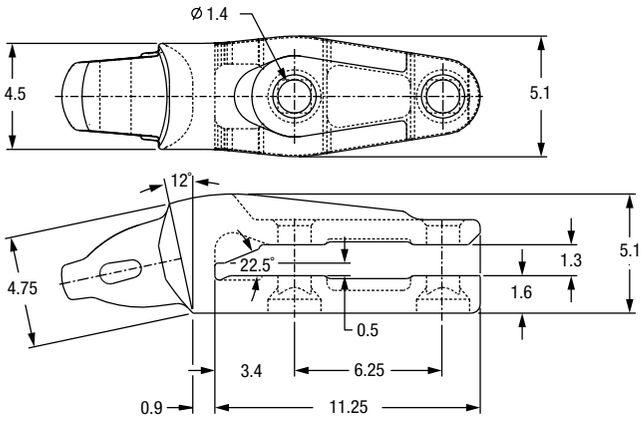


3G5359XS25 (RH Shown)
3G5358XS25 (LH Opposite)
1.625” Lip, 67.0 lb/30.4 kg
Plow bolt Assembly: AC114-400

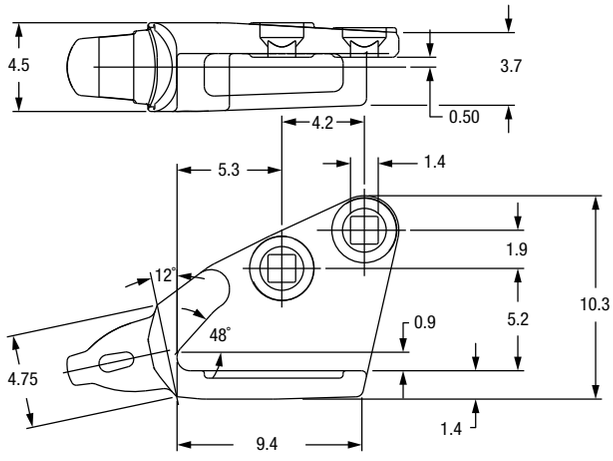


Cat 963B, 966C

3G7357XS25
1.25” Lip, 51.0 lb/23.2 kg
Plow bolt Assembly: A114-500



8E5359XS25 (RH Shown)
8E5358XS25 (LH Opposite)
1.25” Lip, 57.8 lb/26.1 kg
Plow bolt Assembly: A114-400

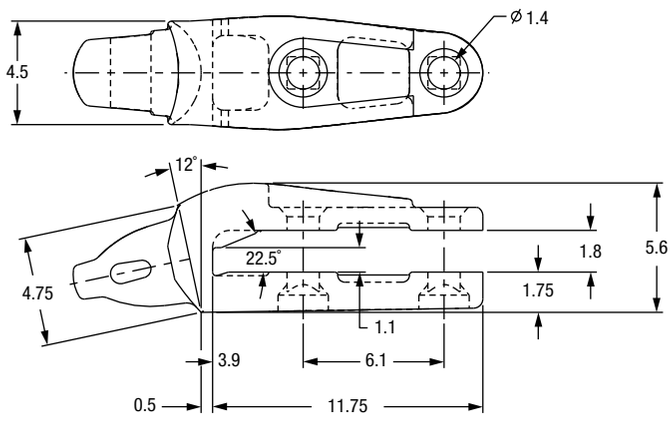


Note: Measurements are in inches.

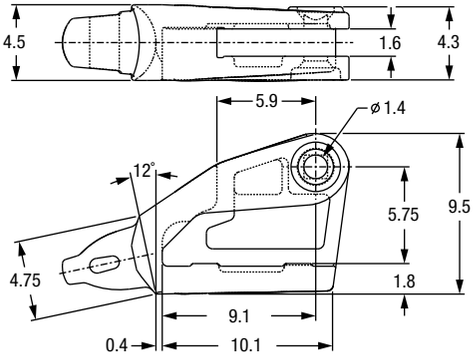
25 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers

Cat 980C, 980F

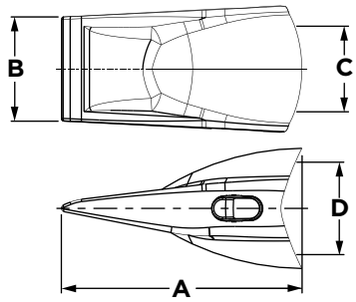
1U1357XS25
Center
1.75” Lip, 52.0 lb/23.6 kg
Plow bolt Assembly: AC114-500



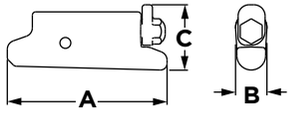
1U1359XS25 (RH Shown)
1U1358XS25 (LH Opposite)
1.75” Lip, 67.0 lb/30.4 kg
Plow bolt Assembly: AC114-400



30 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



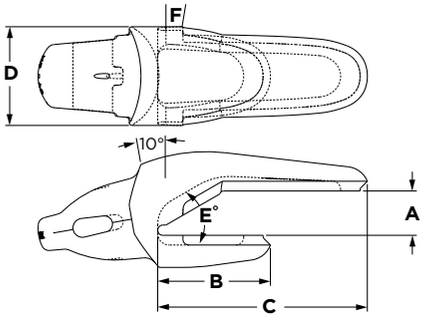
TEETH											
XS Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
30	XS30	XS30PC	10.8	274	4.4	113	3.8	97	4.2	106	19.4	8.8
	XS30BPS		11.6	295	4.3	110	3.8	97	4.2	106	28.6	13.0
	XS30F		11.75	298	8.0	204	3.8	97	4.2	106	30.1	13.7
	XS30HP		12.3	313	4.0	102	3.8	97	4.2	106	24.6	11.2
	XS30RC		12.3	313	4.1	103	3.8	97	4.2	106	22.0	10.0
	XS30RP1		11.7	297	4.1	105	3.8	97	4.2	106	27.2	12.3
	XS30RP2		12.2	309	4.1	105	3.8	97	4.2	106	33.6	15.2
	XS30SD		12.3	313	2.5	64	3.8	97	4.2	106	22.8	10.3
	XS30SYL		11.6	295	4.6	117	3.8	97	4.2	106	20.8	9.4
	XS30T		12.7	323	0.6	14	3.8	97	4.2	106	17.6	8.0
	XS30TV		12.7	323	0.5	12	3.8	97	4.2	106	18.4	8.3
	XS30UT		12.7	323	6.2	157	3.8	97	4.2	106	21.0	9.5
	XS30WT		12.7	323	6.2	157	3.8	97	4.2	106	21.0	9.5



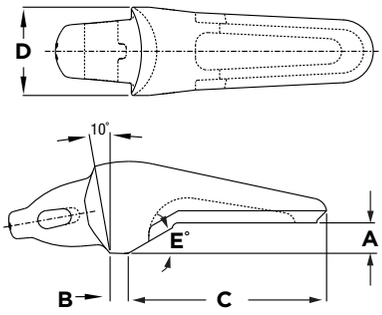
PIN ASSEMBLY											
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	"	mm
Heavy Duty	XS30PC	5.1	130	0.9	23	1.9	48	1.3	0.6	7/16	11
Slag*	XS30PS	5.1	130	0.9	23	1.9	48	1.3	0.6	7/16	11

*Slag pin is NOT reusable

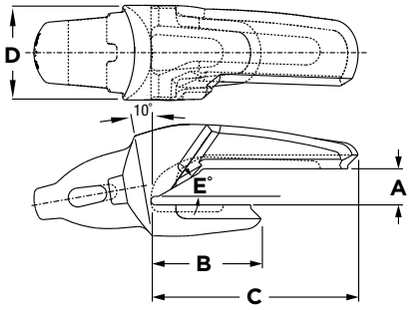
30 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



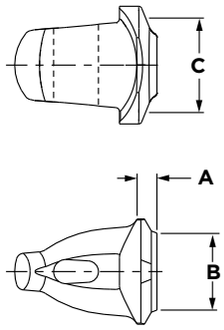
Type 1



Type 2



Type 3

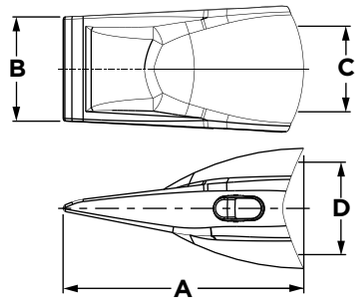


Weld-on Nose

ADAPTERS														
XS Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions										Weight	
			A		B		C		D		E Bevel Degree	Lip Thickness		
			″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm		″	mm	lb	kg
30	1040MXS30	1	1.6	42	5.0	128	10.2	258	4.9	125	30°		40	38.6	17.5
	1040MXS30L	1	1.7	42	5.6	141	10.5	267	4.9	125	30°		40	41.3	18.7
	1040MXS30R	1	1.7	42	5.6	141	10.5	267	4.9	125	30°		40	41.3	18.7
	2040MXS30	2	1.6	42	0.7	17.5	11.6	294	4.9	125	30°		40	46.4	21.0
	1045MXS30	1	1.9	47	5.0	127	10.1	256	4.9	125	30°		45	37.2	16.9
	1175XS30	1	1.8	46	5.0	128	10.2	258	4.9	125	30°	1.75	45	36.6	16.6
	6175XS30L*	3	1.8	46	5.5	140	10.5	266	4.9	125	30°	1.75	45	37.6	17.1
	6175XS30R*	3	1.8	46	5.5	140	10.5	266	4.9	125	30°	1.75	45	38.2	17.3
	1050MXS30	1	2.1	53	4.9	124	10.0	254	4.9	125	30°		50	33.4	15.2
	1200XS30	1	2.1	53	5.0	126	10.1	256	4.9	125	30°	2.0	50	34.9	15.8
	6200XS30L*	3	2.1	53	5.25	133	10.5	267	4.9	125	30°	2.0	50	38.2	17.3
	6200XS30R*	3	2.1	53	5.25	133	10.5	267	4.9	125	30°	2.0	50	38.2	17.3
	XS30WN	Weld-on Nose	0.9	22	4.8	121	4.9	125						17.6	8.0

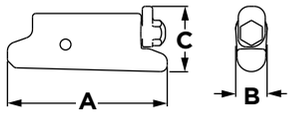
*Notched Corner

40 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



TEETH

XS Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
40	XS40	XS40PC	11.5	292	4.7	120	3.9	100	4.4	111	23.8	10.8
	XS40ABR		13.0	331	6.7	171	3.9	100	4.4	111	53.0	24.0
	XS40AG		13.0	330	5.9	150	3.9	100	4.4	111	45.2	20.5
	XS40BPS		12.4	314	4.5	114	3.9	100	4.4	111	33.0	15.0
	XS40F		12.5	318	8.6	218	3.9	100	4.4	111	38.5	17.5
	XS40HP		13.1	333	4.3	108	3.9	100	4.4	111	30.7	13.9
	XS40RC		13.1	333	4.3	110	3.9	100	4.4	111	30.0	13.6
	XS40RP1		12.4	316	4.4	111	3.9	100	4.4	111	34.4	15.6
	XS40RP2		12.9	328	4.4	111	3.9	100	4.4	111	39.8	18.1
	XS40SD		13.1	333	2.7	68	3.9	100	4.4	111	28.2	12.8
	XS40SYL		12.4	314	4.9	125	3.9	100	4.4	111	26.9	12.2
	XS40T		13.6	345	0.6	15	3.9	100	4.4	111	24.3	11.0
	XS40TV		13.6	345	0.5	13	3.9	100	4.4	111	23.0	10.4
	XS40UT		13.6	345	6.6	168	3.9	100	4.4	111	25.6	11.6
	XS40WT		13.6	345	6.6	168	3.9	100	4.4	111	25.8	11.7



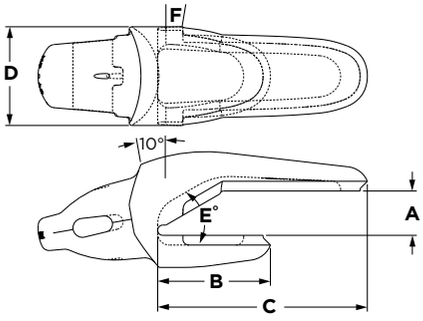
PIN ASSEMBLY

Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	"	mm
Heavy Duty	XS40PC	5.4	138	1.0	24	2.0	52	1.8	0.8	9/16	14
Slag*	XS40PS	5.4	138	1.0	24	2.0	52	1.8	0.8	9/16	14

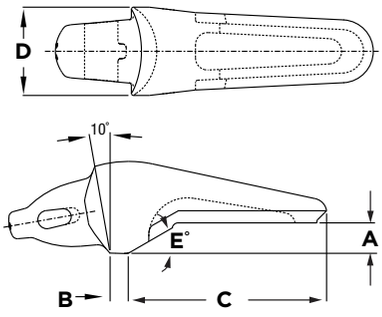
*Slag pin is NOT reusable

40 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES

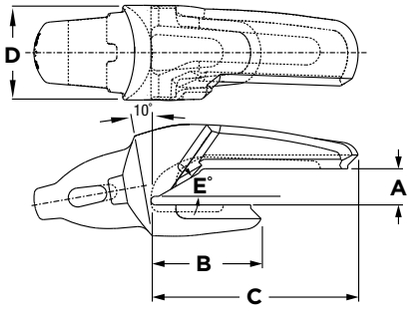
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



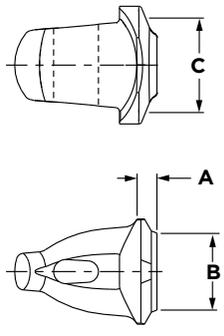
Type 1



Type 2



Type 3



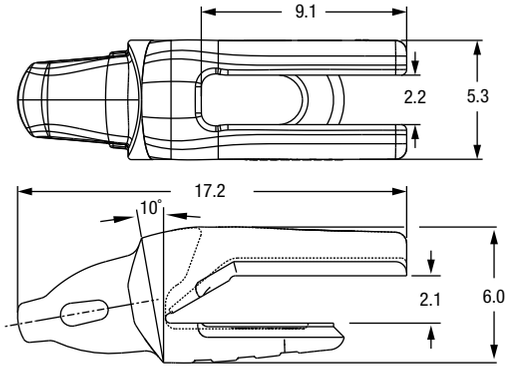
Weld-on Nose

ADAPTERS																
XS Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions								E Bevel Degree	F Spade Angle	Lip Thickness		Weight	
			A		B		C		D							
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm			"	mm	lb	kg
40	1045MXS40	1	1.9	47	5.75	146	11.0	279	5.3	134	30°	-		45	43.2	19.6
	2045MXS40	2	1.8	47	0.75	19	12.3	312	5.3	134	30°	-		45	59.0	26.8
	1200XS40	1	2.1	53	5.6	143	11.0	280	5.3	134	30°	-	2.0	50	43.5	19.7
	1200XS40L	1 Spade	2.1	53	5.9	149	11.1	283	5.3	134	30°	12°	2.0	50	46.2	21.0
	1200XS40R	1 Spade	2.1	53	5.9	149	11.1	283	5.3	134	30°	12°	2.0	50	46.2	21.0
	6200XS40L*	3	2.1	53	5.8	148	11.25	286	5.3	134	30°	-	2	50	48.7	22.1
	6200XS40R*	3	2.1	53	5.8	148	11.25	286	5.3	134	30°	-	2	50	48.7	22.1
	1055MXS40	1	2.3	57	5.6	143	10.7	271	5.3	134	30°	-		55	43.3	19.6
	1060MXS40	1	2.5	62	5.6	141	11.0	279	5.3	134	30°	-		60	42.9	19.5
	1250XS40	1	2.6	66	5.75	146	11.2	284	5.3	134	30°	-	2.5	60	46.8	21.2
	XS40WN	Weld-on Nose	0.9	23	5.1	129	5.3	134							20.0	9.1

*Notched Corner

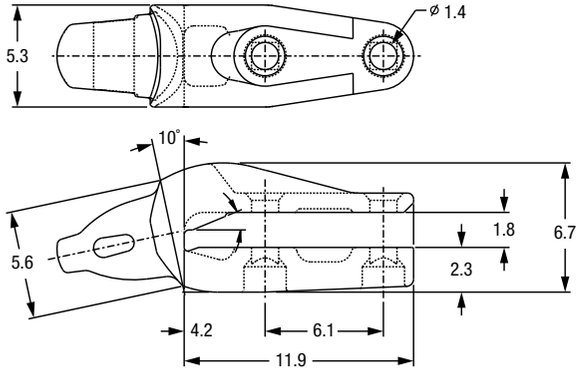
40 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers

1200XS40SL
Corner Straddle Leg
2' Lip, 54.0 lb/24.5 kg

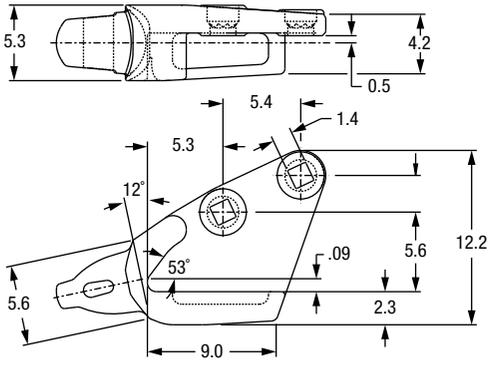


Cat 980F, G

6I9898XS40
Center
1.75" Lip, 71.0 lb/31.3 kg
Plow Bolt Assemby AC114-500

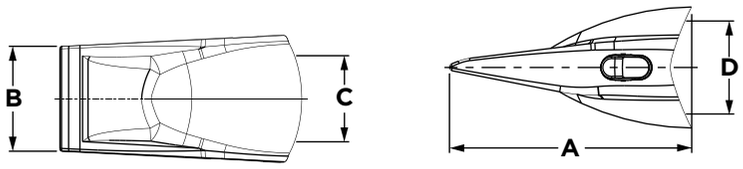


6I8243XS40 (RH Shown)
6I8244XS40 (LH Opposite)
1.75" Lip, 87.0 lb/39.5 kg
Plow Bolt Assemby AC114-500

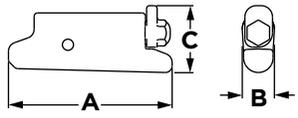


Note: Measurements are in inches.

50 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



TEETH											
XS Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
50	XS50	XS50PC	12.75	324	5.25	133	4.5	114	4.9	125	33.1	15.0
	XS50ABR		14.6	370	7.5	191	4.5	114	4.9	125	71.0	32.2
	XS50AG		14.5	368	6.6	167	4.5	114	4.9	125	63.0	28.6
	XS50BPS		13.8	351	5.1	130	4.5	114	4.9	125	47.9	21.7
	XS50F		13.9	353	9.5	241	4.5	114	4.9	125	51.3	23.3
	XS50HP		14.6	370	4.7	120	4.5	114	4.9	125	42.2	19.1
	XS50RC		14.4	366	4.6	117	4.5	114	4.9	125	38.3	17.4
	XS50RP1		13.8	351	4.9	124	4.5	114	4.9	125	48.4	22.0
	XS50RP2		14.4	365	4.9	124	4.5	114	4.9	125	55.0	24.9
	XS50RPX		14.8	376	4.8	123	4.5	114	4.9	125	70.0	31.8
	XS50SD		14.4	366	3.0	75	4.5	114	4.9	125	38.3	17.4
	XS50SYL		13.9	352	5.6	141	4.5	114	4.9	125	38.2	17.3
	XS50T		15.1	383	0.7	17	4.5	114	4.9	125	33.5	15.2
	XS50TV		15.1	383	0.6	14	4.5	114	4.9	125	31.5	14.3
	XS50UT		15.1	383	7.3	186	4.5	114	4.9	125	32.5	14.7
	XS50WT		15.1	383	7.3	187	4.5	114	4.9	125	33.8	15.3

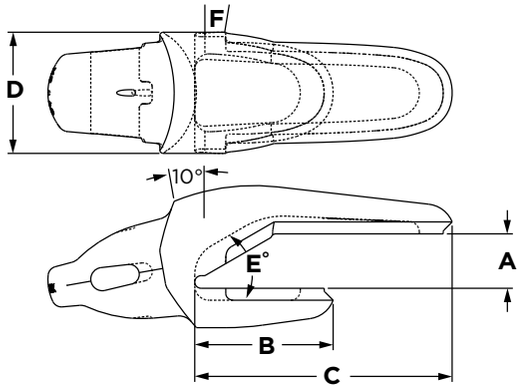


PIN ASSEMBLY											
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	"	mm
Heavy Duty	XS50PC	6.1	156	1.1	27	2.3	57	2.5	1.1	9/16	14
Slag*	XS50PS	6.1	156	1.1	27	2.2	56	2.5	1.1	9/16	14

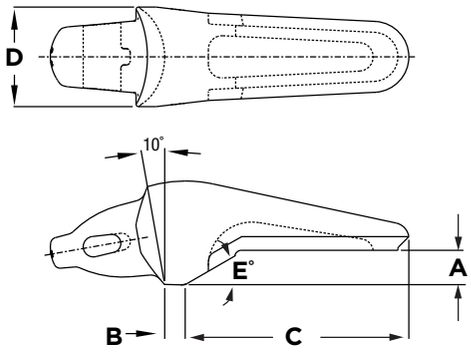
*Slag pin is NOT reusable

50 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES

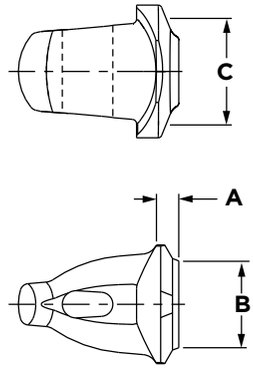
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



Type 1



Type 2



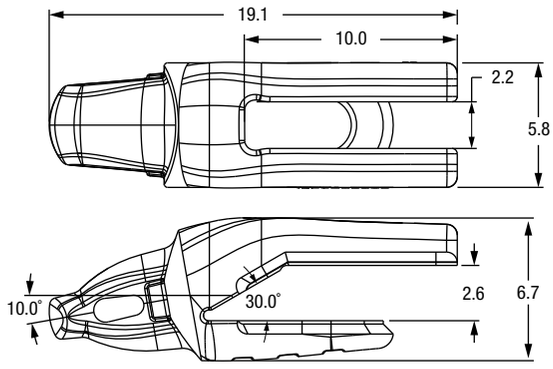
Weld-on Nose

ADAPTERS																
XS Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions												Weight	
			A		B		C		D		E Bevel Degree	F Spade Angle	Lip Thickness			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm			"	mm	lb	kg
50	1200XS50	1	2.1	53	6.25	159	11.8	301	5.8	148	30°	-	2.0	50	60.0	27.2
	1200XS50L	1 Spade	2.1	53	6.75	171	12.5	318	5.8	148	30°	12°	2.0	50	63.0	28.6
	1200XS50R	1 Spade	2.1	53	6.75	171	12.5	318	5.8	148	30°	12°	2.0	50	63.0	28.6
	1200XS50WC	1	2.1	53	9.75	248	11.9	302	6.1	154	30°	-	2.0	50	80.0	36.3
	1200XS50RWC	1 Spade	2.1	53	9.75	248	11.9	302	6.1	154	30°	15°	2.0	50	83.0	37.7
	1200XS50LWC	1 Spade	2.1	53	9.75	248	11.9	302	6.1	154	30°	15°	2.0	50	83.0	37.7
	2050MXS50	2	2.0	52	1.0	25	13.7	348	5.8	148	30°	-	2	50	87.0	39.5
	1060MXS50	1	2.5	62	6.25	159	11.8	300	5.8	148	30°	-		60	60.0	27.2
	2060MXS50	2	2.4	60	1.0	25	13.9	352	5.8	148	30°	-		60	83.0	37.6
	1250XS50	1	2.6	66	6.25	159	11.8	300	5.8	148	30°	-	2.5	60	60.0	27.2
	1250XS50L	1 Spade	2.6	66	6.7	170	12.4	316	5.8	148	30°	12°	2.5	60	67.0	30.4
	1250XS50R	1 Spade	2.6	66	6.7	170	12.4	316	5.8	148	30°	12°	2.5	60	67.0	30.4
	1250XS50WC*	1	2.6	66	10.0	254	12.1	308	6.1	154	30°	-	2.5	60	80.0	36.3
	1250XS50RWC*	1 Spade	2.6	66	10.0	254	12.1	308	6.1	154	30°	15°	2.5	60	83.0	37.7
	1250XS50LWC	1 Spade	2.6	66	10.0	254	12.1	308	6.1	154	30°	15°	2.5	60	83.0	37.7
	1065MXS50	1	2.7	67	6.25	159	11.8	300	5.8	148	30°	-		65	59.0	26.8
	1275XS50	1	2.8	72	6.3	160	11.8	300	5.8	148	30°	-	2.75	70	60.0	27.2
	XS50WN	Weld-on Nose	1.0	26	5.6	143	5.8	148							28.8	13.1

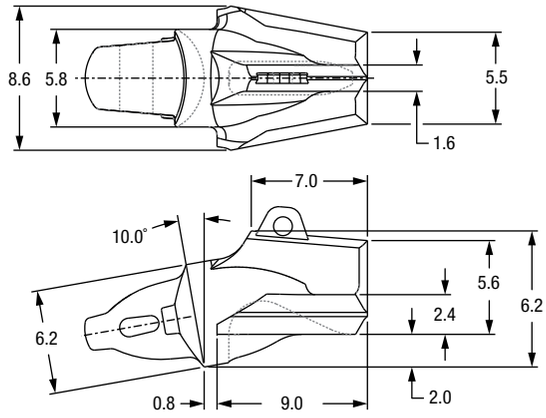
*Uses wear cap U50HX

50 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers

1250XS50SL
Corner Straddle Leg
2.5” Lip, 74.0 lb/33.6 kg

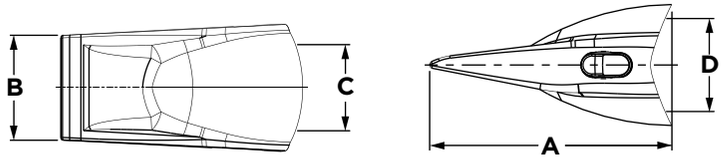


1060MX50CC
T Corner Adapter
60mm Lip, 91.0 lb/41.3 kg

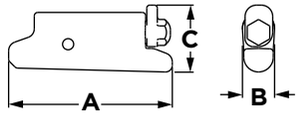


Note: Measurements are in inches.

70 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



TEETH											
XS Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
70	XS70	XS70PC	13.8	351	5.7	144	4.9	124	5.3	136	41.5	18.8
	XS70ABR		15.7	398	8.1	206	4.9	124	5.3	136	91.0	41.3
	XS70AG		15.7	398	7.1	181	4.9	124	5.3	136	77.0	34.9
	XS70BPS		12.4	316	5.5	141	4.9	124	5.3	136	62.0	28.1
	XS70F		14.9	378	10.2	259	4.9	124	5.3	136	63.0	28.6
	XS70HP		15.7	399	5.1	130	4.9	124	5.3	136	51.6	23.4
	XS70RC		15.6	397	5.0	126	4.9	124	5.3	136	46.1	20.9
	XS70RP1		15.0	381	4.8	122	4.9	124	5.3	136	56.0	25.4
	XS70RP2		15.5	394	5.2	132	4.9	124	5.3	136	69.0	31.3
	XS70RPX		16.0	406	5.2	133	4.9	124	5.3	136	86.0	39.0
	XS70SD		15.6	397	3.2	82	4.9	124	5.3	136	47.8	21.7
	XS70SYL		15.0	381	6.0	152	4.9	124	5.3	136	44.6	20.2
	XS70T		16.3	414	0.7	18	4.9	124	5.3	136	41.4	18.8
	XS70TV		16.3	414	0.6	15	4.9	124	5.3	136	39.5	17.9
	XS70UT		16.3	414	7.9	201	4.9	124	5.3	136	44.6	20.2
	XS70WT		16.3	415	8.0	202	4.9	124	5.3	136	43.7	19.8

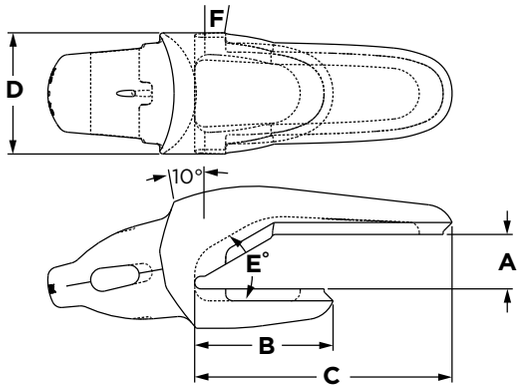


PIN ASSEMBLY											
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	"	mm
Heavy Duty	XS70PC	6.7	169	1.2	29	2.5	63	3.2	1.5	9/17	15
Slag*	XS70PS	6.7	169	1.2	29	2.5	63	3.2	1.5	9/16	14

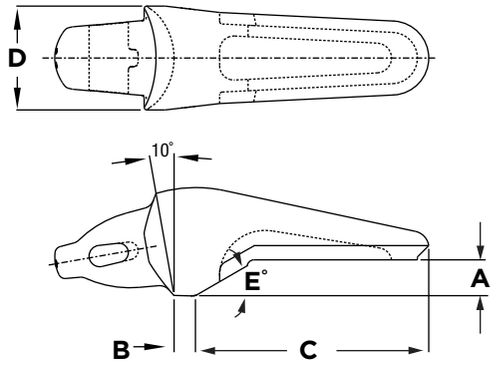
*Slag pin is NOT reusable

70 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES

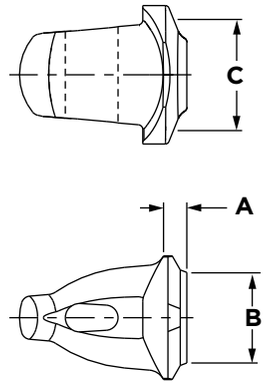
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



Type 1



Type 2



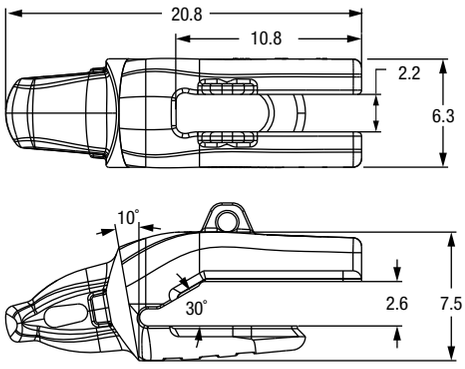
Weld-on Nose

ADAPTERS																
XS Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions												Weight	
			A		B		C		D		E Bevel Degree	F Spade Angle	Lip Thickness			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm			"	mm	lb	kg
70	1200XS70	1	2.1	53	7.0	178	13.4	340	6.3	161	30°	-	2	50	79.0	35.8
	1250XS70	1	2.6	66	7.0	178	13.3	338	6.3	161	30°	-	2.5	60	75.0	34.0
	1250XS70L	1 Spade	2.6	66	7.1	179	13.4	340	6.3	161	30°	12°	2.5	60	84.0	38.1
	1250XS70R	1 Spade	2.6	66	7.1	179	13.4	340	6.3	161	30°	12°	2.5	60	84.0	38.1
	1250XS70WC*	1	2.6	66	11.3	288	13.2	335	6.3	161	30°	12°	2.5	60	97.0	44.0
	1250XS70RWC*	1 Spade	2.6	66	11.25	286	13.1	333	6.3	161	30°	12°	2.5	60	105.0	47.6
	1250XS70LWC*	1 Spade	2.6	66	11.25	286	13.1	333	6.3	161	30°	12°	2.5	60	105.0	47.6
	2065MXS70	2	2.7	67	1.1	28	15.0	381	6.3	161	30°	-		65	106.0	48.1
	1070MXS70	1	2.9	72	7.2	184	13.5	342	6.3	161	30°	-	2.75	70	81.0	36.7
	1275XS70	1	2.8	72	7.25	184	13.5	343	6.3	161	30°	-	2.75	70	81.0	36.7
	1275XS70L	1 Spade	2.8	72	7.5	191	13.75	349	6.3	161	30°	12°	2.75	70	86.0	39.0
	1275XS70R	1 Spade	2.8	72	7.5	191	13.75	349	6.3	161	30°	12°	2.75	70	86.0	39.0
	1275XS70WC*	1	2.8	72	11.25	286	13.5	343	6.3	161	30°	12°	2.75	70	98.0	44.5
	1275XS70RWC*	1 Spade	2.8	72	11.25	286	13.5	343	6.3	161	30°	12°	2.75	70	103.0	46.7
	1275XS70LWC*	1 Spade	2.8	72	11.25	286	13.5	343	6.3	161	30°	12°	2.75	70	103.0	46.7
	1300XS70	1	3.1	79	7.25	184	13.5	343	6.3	161	30°	-	3	75	72.0	32.7
	1080MXS70	1	3.2	82	7.25	184	13.5	343	6.3	161	30°	-	3.0	80	78.0	35.4
	1080MXS70L	1 Spade	3.2	82	7.5	191	13.5	343	6.3	161	30°	12°	3.0	80	84.0	38.1
	1080MXS70R	1 Spade	3.2	82	7.5	191	13.5	343	6.3	161	30°	12°	3.0	80	84.0	38.1
	XS70WN	Weld-on nose	1.1	28	6.1	156	6.3	161							37.3	16.9

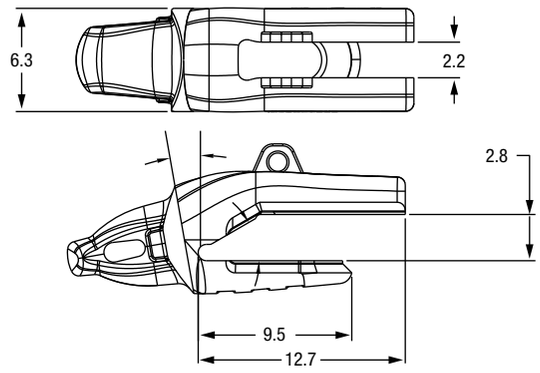
*Requires U70HX Wear Cap

70 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers

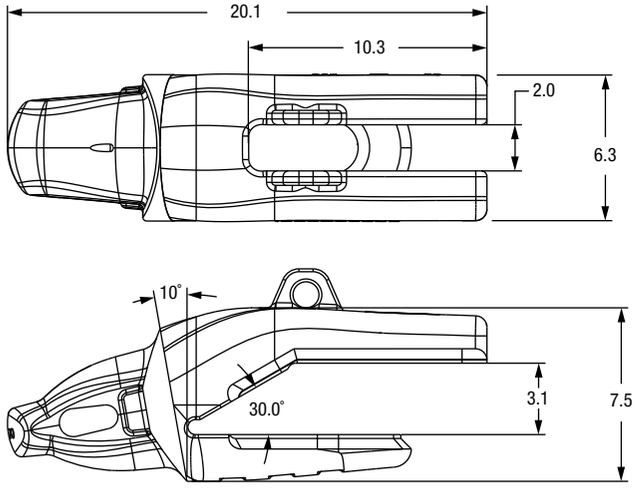
1250XS70SL
Corner Straddle Leg
2.5” Lip, 102.5 lb/46.5 kg



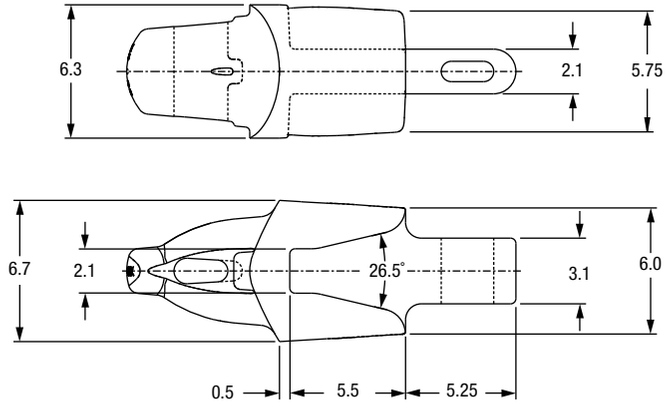
1275XS70SL
Corner Straddle Leg
2.5” Lip, 98.0 lb/44.5 kg



1300XS70SL
Corner Straddle Leg
3.0” Lip, 98.2 lb/44.5 kg

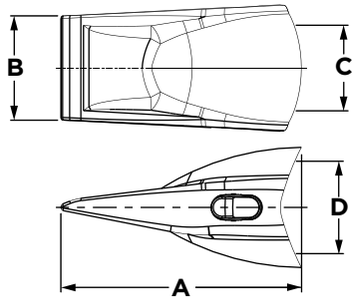


158XS70
Center Dragline
3.0” Lip, 80.0 lb/36.3 kg



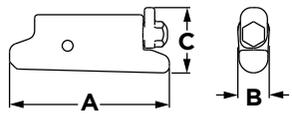
Note: Measurements are in inches.

85 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



TEETH

XS Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
85	XS85AG	XS85PX	16.7	424	7.6	194	5.2	133	5.7	144	97.0	44.0
	XS85RC		16.8	426	5.3	136	5.2	133	5.7	144	55.0	24.9
	XS85RP2		17.1	435	5.6	141	5.2	133	5.7	144	93.0	42.2
	XS85RP3		17.1	435	6.0	152	5.2	133	5.7	144	104.0	47.2
	XS85RPX		17.2	436	5.6	142	5.2	133	5.7	144	111.0	50.3
	XS85SD		15.6	396	4.25	108	5.2	133	5.7	144	56.0	25.4
	XS85SYL		15.9	403	6.4	163	5.2	133	5.7	144	53.5	24.3
	XS85T		17.4	441	0.8	20	5.2	133	5.7	144	47.0	21.3
	XS85TV		17.4	441	0.6	16	5.2	133	5.7	144	50.5	22.9
	XS85UT		17.4	441	8.5	215	5.2	133	5.7	144	55.0	24.9
	XS85WT		17.4	441	8.5	215	5.2	133	5.7	144	56.0	25.4

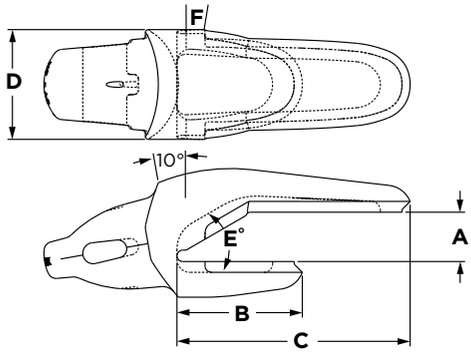


PIN ASSEMBLY

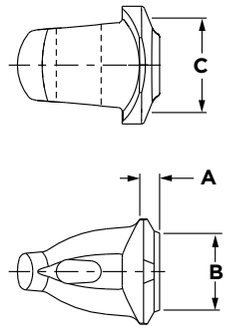
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	"	mm
Heavy Duty	XS85PX	7.0	178	1.2	31	2.6	65	3.8	1.7	9/16	14
Standard	XS85PC	7.0	178	1.2	31	2.6	65	3.8	1.7	9/16	14
Slag*	XS85PS	7.0	178	1.2	31	2.6	65	3.2	1.5	9/17	15

*Slag pin is NOT reusable

85 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



Type 1



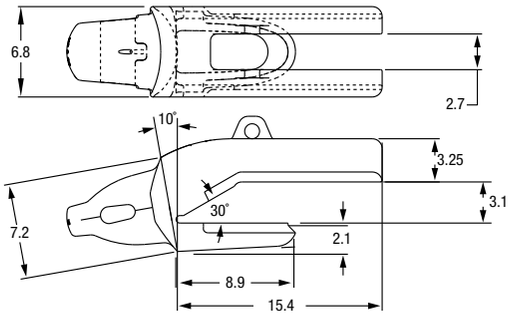
Weld-on Nose

ADAPTERS																
XS Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions												Weight	
			A		B		C		D		E Bevel Degree	F Spade Angle	Lip Thickness			
			″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm			″	mm	lb	kg
85	1250XS85	1	2.6	66	7.5	191	14.0	364	6.8	173	30°	-	2.5	60	98.0	44.5
	1275XS85	1	2.8	72	7.5	191	14.0	365	6.8	173	30°	-	2.75	70	94.0	42.6
	1275XS85L	1 Spade	2.8	72	7.4	189	14.0	360	6.8	173	30°	12°	2.75	70	103.0	46.7
	1275XS85R	1 Spade	2.8	72	7.4	189	14.0	360	6.8	173	30°	12°	2.75	70	103.0	46.7
	1300XS85	1	3.1	79	7.5	191	14.25	362	6.8	173	30°	-	3.0	75	97.0	44.0
	1300XS85L	1 Spade	3.1	78	7.4	188	14.2	359	6.8	173	30°	12°	3.0	75	108.0	49.0
	1300XS85R	1 Spade	3.1	78	7.4	188	14.25	359	6.8	173	30°	12°	3.0	75	108.0	49.0
	1310XS85*	1	3.1	79	8.5	215	14.2	361	6.8	173	30°	-	3.0	75	102.0	46.3
	1310XS85L*	1 Spade	3.1	78	8.6	217	14.3	364	6.8	173	30°	12°	3.0	75	107.0	48.5
	1310XS85R*	1 Spade	3.1	78	8.6	217	14.3	364	6.8	173	30°	12°	3.0	75	107.0	48.5
	1080MXS85	1	3.2	82	7.5	191	14.2	361	6.8	173	30°	-	3.0	80	99.0	44.9
	1080MXS85L	1 Spade	3.2	82	8.0	203	14.5	368	6.8	173	30°	12°	3.0	80	99.0	44.9
	1080MXS85R	1 Spade	3.2	82	8.0	203	14.5	368	6.8	173	30°	12°	3.0	80	99.0	44.9
	1090MXS85	1	3.6	92	7.3	186	14.1	357	6.8	173	30°	-	3.5	90	99.0	44.9
	1350XS85	1	3.6	91	7.4	189	14.0	360	6.8	173	30°	-	3.5	90	93.0	42.2
	1350XS85L	1 Spade	3.6	91	7.4	187	14.2	359	6.8	173	30°	12°	3.5	90	95.0	43.1
	1350XS85R	1 Spade	3.6	91	7.4	187	14.2	359	6.8	173	30°	12°	3.5	90	95.0	43.1
	XS85WN	Weld-on Nose	0.9	23	6.5	165	6.7	171							43.0	19.5

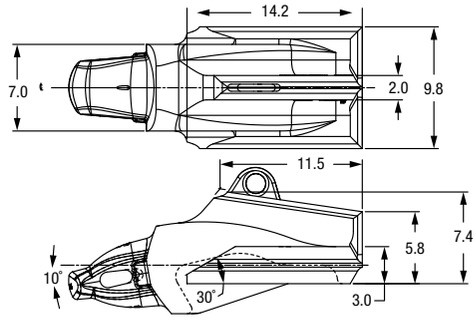
*Available as assembly with wear cap

85 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers

1310XS85SL
Corner Straddle Leg
3.0” Lip, 121.0 lb/54.9 kg

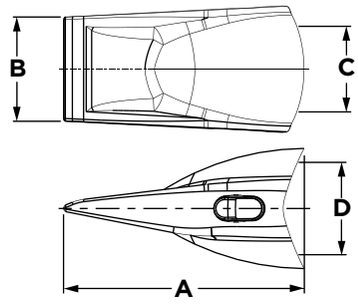


1303XS85CC
Corner
3.0” Lip, 207.0 lb/93.9 kg



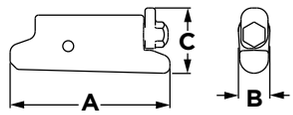
Note: Measurements are in inches.

115 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



TEETH

XS Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
115	XS115RC	XS115PX	18.7	476	6.0	152	6.4	164	6.4	163	88.5	40.1
	XS115RP2		18.7	476	5.5	140	6.4	164	6.4	163	128.5	58.3
	XS115RPX		19.3	491	6.3	161	6.4	164	6.4	163	152.5	69.2
	XS115SC		16.25	413	6.25	159	6.4	164	6.4	163	77.0	34.9
	XS115SD		17.9	454	4.5	114	6.4	164	6.4	163	82.0	37.2
	XS115SYL		17.9	454	7.2	182	6.4	164	6.4	163	78.0	35.4
	XS115T		19.1	486	1.1	28	6.4	164	6.4	163	76.0	34.5
	XS115TV		19.1	486	1.1	28	6.4	164	6.4	163	76.0	34.5
	XS115UT		19.1	486	9.6	243	6.4	164	6.4	163	78.0	35.4

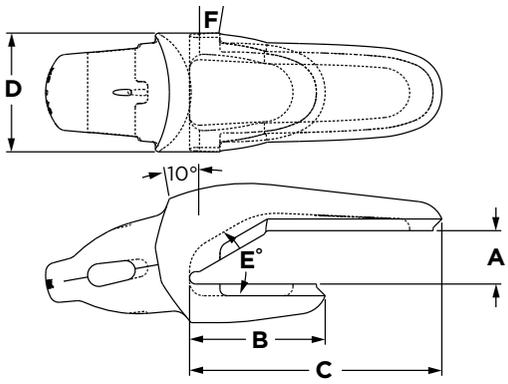


PIN ASSEMBLY

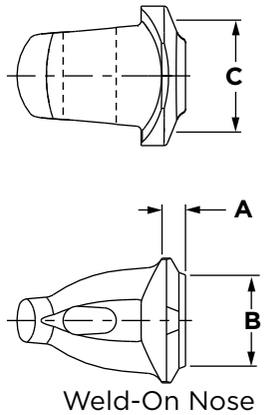
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	"	mm
Heavy Duty	XS115PX	8.0	203	1.5	39	2.7	69	5.5	2.5	5/8	16
Standard	XS115PC	8.0	203	1.5	39	2.7	69	5.2	2.4	5/8	16
Slag*	XS115PS	8.0	203	1.5	39	2.7	69	5.2	2.4	5/8	16

*Slag pin is NOT reusable

115 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



Type 1



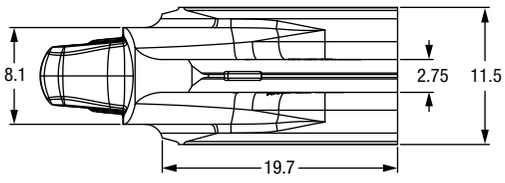
Weld-On Nose

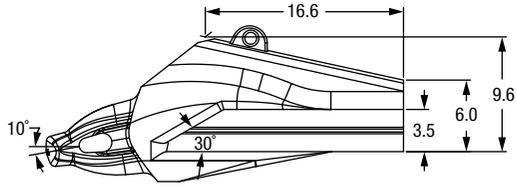
ADAPTERS

XS Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions								E Bevel Degree	F Spade Angle	Lip Thickness		Weight	
			A		B		C		D							
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm			"	mm	lb	kg
115	1070MXS115	1	2.9	72	8.5	216	16.0	410	7.7	195	30°	-	2.8	70	146	66.2
	300XS115*	1	3.1	79	12.0	304	16.0	412	7.7	195	30°	-	3.0	75	143	64.9
	301XS115*	1	3.1	79	11.9	301	16.0	410	7.7	195	30°	15°	3.0	75	154	69.9
	302XS115*	1	3.6	91	8.5	216	16.1	409	7.7	195	30°	15°	3.0	75	154	69.9
	1090MXS115*	1	3.6	92	11.9	301	16.0	406	7.7	195	30°	-	3.5	90	135	61.2
	1090MXS115L*	1	3.6	92	11.9	301	16.0	406	7.7	195	30°	15°	3.5	90	141	64.0
	1090MXS115R*	1	3.6	92	11.9	301	16.0	406	7.7	195	30°	15°	3.5	90	141	64.0
	350XS115	1	3.6	92	8.5	216	16.0	410	7.7	195	30°	-	3.5	90	128	58.1
	351XS115	Spade	3.6	91	8.5	216	16.1	410	7.7	195	30°	10°	3.5	90	138	62.6
	352XS115	Spade	3.6	91	8.5	216	16.1	409	7.7	195	30°	10°	3.5	90	138	62.6
	516XS115**	1	3.1	79	12.1	307	16.2	412	7.7	195	30°		3.5	90	156	70.9
	XS115WN	Weld-on Nose	9.8	249	7.3	185									62.0	28.3
	WC115HX	Wear Cap													12.0	5.7

*Available as assembly with wear cap
**16˚ nose angle

90XS115CC
T Corner Adapter
3.5” Lip, 374.0 lb/169.6 kg

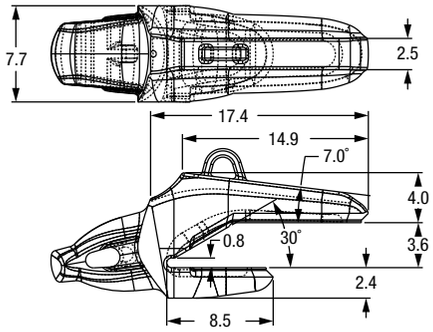




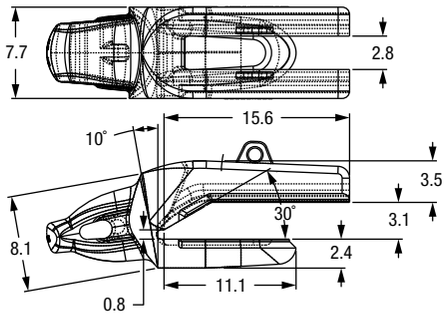
Note: Measurements are in inches.

115 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers

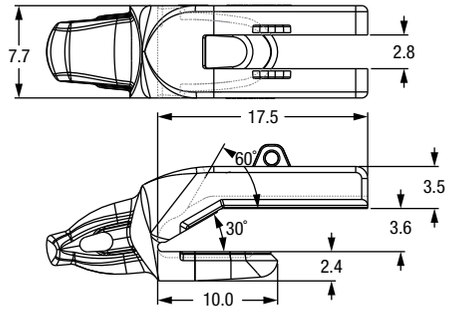
350XS115C
Corner
144.0 lb / 65.3kg
Fits 3.5” lip and
max 2.5” cheek plate thickness



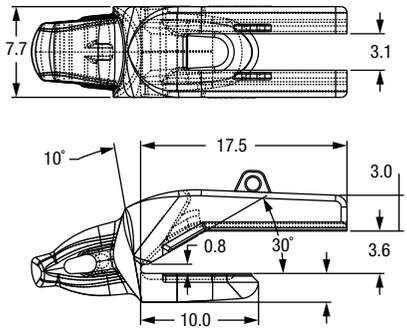
303XS115SL
Corner
162.0 lb / 73.5 kg
Fits 3.0” lip and
max 2.75” cheek plate thickness



356XS115
Center
170.0 lb / 77.1 kg
Fits 3.5” lip and
max 3.75” cheek plate thickness

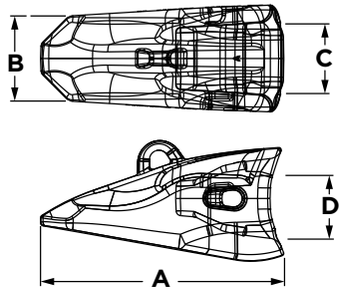


357XS115SL
Corner
170.0 lb / 77.1 kg
Fits 3.5” lip and
max 3.0” cheek plate thickness



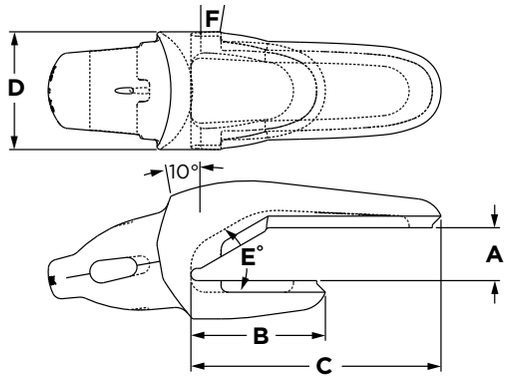
Note: Measurements are in inches.

122 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - TEETH
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



TEETH											
XS Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	lb	kg
XS122	XS122RC	XS115PX	18.7	475	6.0	151	5.8	147	6.3	160	104.0	47.2
	XS122RP2		19.3	490	6.7	171	5.8	147	6.3	160	125.0	56.7
	XS122RP3		19.3	490	6.7	171	5.8	147	6.3	160	155.2	70.4
	XS122SYL		17.7	450	7.2	182	5.8	147	6.3	160	88.6	40.2
	XS122TV		18.9	481	1.1	28	5.8	147	6.3	160	91.0	41.3

122 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers

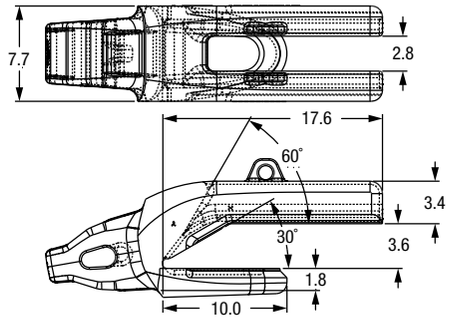


Type 1

ADAPTERS																
XS Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions												Weight	
			A		B		C		D		E Bevel Degree	F Spade Angle	Lip Thickness			
			“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm			“	mm	lb	kg
122	350XS122	1	3.6	91	8.4	213	16.0	407	8.0	195	30°	–	3.5	–	173.0	78.5
	351XS122(RH)	1	3.6	91	8.5	217	16.0	407	8.0	203	30°	10˚	3.5	–	162.0	73.5
	352XS122(LH)		3.6	91	8.5	217	16.0	407	8.0	203	30°	10˚	3.5	–	162.0	73.5
	357XS122SL	1	Under Development										3.5	–	185.0	83.9
	358XS122 (RH)	1	Under Development										3.5	–	162.0	73.5
	359XS122 (LH)	1	Under Development										3.5	–	162.0	73.5
	1090MXS122*	1	3.6	92	11.9	301	16.0	407	7.2	183	30°	–	–	90	156.0	70.8
	1090MXS122L*	1	3.6	92	11.9	301	16.0	406	7.3	187	30°	15°	–	90	159.2	72.2
	1090MXS122R*	1	3.6	92	11.9	301	16.0	406	7.3	187	30°	15°	–	90	159.2	72.2
	XS122WN	Weld-on Nose	Under Development													
	WC122HX	Wear Cap													21.8	9.9

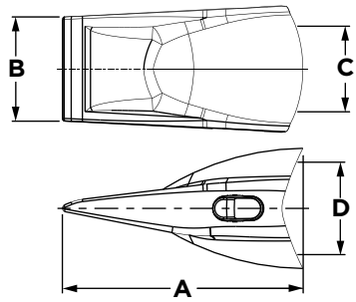
*Uses with wear cap WC122HX.

356XS122SL
Corner
199.0 lb / 90.0 kg
fits 3.5” lip and 2.75” cheek plate



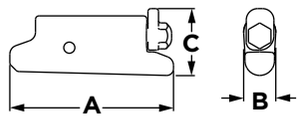
Note: Measurements are in inches.

145 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



TEETH

XS Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
145	XS145HAT	XS145PX	14.0	355	10.5	267	7.25	184	7.0	178	240	108.9
	XS145RC		20.9	530	6.7	169	7.25	184	7.0	178	123	55.8
	XS145RP2		21.6	548	7.7	195	7.25	184	7.0	178	188	85.3
	XS145RP3		21.5	546	7.5	190	7.25	184	7.0	178	205	93.0
	XS145RPHL		21.5	546	10.5	267	7.25	184	7.0	178	225	102.1
	XS145RPL		21.5	546	6.5	165	7.25	184	7.0	178	204	92.5
	XS145SC		18.0	457	7.0	178	7.25	184	7.0	178	109.5	49.7
	XS145SD		20	506	5.0	127	7.25	184	7.0	178	108	49.0
	XS145SYL		20	508	8.0	203	7.25	184	7.0	178	113	51.3
	XS145TV		21.25	540	1.25	31.7	7.25	184	7.0	178	105	47.6

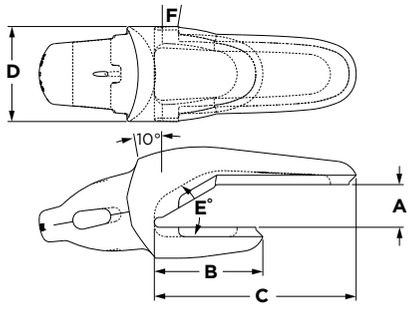


PIN ASSEMBLY

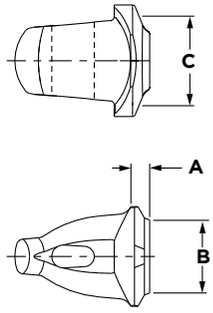
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	"	mm
Heavy Duty	XS145PX	8.9	225	1.7	44	3.1	79	7.6	3.4	5/8	16
Standard	XS145PC	8.9	225	1.7	44	3.0	76	7.2	3.3	5/8	16
Slag*	XS145PS	8.9	226	1.7	44	3.1	79	7.2	3.3	5/8	16

*Slag pin is NOT reusable

145 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



Type 1



Weld-On Nose

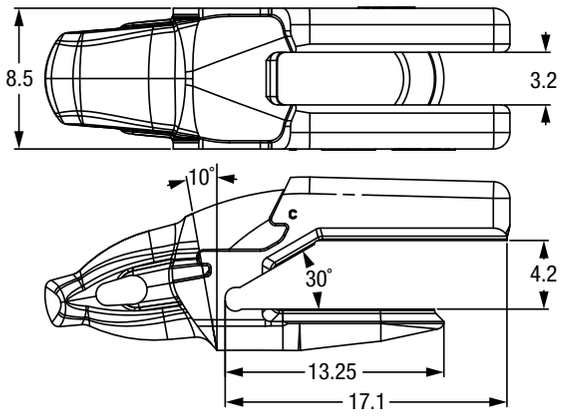
ADAPTERS

XS Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions												Weight	
			A		B		C		D		E Bevel Degree	F Spade Angle	Lip Thickness			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm			"	mm	lb	kg
145	134XS145	Mech Crn	4.2	107	9.2	234	15.0	381	10.5	266	0		4.0	102	530.0	240.4
	136XS145	Mech Ctr	4.2	107	19.4	492	19.4	492	8.5	216	0		4.0	102	540.0	244.9
	397XS145	Mechanical	4.2	107	19.5	495	19.5	495	8.5	216	0		4.0	102	385.0	174.6
	400XS145C	Raised Top Leg	4.2	105	13.25	336	17.25	438	8.5	217	30°	-	4.0	102	275.0	124.7
	5R3XS145**	Mechanical										-	4.0	102	395.0	179.2
	894XS145*	1 Spade	4.2	106	13.3	336	17.3	438	8.5	217	30°	15°	4.0	102	205.0	93.0
	895XS145*	1 Spade	4.2	106	13.3	336	17.3	438	8.5	217	30°	15°	4.0	102	205.0	93.0
	896XS145*	1	4.2	106	13.3	336	17.3	438	8.9	225	30°	-	4.0	102	205.0	93.0
	C5R3XS145		6.6	168			18.25	464	12.75	324			4.0	102	395.0	179.2
	443XS145*	1	4.9	123	13.25	337	17.25	438	8.5	217	30°	-	4.75	121	215.0	97.5
	447XS145	1	4.9	123	13.3	336	17.2	438	8.5	217	30°	-	4.75	121	235.0	106.6
	A453XS145*†	Mech Crn			9.2	234	17.3	439	8.3	211	30°	-	4.75	121	388.0	176.0
	A454XS145*†	Mech Ctr	4.2	107	24.4	619	24.4	619	8.3	211	30°	-	4.75	121	420.0	190.5
	J400XS145CB	1	4.2	106	13.25	337	17.25	438	8.5	217	30°	-			275.0	124.7
	J400XS145RCB	1	4.2	106	13.7	350	17.8	451	8.5	217	30°	14°			248.0	112.5
	J400XS145LCB	1	4.2	106	13.7	350	17.8	451	8.5	217	30°	14°			248.0	112.5
	XS145WN	Weld-on Nose	10.9	277	8.0	203	8.5	217	8.5	217					83.0	37.6
	U145HX	Wear Cap													37.0	16.8
	893WC145††	Wear Cap													18.5	8.4
	WC145HX†	Wear Cap													29.0	13.2
	WC397HX†††	Wear Cap													24.0	10.9

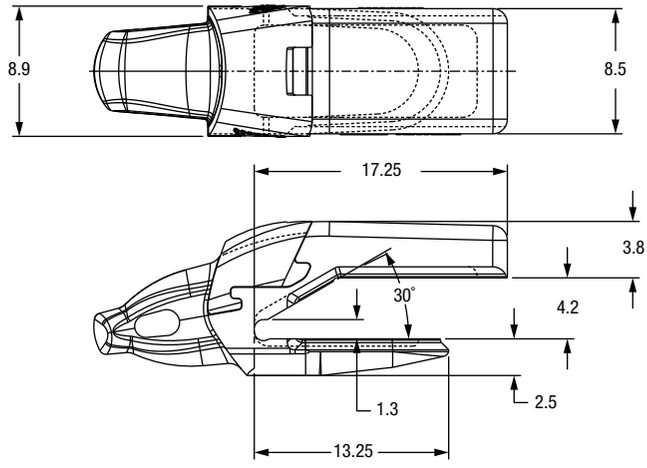
*Uses wear cap WC145HX.
**J-bolt adapter for Saber lip system uses LSWB12 weld base and SFA150J4 j-bolt assembly
†Used with 443, 896, 894 & 895XS145 adapters
††Used with 893XS145 & 893XS145CA adapters
†††Used with 397XS145 adapter
*† Laminite welded to bottom leg. CB130

145 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers

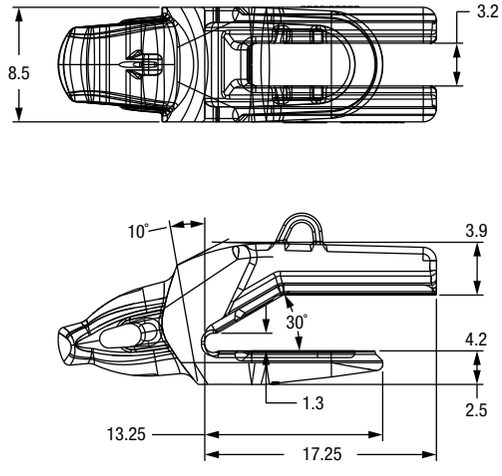
893XS145
Uses wear cap 893WC145
22.0 lb / 103.0 kg



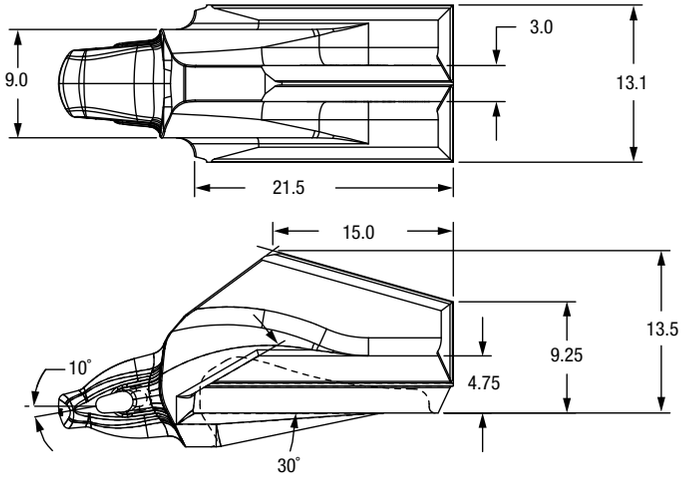
893XS145CA
Corner, Closed Leg
Uses wear cap 893WC145
298.5 lb / 135.4 kg



899XS145SL
Corner Straddle, 3" Cheek Plate
247.0 lb / 112.0 kg

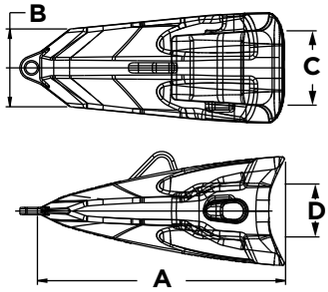


120XS145CC
T Corner Adapter
3.0" Lip, 581.0 lb / 263.5 kg



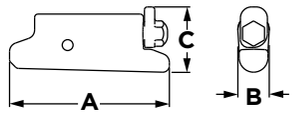
Note: Measurements are in inches.

152 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



TEETH

XS Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
152	XS152RC	XS145PX	21.2	538	6.6	169	6.6	168	7.2	184	142.0	64.4
	XS152RP2		21.9	556	7.5	191	6.6	168	7.2	184	189.0	85.7
	XS152RP3		21.9	555	7.5	191	6.6	168	7.2	184	218.6	99.2
	XS152RPL		21.7	552	6.5	165	6.6	168	7.2	184	206.7	93.8
	XS152RPHL		23.2	588	10.5	266	6.6	168	7.2	184	229.0	103.9
	XS152SC		Under Development									
	XS152SD		20.0	509	4.9	124	6.6	168	7.2	184	120.0	54.4
	XS152SYL		Under Development									
	XS152TV		21.1	535	1.2	30	6.6	168	7.2	184	121.7	55.2

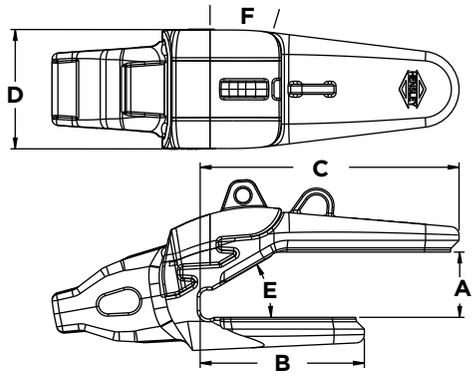


PIN ASSEMBLY

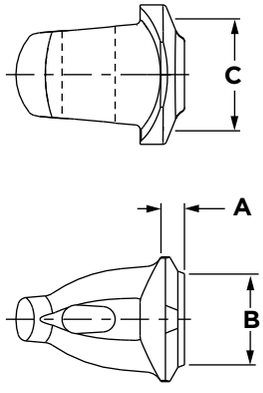
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg	″	mm
Heavy Duty	XS145PX	8.9	225	1.7	44	3.1	79	7.6	3.4	5/8	16
Standard	XS145PC	8.9	225	1.7	44	3.0	76	7.2	3.3	5/8	16
Slag*	XS145PS	8.9	226	1.7	44	3.1	79	7.2	3.3	5/8	16

*Slag pin is NOT reusable

152 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



Type 1



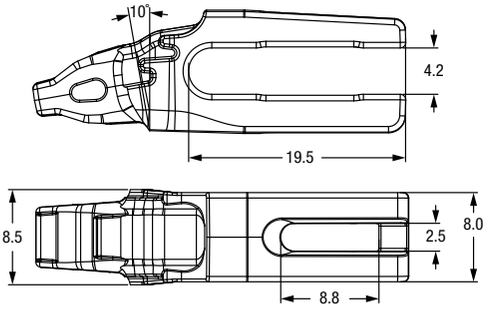
Weld-On Nose

ADAPTERS															
XS Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions												Weight	
			A		B		C		D		E Bevel Degree	F Spade Angle	Lip Thickness			
			″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm			″	mm	lb	kg
152	894XS152*	1	4.2	106	13.9	353	17.9	454	8.5	217	30°	15°	4.0	102	226.5	102.7
	895XS152*	1 Spade	4.2	105	13.9	352	17.9	454	8.1	204	30°	15°	4.0	102	226.5	102.7
	896XS152*	1 Spade	4.2	106	13.9	353	17.9	454	8.5	217	30°	-	4.0	102	224.0	101.6
	443XS152*	1	4.9	123	13.2	334	20.0	503	8.5	217	30°	-	4.75	121	232.0	105.2
	WC152HX	Wear Cap													32.0	14.5
	XS152WN	Weld On Nose	Under Development													

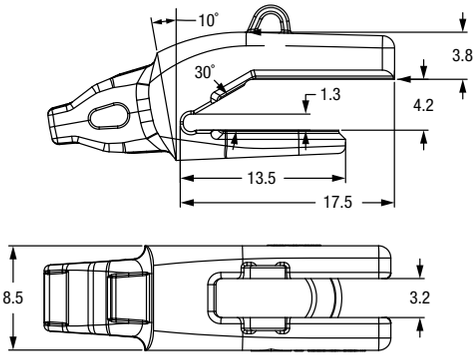
*Uses wear cap WC152HX

152 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & SHROUDS
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers

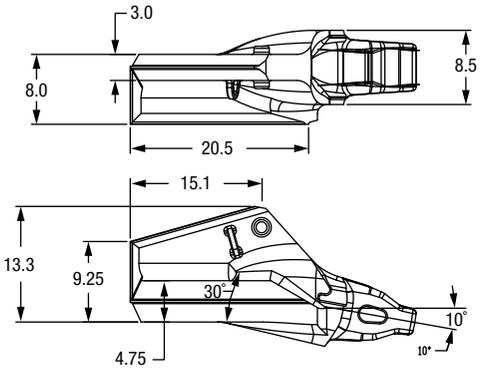
397XS152
Center, Uses Wear Cap 397WC152
382.0 lb / 173.3 kg



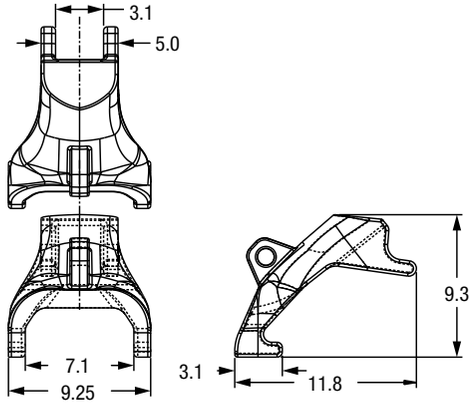
899XS152SL
Corner, Straddle
264.5 lb / 120.0 kg



475XS152CR (RH SHown)
475XS152L (LH Opposite)
Corner, Users Wear Cap WC152HX
4.75" Lip, 493.0 lb / 223.6 kg

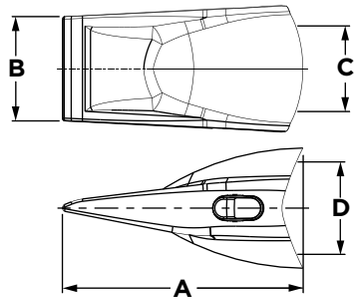


475WS152
Lower Wing Shroud
43.0 lb / 19.5 kg

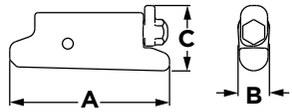


Note: Measurements are in inches.

250 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



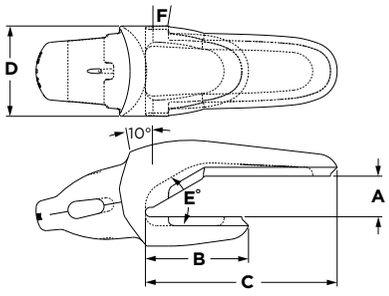
TEETH											
XS Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
250	XS250RC	XS250PX	23.6	600	7.6	192	8.1	206	7.9	202	179.0	81.2
	XS250SD		22.5	572	5.7	144	8.1	206	7.9	202	161.0	73.0
	XS250SYL		22.5	572	9.0	229	8.1	206	7.9	202	160.0	72.6
	XS250T		24.0	610	1.4	35	8.1	206	7.9	202	153.0	69.4
	XS250UT		24.0	610	11.4	289	8.1	206	7.9	202	160.0	72.6



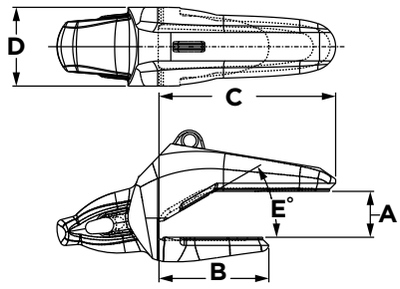
PIN ASSEMBLY										
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	"	mm
Heavy Duty	XS250PX	10.1	256	2.0	50	3.4	86	10.5	4.8	5/8	16
Standard	XS250PC	10.1	255	2.0	50	3.4	87	10.5	4.8	5/8	16
Slag*	XS250PS	10.1	255	2.0	50	3.4	87	10.5	4.8	5/8	16

*Slag pin is NOT reusable

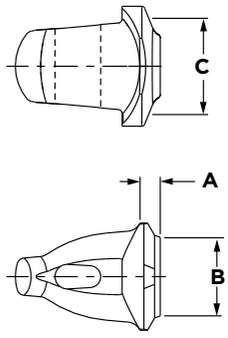
250 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



Type 1



Type 10



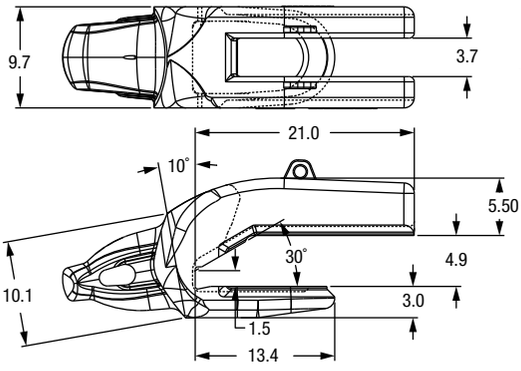
Weld-On Nose

ADAPTERS

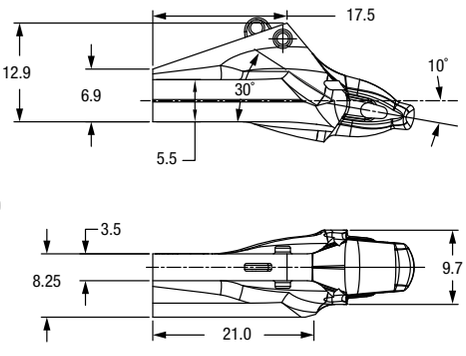
XS Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions								E Bevel Degree	F Spade Angle	Lip Thickness		Weight	
			A		B		C		D							
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm			"	mm	lb	kg
250	257XS250*	1	4.9	125	13.0	330	21.4	542	9.8	249	30°	-	4.75	121	305.0	138.3
	475XS250C***	10	4.9	124	3.5	89	20.4	518	9.7	246	30°	-	4.75	121	346.0	156.9
	255XS250*	1	4.9	124	13.4	340	21.8	553	9.7	246	30°	-	5.5	140	280.0	127.0
	550XS250C***	10	5.7	144	13.5	343	21.7	552	9.7	246	30°	-	5.5	140	340.0	154.2
	XS250WN	Weld-on Nose	1.6	41	9.0	229	9.7	246							121.0	54.9
	550WS250**	Shroud													52.0	23.6
	WC250HX	Wear Cap													33.0	15.0

*Available as assembly with wear cap
**Lower vertical shroud used with 550XS250CR & CL adapters
*** For 3.5" max cheek plate thickness

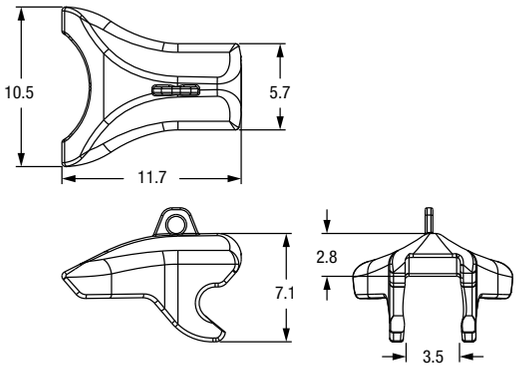
120XS250SL
Center
402.0 lb / 182.3 kg



550XS250CR (RH Shown)
550XS250CL (LH Opposite)
Corner
4.75" Lip, 527.0 lb / 239.0 kg

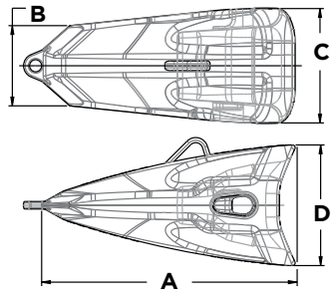


550WS250
Lower Wing Shroud
52.0 lb / 23.6 kg

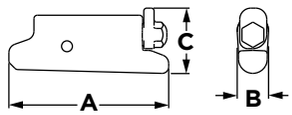


Note: Measurements are in inches.

252 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



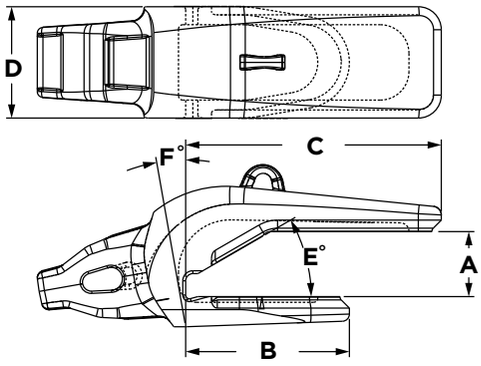
TEETH											
XS Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
252	XS252HD	XS250PX	23.5	597	8.0	203	7.2	181	8.2	208	241.5	109.5
	XS252HSD		23.5	597	7.5	191	7.2	181	8.2	208	225.0	102.1
	XS252RC		23.5	597	7.4	188	7.2	181	8.2	208	213.0	96.6
	XS252SC		21.3	541	7.9	201	7.2	181	8.2	208	177.0	80.3
	XS252SD		22.5	570	5.7	144	7.2	181	8.2	208	187.0	84.8
	XS252SYL		Under Development									
	XS252TV		24.2	615	1.4	36	7.2	181	8.2	208	194.5	88.2



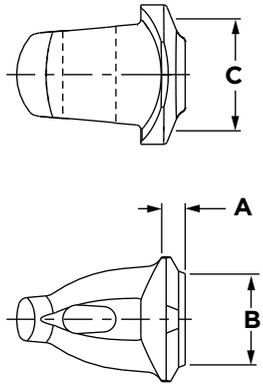
PIN ASSEMBLY											
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	"	mm
Heavy Duty	XS250PX	10.1	256	2	50	3.4	86	10.5	4.8	5/8	16
Standard	XS250PC	10.1	255	2	50	3.4	87	10.5	4.8	5/8	16
Slag*	XS250PS	10.1	255	2	50	3.4	87	10.5	4.8	5/8	16

*Slag pin is NOT reusable

252 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



Type 1



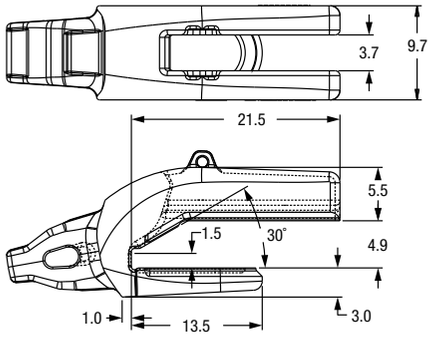
Weld-On Nose

ADAPTERS

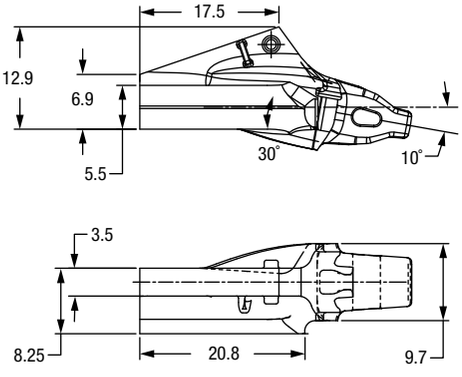
XS Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions												Weight	
			A		B		C		D		E Bevel Degree	F Spade Angle	Lip Thickness			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm			"	mm	lb	kg
252	144XS252	1	5.7	144	14.25	362	22.25	565	9.7	246	30°	-	5.5	140	410.0	186.0
	255XS252*	1	5.7	144	14.5	368	22.5	572	9.7	246	30°	-	5.5	140	333.0	151.0
	121XS252	1	4.9	123	14.3	362	21.6	549	9.7	246	30°	-	4.75	121	425.0	192.8
	257XS252*	1	4.9	123	14.5	368	22.5	572	9.7	246	30°	-	4.75	121	353.0	160.1
	475XS252C		Under Development													
	550XS252C		Under Development													
	XS252WN	Weld-On Nose													142.5	64.6
	550WS252	Shroud													52.0	23.6
	WC252HX	Wear Cap	1.6	40											43.0	19.5

*Available as assembly with wear cap

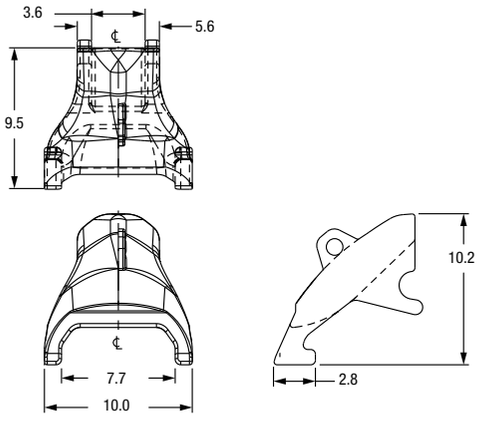
120XS252SL
Center
400.0 lb / 181.0 kg



550XS252CR (RH SHown)
550XS252CL (LH Opposite)
Corner
4.75” Lip, 572.0 lb / 259.5 kg

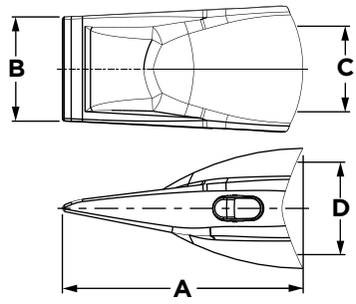


550WS252
Lower Wing Shroud
52.0 lb / 23.6 kg

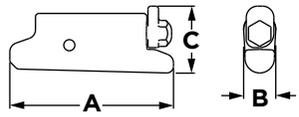


Note: Measurements are in inches.

340 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



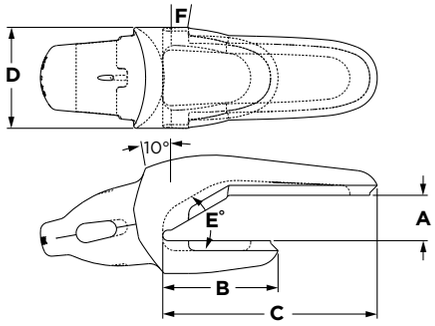
TEETH											
XS Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
340	XS340RC	XS340PX	24.75	629	8.5	216	8	202	8.8	225	226.0	102.5
	XS340SD		23.5	598	6.2	158	8	202	8.8	225	222.0	100.7
	XS340TV		25.2	640	1.6	40	8	202	8.8	225	219.0	99.3



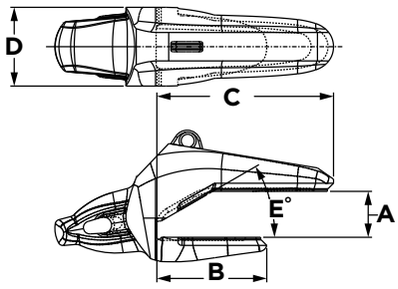
PIN ASSEMBLY											
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	"	mm
Heavy Duty	XS340PX	9.6	244	1.9	48	3.5	90	11.0	5.0	5/8	16
Slag*	XS340PS	9.6	244	1.8	47	3.5	88	10.9	4.9	5/8	16

*Slag pin is NOT reusable

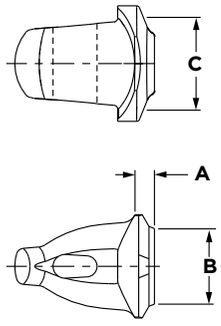
340 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



Type 1



Type 10



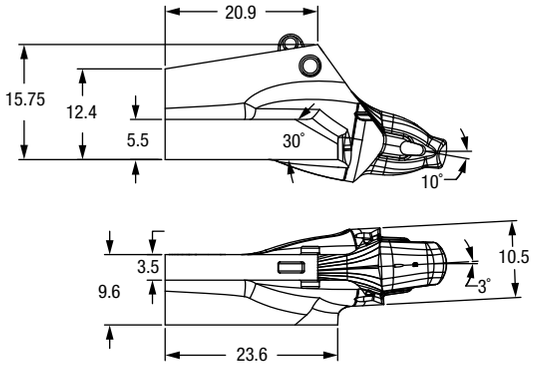
Weld-On Nose

ADAPTERS

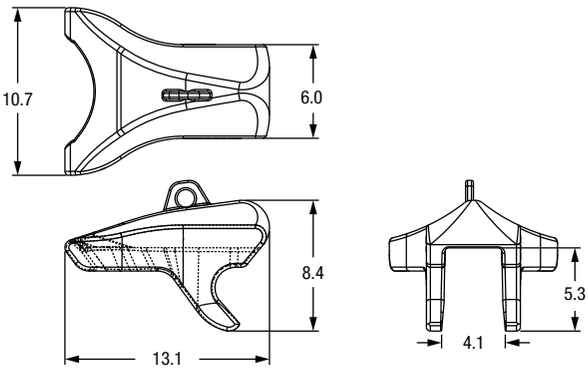
XS Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions								E Bevel Degree	F Spade Angle	Lip Thickness		Weight	
			A		B		C		D							
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm			"	mm	lb	kg
340	140XS340*	1	5.7	144	13.4	340	20.3	516	10.5	267	30°	-	5.5	140	341	154.7
	550XS340C**	10	5.7	144	13.7	347	20.6	524	10.5	266	30°	-	5.5	140	375	170.1
	XS340WN	Weld-on Nose	1.8	47											158	71.7
	550WS340	Shroud													57	25.9
	WC140HX	Wear Cap													40	18.1

*Available as assembly with wear cap
** For 3.5" max cheek plate thickness

550XS340CR (RH Shown)
550XS340CL (LH Opposite)
Corner
5.5" Lip, 859.0 lb / 389.6 kg

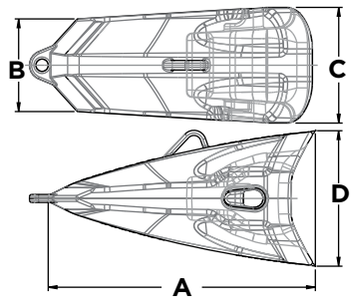


550WS340
Lower Wing Shroud
57.0 lb / 25.9 kg

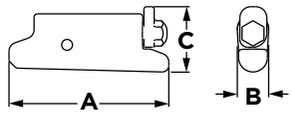


Note: Measurements are in inches.

342 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



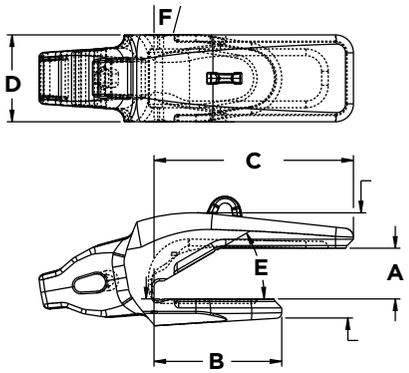
TEETH											
XS Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
342	XS342RC	XS340PX	24.5	621	8.5	215	6.8	17	8.9	226	246.5	111.8
	XS342SC		20.1	509	7.9	201	6.8	17	8.9	226	209.0	94.8
	XS342SD		23.6	600	6.2	159	6.8	17	8.9	226	231.0	104.8
	XS342TV		26.0	661	1.5	39	6.8	17	8.9	226	241.0	109.3



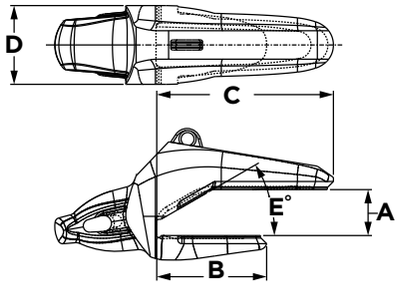
PIN ASSEMBLY											
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	"	mm
Heavy Duty	XS340PX	9.6	244	1.9	48	3.5	90	11.0	5.0	5/8	16
Slag*	XS340PS	9.6	244	1.8	47	3.5	88	10.9	4.9	5/8	16

*Slag pin is NOT reusable

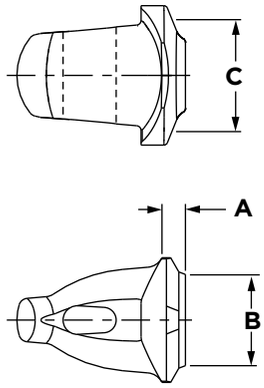
342 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



Type 1



Type 10



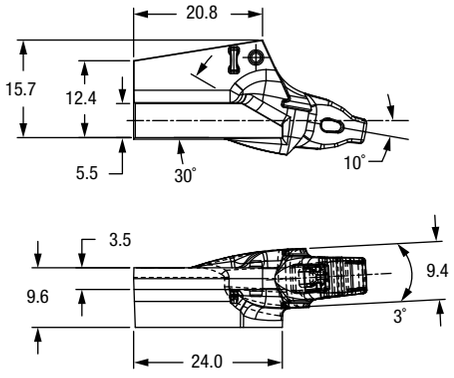
Weld-On Nose

ADAPTERS

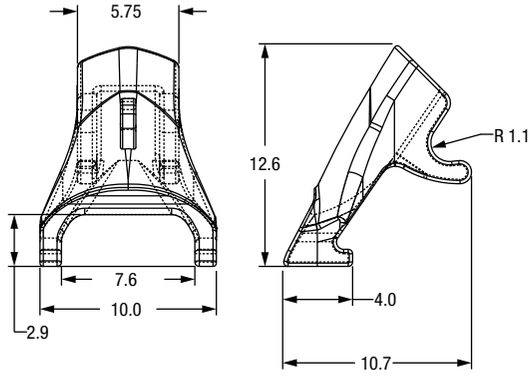
XS Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions								E Bevel Degree	F Spade Angle	Lip Thickness		Weight	
			A		B		C		D							
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm			"	mm	lb	kg
342	140XS342*	1	5.7	144	14.1	359	22.2	564	9.7	246	30°	-	5.5	140	390	176.9
	144XS342	1	5.7	144	14.25	362	22.25	565	9.7	246	30°	-	5.5	140	428	194.1
	550XS342C	10	Under Development													
	XS342WN	Weld-on Nose	1.8	47											175	79.4
	550WS342	Shroud													61	27.7
	WC342HX	Wear Cap													53	24.0

*Available as assembly with wear cap
**for 3.5" max cheek plate thickness

550XS342CR (RH Shown)
550XS342CL (LH Opposite)
Corner
5.5" Lip, 833.0 lb / 377.8 kg



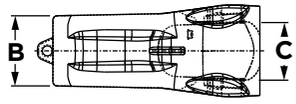
550WS342
Lower Wing Shroud
61.0 lb / 27.7 kg

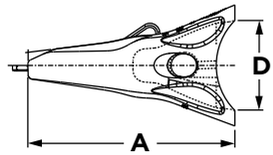


Note: Measurements are in inches.

PROPRIETARY PRODUCTS
XSC - System

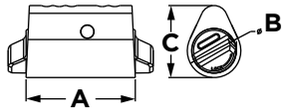
XSC12 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - TEETH & FASTENERS
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers





TEETH

XS Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
XSC12	XSC12RM	XSC12P	23.6	600	8.0	203	65.0	164	10.4	263	235.0	106.6
	XSC12RMHL		25.1	638	7.5	191	65.0	164	10.4	263	282.0	127.9
	XSC12RMX		26.0	660	8.0	203	65.0	164	10.4	263	328.0	148.8
	XSC12S		28.0	711	7.2	184	65.0	164	10.4	263	271.0	122.9
	XSC12SD		28.0	711	10.5	267	65.0	164	10.4	263	292.0	132.4
	XSC12TS		27.2	689	7.8	198	65.0	164	10.4	263	262.0	118.8
	XSCW12RMHL		31.1	790	7.5	190	65.0	164	10.4	263	306.0	138.8

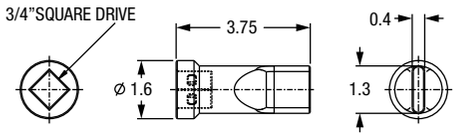


PIN ASSEMBLY

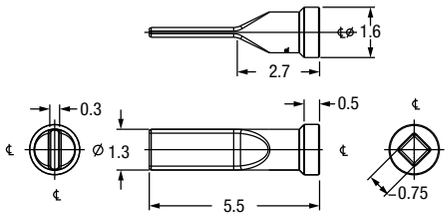
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight	
		A		B		C			
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
Heavy Duty	XSC12P	6.1	156	3.0	76	4.0	102	13.8	6.3
Removal Tool	XSC12RT							0.7	0.3
Protective Plug, RH	12PL							0.1	0.0
Protective Plug, LH	12PLL							0.1	0.0

XSC12 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - REMOVAL TOOLS
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers

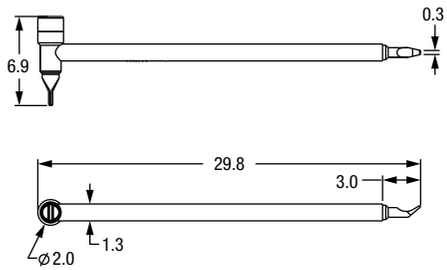
XSC12RT
Removal Tool
1.0 lb / 0.5 kg



XSC12RTL
Removal Tool
1.2 lb / 0.5 kg

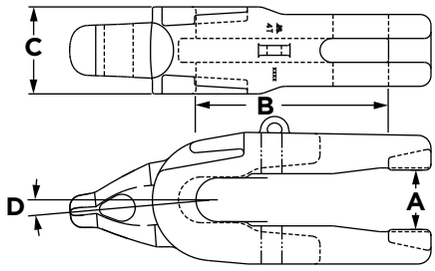


PRTXSC12
Pin Removal Tool
7.0 lb / 3.2 kg



Note: Measurements are in inches.

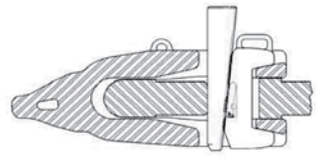
XSC12 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



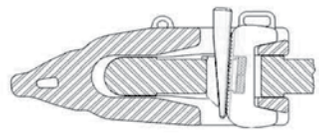
ADAPTERS													
XS Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions									Weight	
			A		B		C		D Down Pitch	Wear Cap	Fastener Group Number		
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm				lb	kg
XSC12	468XSC12	WH-8	5.3	133	20.3	514	8.8	222	0˚		1,2	515.0	233.6
	491XSC12	WH-10	6.8	171	22.1	562	10.0	254	0˚	WCXSC12	3,4,5,6	669.0	303.5
	492XSC12	WH-10	6.8	171	22.1	562	10.0	254	5˚	WCXSC12	3,4,5,6	680.0	308.4
	493XSC12	WH-10	6.8	171	22.1	562	10.0	254	5˚		3,4,5,6	684.0	310.3
	498XSC12	WH-10	6.8	171	22.1	562	10.0	254	0˚		3,4,5,6	680.0	308.4
	591XSC12	WH-12	6.8	171	23.9	607	10.0	254	0˚	WCXSC12	3,7,8,9	690.0	313.0
	592XSC12	WH-12	6.8	171	23.9	607	10.0	254	5˚	WCXSC12	3,7,8,9	682.0	309.4
	593XSC12	WH-12	6.8	171	23.9	607	10.0	254	5˚		3,7,8,9	706.0	320.2
	598XSC12	WH-12	6.8	171	23.9	607	10.0	254	0˚		3,7,8,9	714.0	323.9
	4530XSC12	Berkely	4.6	117	23.7	602	10.0	254	0˚		6	745.0	337.9
	5109XSC12	Berkely	6.4	162	23.5	597	11.7	298	0˚		10	762.0	345.6
	5521XSC12	Berkely	4.9	125	21.0	533	10.0	254	0˚		6	767.0	347.9
	5608XSC12	Berkely	6.4	162	23.5	597	11.8	298	5˚		10	790.0	358.3
	5609XSC12	Berkely	6.4	162	23.5	597	11.8	298	5˚	WCXSC12	10	780.0	353.8
	WCXSC12	Wear Cap										49.0	22.2

XSC12 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - FASTENERS
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers

FASTENERS					
XS Series	**Group Number**	**Part Number**	**Type**	**Style**	**Hammerless**
XSC12	1	469C	WH-8	Fluted	No
		469W1 (Std)			
		469W2 (O/S)			
		469W3 (O/S)			
	2	R469C	WH-8	Ratchet	No
		R469EL			
	3	E499C	WH-10	Fluted	No
		E499W1 (Std)			
		E499W2 (O/S)			
		E499W3 (O/S)			
		E499W4 (O/S)			
	4	R499C	WH-10	Ratchet	No
		R499EL			
	5	CR499C	WH-10	3-Piece	No
		CR499W1 (Std)			
		CR499W2 (O/S)			
		CR499SHIM			
	6	H499CR	WH-10	HLCC	Yes
		H499WR (Std)			
		H599WR (O/S)			
		H499SHIM			
	7	R599C	WH-12	Ratchet	No
		R599EL			
	8	CR599C	WH-12	3-Piece	No
		CR499W1 (Std)			
		CR499W2 (O/S)			
		CR599SHIM			
	9	H599CR	WH-12	HLCC	Yes
		H599WR (Std)			
		H599W2R (O/S)			
		H599SHIM			
	10	H5608CR	WH-10	HLCC	Yes
		H499WR (Std)			
		H599WR (O/S)			
		H499SHIM			
		H599SHIM			



GROUP 2, 4, 7

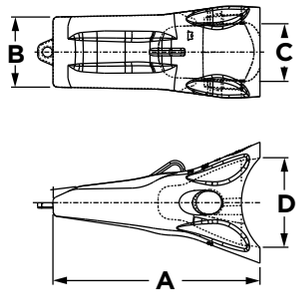


GROUP 5, 8

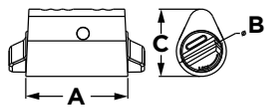


GROUP 6, 9, 10

XSC127 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - TEETH & FASTENERS
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



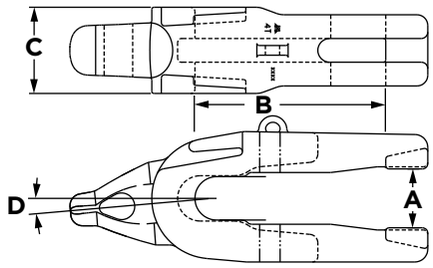
TEETH											
XS Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
XSC127	XSC127RM	XS340PX	21.5	546	8.0	203	6.5	165	10.5	255	238.0	108.0
	XSC127RMHL		25.1	637	7.5	190	6.5	165	10.5	255	252.0	114.3
	XSC127TS		27.2	689	7.8	198	6.5	165	10.5	255	266.0	120.7
	XSCW127V		31.2	791	9.3	235	6.5	165	10.5	255	316.0	143.3



PIN ASSEMBLY											
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	"	mm
Heavy Duty	XS340PX	9.6	244	1.8	47	3.5	88	11.0	5.0	5/8	16
Slag*	XS340PS	9.6	244	1.8	47	3.5	88	11.0	5.0	5/8	16

*Slag pin is NOT reusable

XSC127 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers

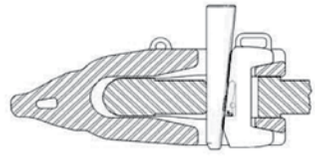


ADAPTERS													
XS Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions									Weight	
			A		B		C		D Down Pitch	Wear Cap	Fastener Group Number		
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm				lb	kg
XSC127	468XSC127	WH-8	5.25	133	24.0	609	8.75	222	0˚		1,2	530.0	240.4
	491XSC127	WH-10	6.75	173	21.0	561	10.0	254	0˚	WCSXC12	3,4,5,6	677.0	307.1
	492XSC127	WH-10	6.75	173	21.0	561	10.0	254	5˚	WCSXC12	3,4,5,6	675.0	306.2
	493XSC127	WH-10	Under Development								3,4,5,6	684.0	310.3
	498XSC127	WH-10	6.75	171	22.0	562	10.0	254	0˚		3,4,5,6	693.0	314.3
	5608XSC127	WH-10	6.4	161	23.5	597	11.75	298	5˚			790.0	358.3
	591XSC127	WH-12	6.75	171	24.0	607	10.0	254	0˚	WCSXC12	3,7,8,9	690.0	313.0
	592XSC127	WH-12	6.8	173	23.9	606	10.0	254	5˚	WCSXC12	3,7,8,9	700.0	317.5
	593XSC127	WH-12	6.8	173	23.9	606	10.0	254	5˚		3,7,8,9	706.0	320.2
	594XSC127*	WH-12	6.8	173	23.9	606	10.0	254	0˚	WCSXC12	3,7,8,9	735.0	333.4
	595XSC127*	WH-12	6.8	173	23.9	606	10.0	254	5˚		3,7,8,9	705.0	319.8
	597XSC127*	WH-12	6.8	173	23.9	606	10.0	254	5˚	WCSXC12	3,7,8,9	693.0	314.3
	598XSC127	WH-12	6.75	171	24.0	607	10.0	254	0˚		3,7,8,9	714.0	323.9
XSC12	WCXSC12	Wear Cap										49.0	22.2

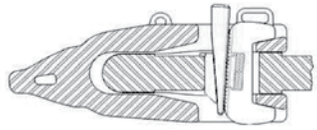
* Reverse Stabilizer

XSC127 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - FASTENER
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers

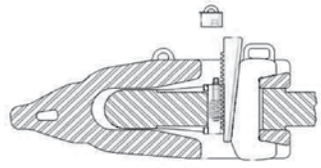
FASTENERS					
XS Series	**Group Number**	**Part Number**	**Type**	**Style**	**Hammerless**
XSC127	1	469C	WH-8	Fluted	No
		469W1 (Std)			
		469W2 (O/S)			
		469W3 (O/S)			
	2	R469C	WH-8	Ratchet	No
		R469EL			
	3	E499C	WH-10	Fluted	No
		E499W1 (Std)			
		E499W2 (O/S)			
		E499W3 (O/S)			
		E499W4 (O/S)			
	4	R499C	WH-10	Ratchet	No
		R499EL			
	5	CR499C	WH-10	3-Piece	No
		CR499W1 (Std)			
		CR499W2 (O/S)			
		CR499SHIM			
	6	H499CR	WH-10	HLCC	Yes
		H499WR (Std)			
		H599WR (O/S)			
		H499SHIM			
	7	R599C	WH-12	Ratchet	No
		R599EL			
	8	CR599C	WH-12	3-Piece	No
		CR499W1 (Std)			
		CR499W2 (O/S)			
		CR599SHIM			
	9	H599CR	WH-12	HLCC	Yes
		H599WR (Std)			
		H599W2R (O/S)			
		H599SHIM			
	10	H5608CR	WH-10	HLCC	Yes
		H499WR (Std)			
		H599WR (O/S)			
		H499SHIM			
		H599SHIM			



GROUP 2, 4, 7



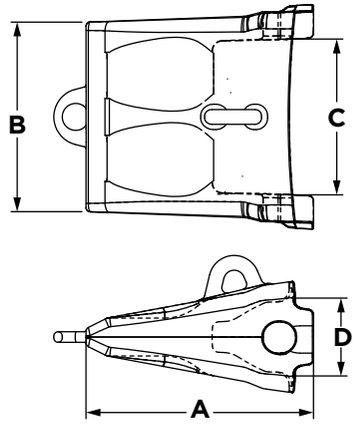
GROUP 5, 8



GROUP 6, 9, 10

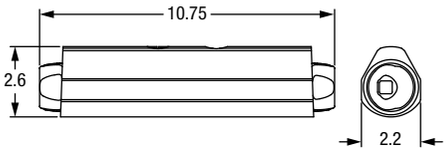
PROPRIETARY PRODUCTS
TS - System

922 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers

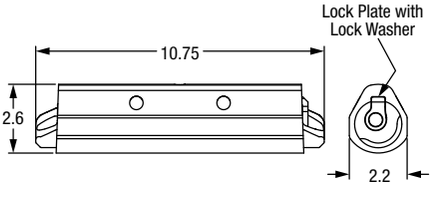


TEETH											
XS Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket				Weight
			A		B		C		D		
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
TS922	TS922DPS	TS922PSL	12.0	305	11.5	292	9.4	239	4.1	103	93.0	42.2
	TS922MA		13.5	343	11.2	286	9.4	239	4.1	103	122.0	55.3
	TS922RC		Under Development									
	TS922RML		14.2	360	10.75	273	9.4	239	4.1	103	138.0	62.6
	TS922TAP		12.5	318	13.1	333	9.4	239	4.1	103	84.5	38.3

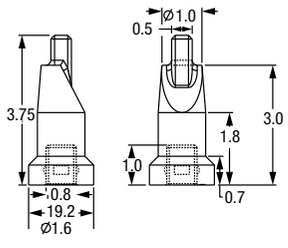
TS922PSL
10.4 lb / 4.7 kg



TS922PEL
Pin Assembly with Lock
(optional pin)
10.5 lb / 4.8 kg



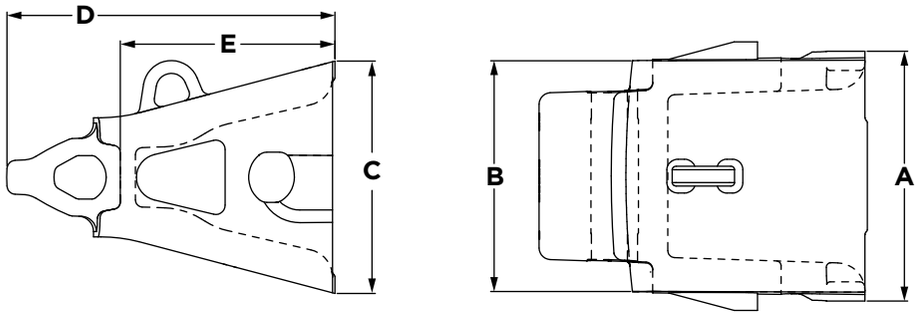
TS922RT
Square Removal Tool
0.9 lb / 0.4 kg



Can also use 1/2" extension with 3/4" drive

Note: Measurements are in inches.

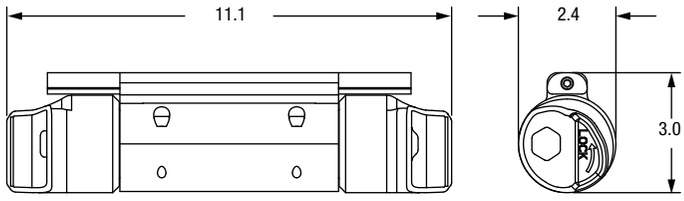
922 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



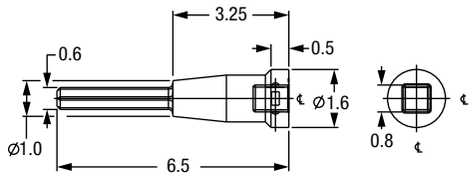
INTERMEDIATE ADAPTERS												
XS Series	Part Number	Dimensions										Weight	
		A		B		C		D		E			
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
TS922	110TS922†	13.9	352	12.4	314	12.6	319	18.6	471	12.5	318	265.0	120.2
	132TS922††	12.0	305	12.4	314	12.1	306	16.4	417	10.4	264	290.0	131.5
	390TS922†††	12.75	324	12.5	318	12.4	316	18.0	458	12.0	305	270.0	122.5
	A390TS922*	12.75	324	12.5	318	12.4	316	18.0	458	12.0	305	270.0	122.5
	95TS922NR**	12.1	308	12.5	318	11.25	286	17.0	433	11.0	279	234.0	106.1
	394TS922***	14.4	365	12.5	318	12.4	314	18.0	458	12.0	305	281.0	127.5

† Use SP110S Spool amd 110ELW Wedge
†† Fastener not available
††† Use XS390TPX
* Sold with Laminite wear buttons.
** Use 955PS Spool and 95W1W Wedge, 95W2W Oversize
*** Use XS394P

XS394P
Pin, Assembly
21.8 lb / 9.9 kg

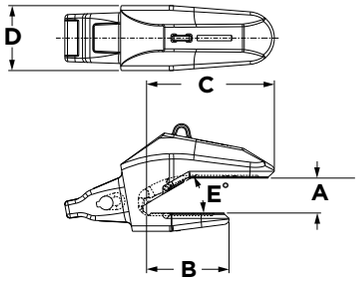


TS1122RTL
Hex Removal Tool
or 1/2" extension
1.2 lb / 0.5 kg

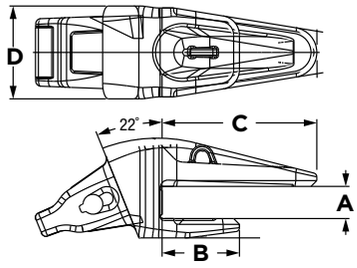


Note: Measurements are in inches.

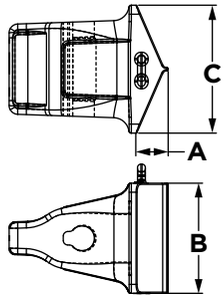
922 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



Type 15



Type 16



Weld-On Nose

BASE (LIP) ADAPTERS

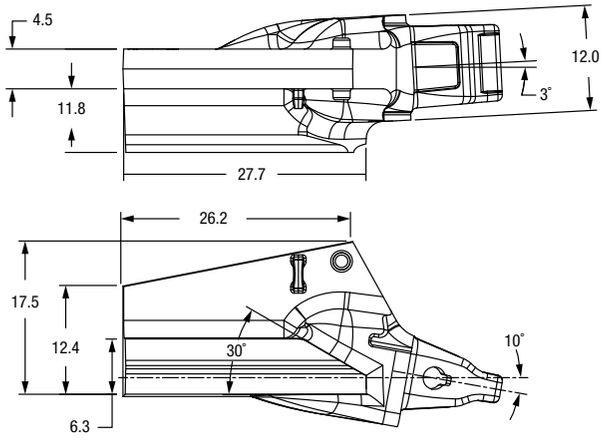
XS Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions								Down Pitch Degree	Lip Thickness		Weight	
			A		B		C		D						
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm		"	mm	lb	kg
390	160XS390*	16	6.5	164	14.7	373	23.0	586	12.0	305	10°	6.3	160	590.0	267.6
	163XS390C***	15	6.5	164	15.2	387	23.6	600	12.0	305	10°	6.3	160	770.0	349.3
	400XS390**	16	4.2	106	10.0	254	20.0	508	12.0	305	22°	4.2	107	590.0	267.6
	500XS390**	16	5.1	130	12.0	305	22.0	559	11.5	292	20.5°	5.2	132	650.0	294.8
	WC390HX	Wear Cap												86.0	39.0
	XS390WN	Weld-On Nose	Under Development												

* Available as assembly with wear cap (WC390HX)
** Dragline adapter
***for max. 5.0" cheek plate thickness

Note: Measurements are in inches.

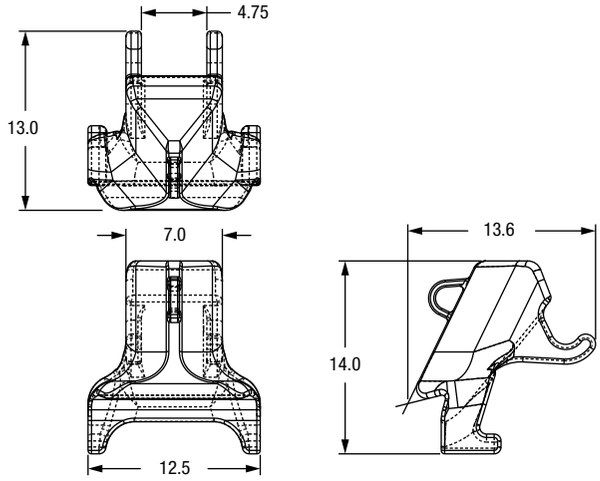
922 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers

630XS390CR (RH Shown)
630XS390CL (LH Opposite)
Corner
1,313.0 lb / 595.6 kg

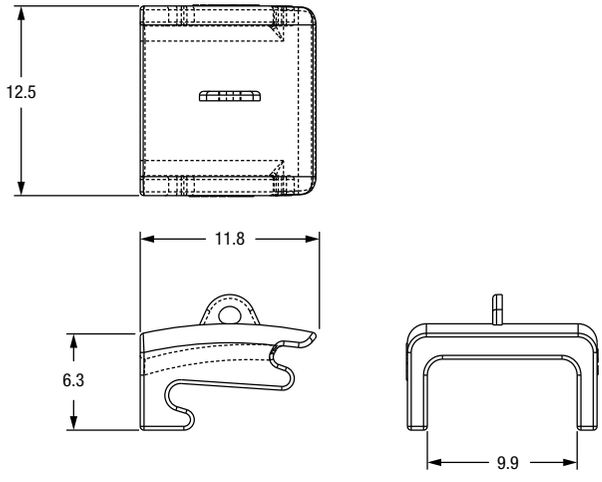


Available as assembly with wear cap

625WS390
Lower Vertical Shroud
134.0 lb / 60.8 kg

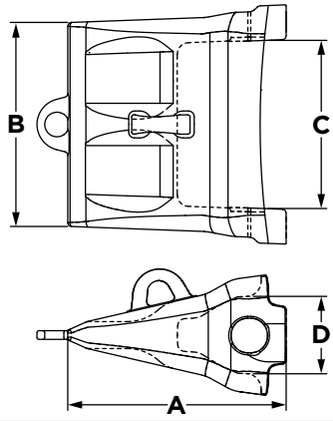


WC390HX
Wear Cap
78.0 lb / 35.4 kg



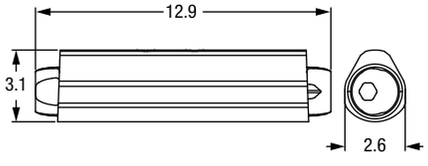
Note: Measurements are in inches.

1122 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers

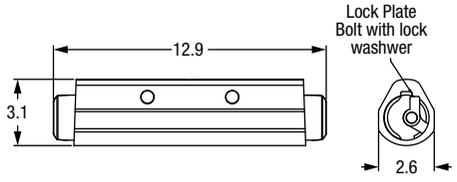


TEETH											
XS Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
TS1122	TS1122BP	TS1122PSL	16.1	10	13.25	337	11.5	292	5.1	130	150.0	68.0
	TS1122DPS		13.0	330	13.0	330	11.5	292	5.1	130	124.0	56.2
	TS1122H		14.3	362	13.25	337	11.5	292	5.1	130	142.0	64.4
	TS1122RML		14.3	362	12.75	324	11.5	292	5.1	130	185.0	83.9
	TS1122RXL		15.8	400	12.75	324	11.5	292	5.1	130	213.0	96.6
	TS1122TAP		14.7	374	15.25	387	11.5	292	5.1	130	128.0	58.1
	TS1122TAPL		16.7	424	15.25	387	11.5	292	5.1	130	194.0	88.0
	TS1122TAPS		16.7	424	14.5	368	11.5	292	5.1	130	210.0	95.3

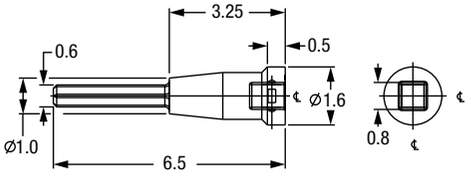
TS1122PSL
19.0 lb / 8.6 kg



TS1122PEL
Optional Pin, Exterior Lock
19.0 lb / 8.6 kg

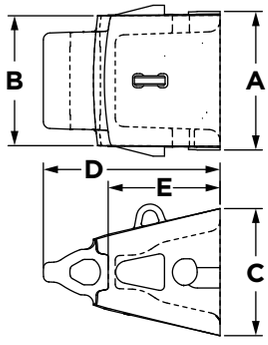


TS1122RTL
Hex Removal Tool
or 1/2" extension
1.2 lb / 0.5 kg

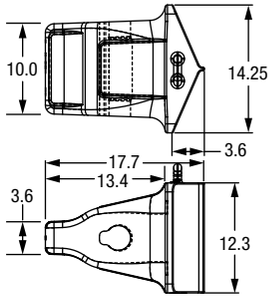


Note: Measurements are in inches.

1122 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers



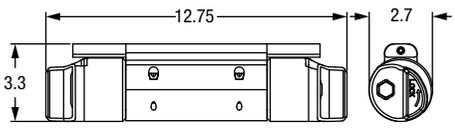
XS640WN
Weld-on nose
366.0 lb / 166.0 kg



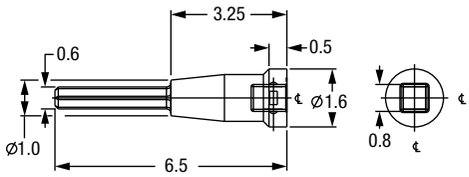
INTERMEDIATE ADAPTERS													
XS Series	Part Number	Dimensions										Weight	
		A		B		C		D		E			
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
TS1122	130TS1122†	15.8	401	14.5	368	14.9	378	21.5	545	13.9	354	398.0	180.5
	534TS1122NR††	14.2	361	14.5	368	13.7	349	19.6	498	12.5	316	382.0	173.3
	640TS1122†††	14.75	375	14.5	368	14.0	356	19.4	494	12.25	311	386.0	175.1
	644TS1122††††	12.25	387	14.5	368	14.0	356	19.4	494	12.25	311	400.0	181.4
	800TS1122NR†††††	16.25	413	14.5	368	15.8	402	21.7	551	14.5	368	548.0	248.6
	A640TS1122*	14.75	375	14.5	368	14.0	356	19.4	494	12.25	311	402.0	182.3
	A64OTS1122B	14.75	375	14.5	368	14.0	356	19.4	494	12.25	311	402.0	182.3
	A644TS1122B	12.25	387	14.5	368	14.0	356	19.4	494	12.25	311	400.0	181.4

* Sold with Laminite wear buttons
† Use 130ELW wedge & SP130 Spool.
†† Use 534ELW wedge & 534SP Spool.
††† Use XS640TPX
†††† Use XS644P
††††† Use XS800TPX

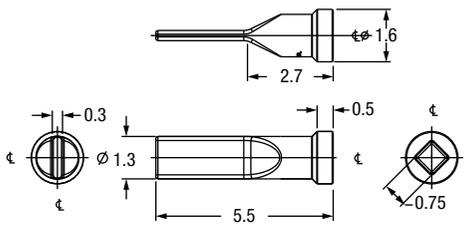
XS644P
Pin Assembly
18.0 lb / 8.2 kg



TS1122RTL
Hex Removal Tool
or 1/2" extension
1.2 lb / 0.5 kg

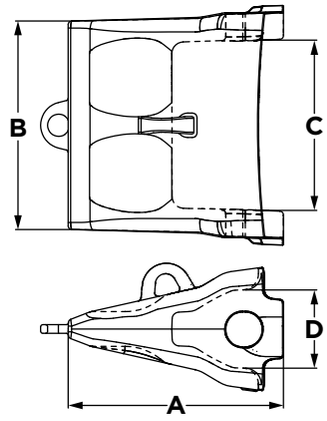


XSC12RTL
Slot removal tool
1.2 lb / 0.5 kg



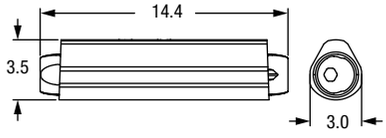
Note: Measurements are in inches.

1222 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers

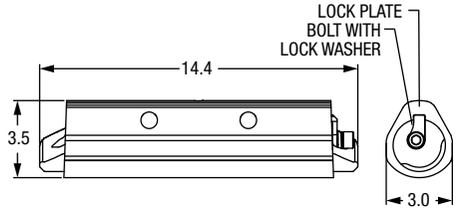


TEETH											
XS Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
TS1222	TS1222DPS	TS1222PSL	15.9	403	14.25	362	12.9	327	5.7	146	192.0	87.1
	TS1222MA		15.5	394	15.0	381	12.9	327	5.7	146	217.0	98.4
	TS1222RML		16.75	425	15.0	381	12.9	327	5.7	146	280.0	127.0
	TS1222TAP		16.0	406	17.2	438	12.9	327	5.7	146	182.0	82.6
	TS1222TAPS		18.75	476	16.5	419	12.9	327	8.9	227	258.0	117.0

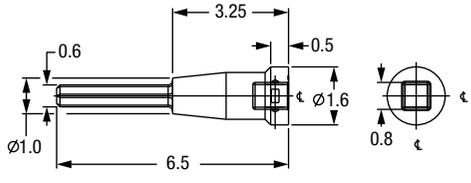
TS1222PSL
Pin
25.4 lb / 11.5 kg



TS1222PEL
Optional Pin, Exterior Lock
27.0 lb / 12.2 kg



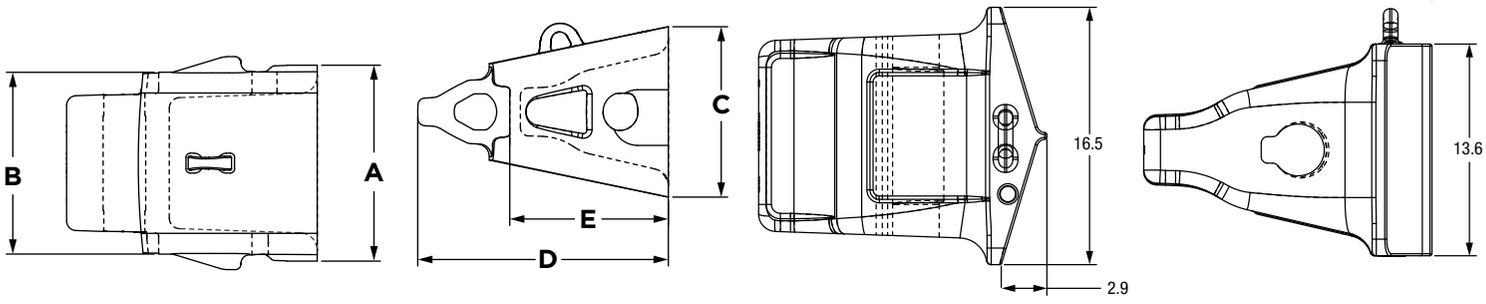
TS1122RTL
Hex Removal Tool
1.2 lb / 0.5 kg



Note: Measurements are in inches.

1222 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS - ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for XS Extreme Service Dealers

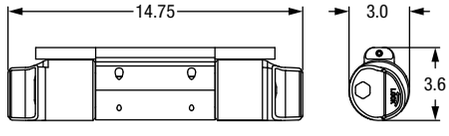
XS800WN
Weld-on Nose
420.o lb / 190.5 kg



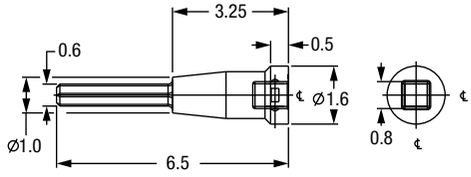
INTERMEDIATE ADAPTERS												
XS Series	Part Number	Dimensions										Weight
		A		B		C		D		E		
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
TS1222	574TS1222**†	18.3	464	16.0	406	17.5	445	23.75	603	15.6	397	595.0	269.9
	640TS1222††	14.75	375	16.0	406	14.25	362	21.1	535	13.0	330	515.0	233.6
	644TS122	15.25	387	16.0	406	14.25	362	21.1	536	13.0	330	521.0	236.3
	800TS1222†††	16.25	413	16.0	406	15.0	381	22.4	568	14.3	362	560.0	254.0
	804TS1222††††	17.25	438	16.0	406	15.0	381	22.1	560	14.0	355	555.0	251.7
	A800TS1222B*	17.25	438	16.0	406	15.0	381	22.1	560	14.0	355	600.0	272.2
	A574TS1222*	18.3	464	16.0	406	17.5	445	23.75	603	15.6	397	625.0	283.5
	A574TS1222B*	18.3	464	16.0	406	17.5	445	23.75	603	15.6	397	655.0	297.1
	A574TS1222D*	18.3	464	16.0	406	17.5	445	23.75	603	15.6	397	645.0	292.6

*Sold with laminite only
**†574W2W Wedge & 574SP Spool
†† XS640TPX
††† XS800TPX
†††† XS804P

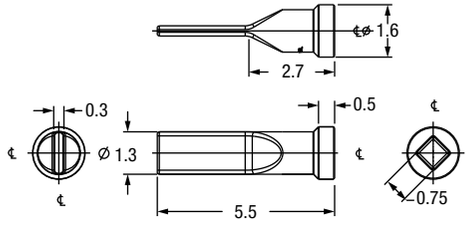
XS804P
Pin, Assembly
31.2 lb / 14.2 kg



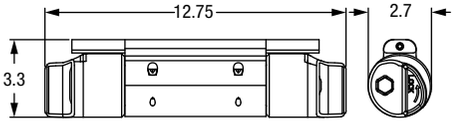
TS1122RTL
Hex Removal Tool
1.2 lb / 0.5 kg



XSC12RTL
Slot removal tool
1.2 lb / 0.5 kg



XS644P
Pin Assembly
18.0 lb / 8.2 kg



Note: Measurements are in inches.

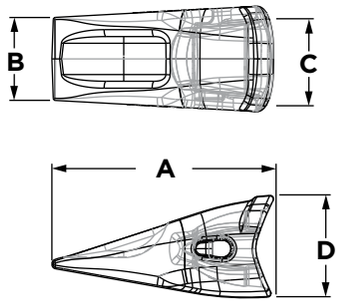
2.2

PROPRIETARY PRODUCTS

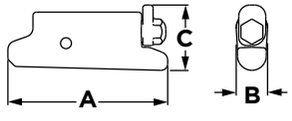
KMAX - Exclusively for Komatsu Dealers

ACCESS TO SPECIFIC ITEMS IN THIS PUBLICATION IS SUBJECT TO YOUR INDIVIDUAL DEALER CLASSIFICATION.

15 SERIES TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for Komatsu Dealers



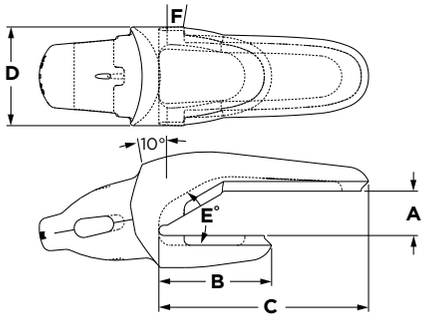
TEETH											
Kmax Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
15	K15BPS	KP15C	8.2	209	3.0	77	2.7	67	2.9	74	10.1	4.6
	K15F		8.1	205	5.6	142	2.7	67	2.9	74	10.2	4.6
	K15KG2		8.2	208	3.3	83	2.7	67	2.9	74	9.9	4.5
	K15RC		8.6	217	2.7	69	2.7	67	2.9	74	8.0	3.6
	K15RP1		8.2	209	2.9	73	2.7	67	2.9	74	9.9	4.5
	K15RP2		8.5	216	2.9	74	2.7	67	2.9	74	11.4	5.2
	K15SD		8.6	217	1.8	45	2.7	67	2.9	74	7.9	3.6
	K15SYL		8.2	207	3.2	82	2.7	67	2.9	74	7.6	3.4
	K15T		8.9	227	0.4	10	2.7	67	2.9	74	6.6	3.0
	K15TV		8.9	227	0.3	8	2.7	67	2.9	74	6.4	2.9
	K15UT		8.9	227	4.4	111	2.7	67	2.9	74	7.1	3.2
	K15WT		8.9	227	4.4	111	2.7	67	2.9	74	6.8	3.1



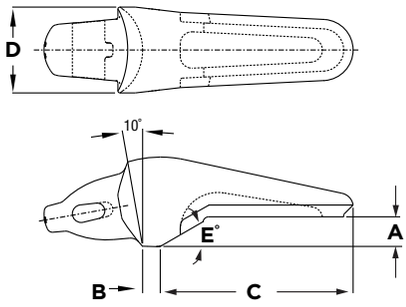
PIN ASSEMBLY											
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg	″	mm
Standard Duty	KP15C	3.6	91	0.7	18	1.3	32	0.5	0.2	3/8	10
Slag*	KP15S	3.6	91	0.7	18	1.3	32	0.8	0.4	3/8	10

*Not reusable

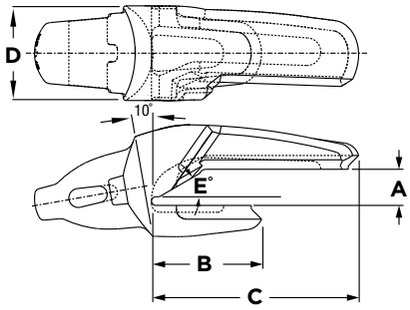
15 SERIES ADAPTERS
Exclusively for Komatsu Dealers



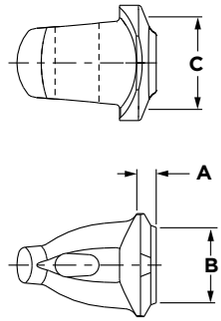
Type 1



Type 2



Type 3



Weld-on Nose

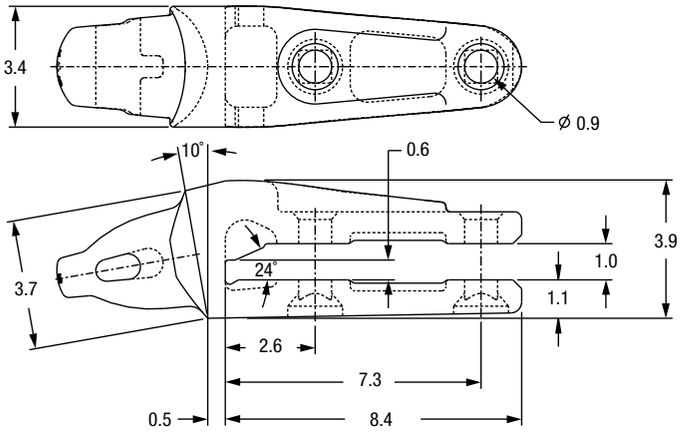
ADAPTERS

Kmax Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions											Weight	
			A		B		C		D		E Bevel Degree	Lip Thickness			
			″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm		″	mm	lb	kg
15	K110015	1	1.1	27	3.9	98	7.3	186	3.4	87	30˚	1.0	25	13.1	5.9
	K8025M15	1	1.1	27	3.9	98	7.25	184	3.4	87	25˚	1.0	25	13.5	6.1
	K9025M15	2	1.1	27	0.5	13	8.1	206	3.4	87	25˚	1.0	25	17.8	8.1
	K1030M15	1	1.2	32	3.9	99	7.4	187	3.4	87	30˚		30	12.9	5.9
	K2025M15	2	1.0	27	0.5	13	8.1	206	3.4	87	30˚		30	17.5	7.9
	K112515	1	1.3	33	3.9	99	7.4	187	3.4	87	30˚	1.25	30	12.7	5.8
	K612515L	3 Corner	1.3	33	4.0	102	7.5	191	3.4	87	30˚	1.25	30	14.5	6.6
	K612515R	3 Corner	1.3	33	4.0	102	7.5	191	3.4	87	30˚	1.25	30	14.5	6.6
	K8030M15	1	1.3	32	3.9	98	7.4	187	3.4	87	25˚	1.25	30	13.6	6.2
	K5036M15	5A	1.5	38	4.1	103	7.7	194	3.4	87	Blunt		35	13.1	5.9
	K115015	1	1.6	40	3.9	100	4.4	189	3.4	87	30˚	1.5	40	12.9	5.9
	K15WN	Weld-on Nose	1.25	32	3.25	83	3.4	87						5.6	2.5

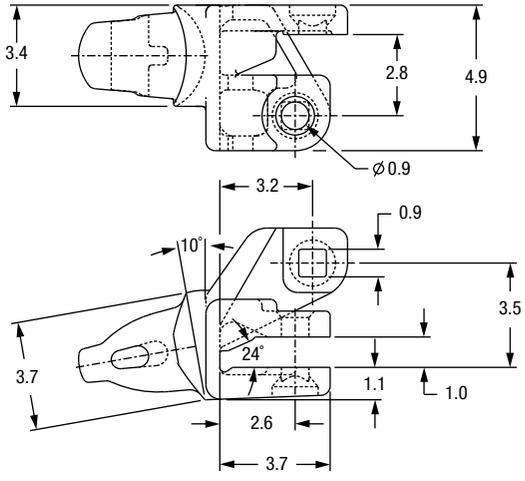
15 SERIES BOLT-ON ADAPTERS
Exclusively for Komatsu Dealers

BOLT-ON ADAPTERS - WA180

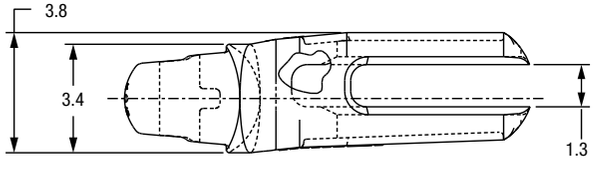
K3025M15
Center
1.0” Lip, 18.9 lb / 8.6 kg
Plow Bolt Assembly: AC78-312

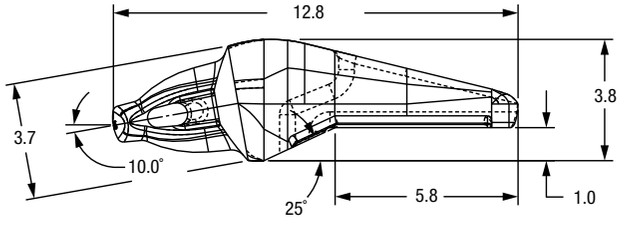


K3025M15R (L)
LH Opposite
1.0” Lip, 17.3 lb / 7.5 kg
Plow Bolt Assembly: AC78-312 & AC78-200



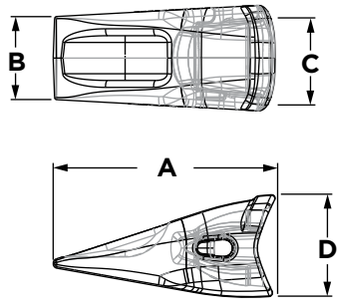
K902515CL (LH Shown)
K902515CR (RH Opposite)
Flush Corner Adapter
1.0” Lip, 20.0 lb / 9.1 kg



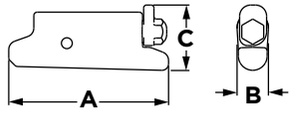


Note: Measurements are in inches.

20 SERIES TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for Komatsu Dealers



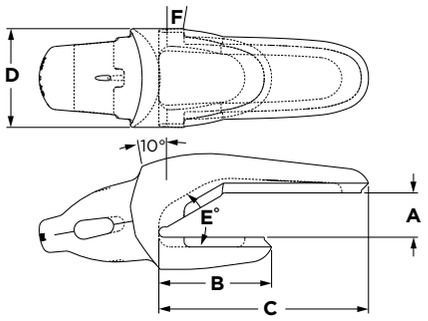
TEETH											
Kmax Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
20	K20BPS	KP20C	9.3	237	3.5	88	3.0	76	3.3	83	14.5	6.6
	K20F		9.4	238	6.4	162	3.0	76	3.3	83	15.7	7.1
	K20KG2		9.3	235	3.6	91	3.0	76	3.3	83	15.8	7.2
	K20RC		9.7	247	3.1	79	3.0	76	3.3	83	11.9	5.4
	K20RP1		9.3	237	3.3	83	3.0	76	3.3	83	14.0	6.4
	K20RP2		9.7	246	3.3	83	3.0	76	3.3	83	17.3	7.8
	K20SD		9.7	247	2.0	51	3.0	76	3.3	83	11.5	5.2
	K20SYL		9.25	235	3.7	94	3.0	76	3.3	83	11.0	5.0
	K20T		10.2	258	0.5	12	3.0	76	3.3	83	10.2	4.6
	K20TV		10.2	258	0.4	10	3.0	76	3.3	83	9.6	4.4
	K20UT		10.2	258	4.9	126	3.0	76	3.3	83	10.9	4.9
	K20WT		10.1	258	4.9	126	3.0	76	3.3	83	10.9	4.9



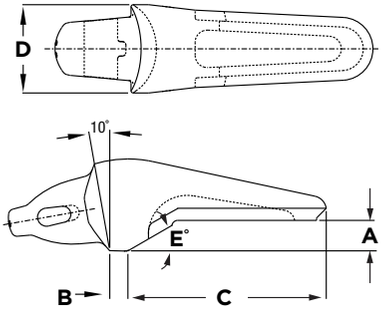
PIN ASSEMBLY											
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg	″	mm
Standard Duty	KP20C	4.1	103	0.8	20	1.4	36	0.8	0.4	7/16	11
Slag*	KP20S	4.1	103	0.8	20	1.4	36	0.9	0.4	7/16	11

*Not reusable

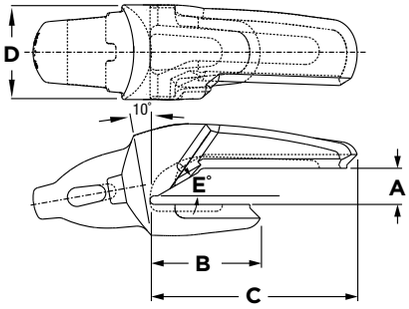
20 SERIES ADAPTERS AND NOSES
Exclusively for Komatsu Dealers



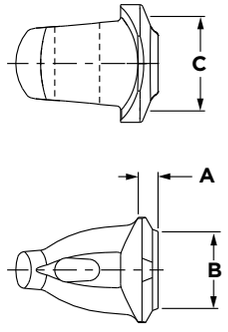
Type 1



Type 2



Type 3



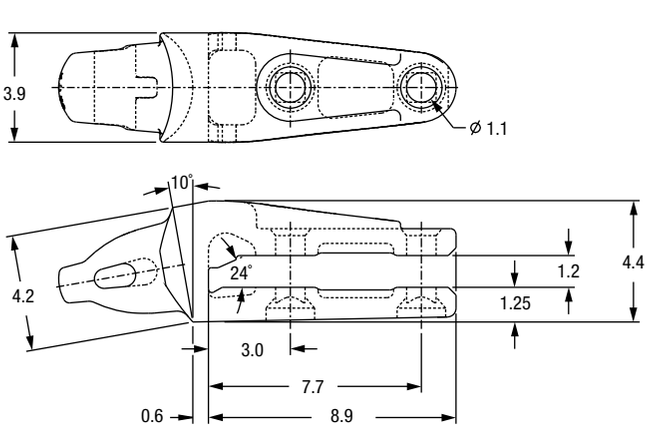
Weld-on Nose

ADAPTERS														
Kmax Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions											Weight
			A		B		C		D		E Bevel Degree	Lip Thickness		
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm		"	mm	lb	kg
20	K1030M20	1	1.2	32	4.2	107	8.3	210	3.9	100	30˚	1.25	30	19.8	9.0
	K112520	1	1.3	33	4.2	106	8.2	209	3.9	100	30˚	1.25	30	18.0	8.2
	K2030M20	2	1.2	32	0.9	22	9.3	237	3.9	100	30˚	1.25	30	24.4	11.1
	K612520L	3 Corner	1.3	33	4.6	116	8.5	216	3.9	100	30˚	1.25	30	21.8	9.9
	K612520R	3 Corner	1.3	33	4.6	116	8.5	216	3.9	100	30˚	1.25	30	21.8	9.9
	K8030M20	1	1.3	32	4.2	107	8.3	210	3.9	100	25˚	1.25	30	18.0	8.2
	K9030M20	2	1.25	32	0.9	22	9.3	237	3.9	100	25˚	1.25	30	25.4	11.5
	K9030M20CL	2	1.2	32	0.9	22	9.3	232	3.9	100	25˚	1.25	30	29.0	13.2
	K9030M20CR	2	1.2	32	0.9	22	9.3	232	3.9	100	25˚	1.25	30	29.0	13.2
	K5035M20	5A	1.4	37	4.0	102	8.0	203	3.9	100	Blunt	-	35	19.0	8.6
	K115020	1	1.6	40	4.3	108	8.2	209	3.9	100	30˚	1.5	35	18.3	8.3
	K615020L	3 Corner	1.6	40	4.4	112	8.4	213	3.9	100	30˚	1.5	35	20.8	9.4
	K615020R	3 Corner	1.6	40	4.4	112	8.4	213	3.9	100	30˚	1.5	35	20.8	9.4
	K8035M20	1	1.4	37	4.4	111	8.4	213	3.9	100	25˚	1.5	35	18.3	8.3
	K5040M20	5	1.7	42	6.5	165	8.3	210	3.9	100	Blunt	-	40	19.3	8.8
	K1040M20	1	1.6	42	4.2	107	8.2	209	3.9	100	30˚	1.5	40	18.2	8.3
	K20WN	Weld-on Nose	0.6	14	2.5	63	3.9	100						8.5	3.9

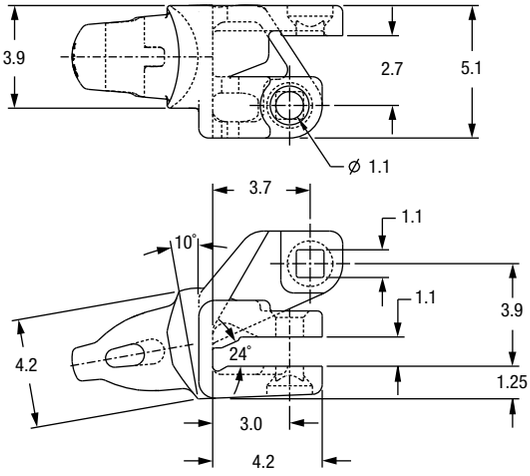
20 SERIES BOLT-ON ADAPTERS
Exclusively for Komatsu Dealers

BOLT-ON ADAPTERS - WA250, WA320

K3028M20
Center
28mm Lip, 25.6 lb / 11.6 kg
Plow Bolt Assembly: AC10-334

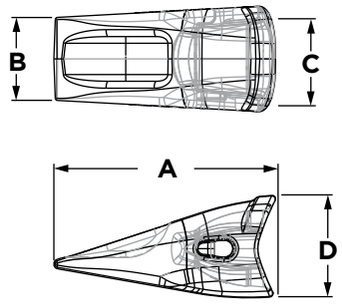


K3028M20R (L)
LH Opposite
28mm Lip, 22.2 lb / 10.1 kg
Plow Bolt Assembly: AC10-334 & AC10-200

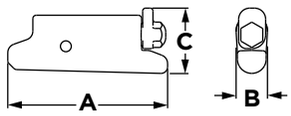


Note: Measurements are in inches.

25 SERIES TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for Komatsu Dealers



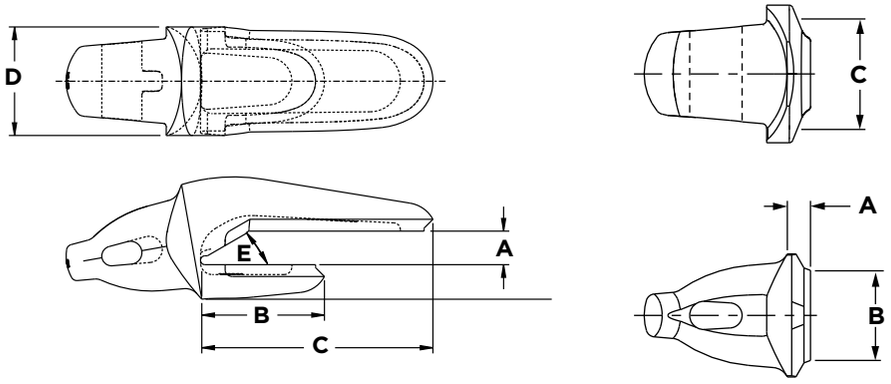
TEETH											
Kmax Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
25	K25BPS	KP25C	3.9	267	3.9	100	3.4	87	3.75	95	21.9	9.9
	K25F		7.25	270	7.25	184	3.4	87	3.75	95	22.2	10.1
	K25RC		3.5	279	3.5	89	3.4	87	3.75	95	16.7	7.6
	K25RP1		3.7	268	3.7	95	3.4	87	3.75	95	20.2	9.2
	K25RP2		3.7	279	3.7	95	3.4	87	3.75	95	25.8	11.7
	K25SD		2.3	279	2.3	58	3.4	87	3.75	95	16.5	7.5
	K25SYL		4.2	267	4.2	106	3.4	87	3.75	95	15.2	6.9
	K25T		0.5	292	0.5	13	3.4	87	3.75	95	14.4	6.5
	K25TV		0.4	292	0.4	11	3.4	87	3.75	95	13.9	6.3
	K25UT		5.6	292	5.6	142	3.4	87	3.75	95	15.3	6.9
	K25WT		5.6	292	5.6	142	3.4	87	3.75	95	15.2	6.9



PIN ASSEMBLY											
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	"	mm
Standard Duty	KP25C	4.6	117	0.9	23	1.6	41	1.1	0.5	7/16	11
Slag*	KP25S	4.6	117	0.9	23	1.6	41	1.1	0.5	7/16	11

*Not reusable

25 SERIES ADAPTERS, NOSES & BOLT-ON ADAPTERS
Exclusively for Komatsu Dealers

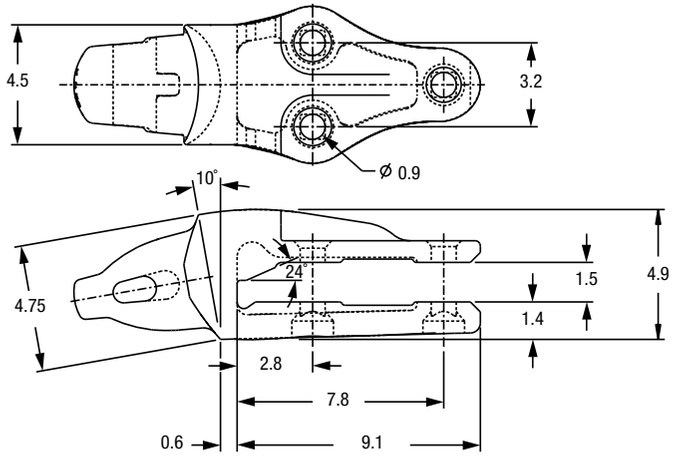


ADAPTERS

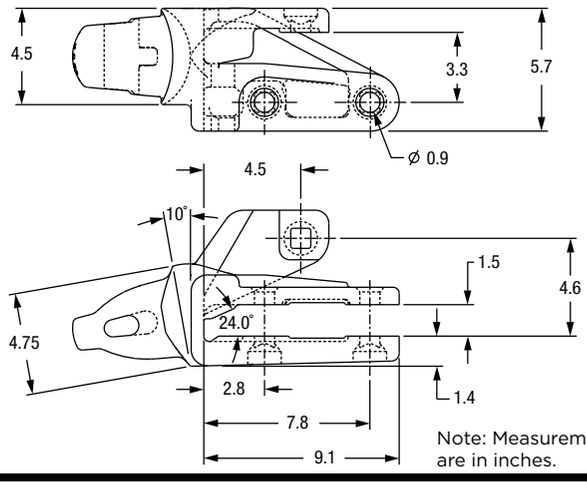
Kmax Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions											Weight	
			A		B		C		D		E Bevel Degree	Lip Thickness			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm		"	mm	lb	kg
25	K1035M25	1	1.4	37	4.7	120	9.3	236	4.5	114	30˚	1.5	35	27.6	12.5
	K1040M25	1	1.6	42	4.8	121	9.3	236	4.5	114	30˚	1.5	40	27.3	12.4
	K115025	1	1.6	40	4.8	121	9.4	238	4.5	114	30˚	1.5	40	27.5	12.5
	K2035M25	2	1.4	37	0.6	16	10.5	267	4.5	114	30˚	1.5	35	37.8	17.1
	K615025L	3 Corner	1.6	40	5.1	130	9.6	244	4.5	114	30˚	1.5	40	30.7	13.9
	K615025R	3 Corner	1.6	40	5.1	130	9.6	244	4.5	114	30˚	1.5	40	30.7	13.9
	K8035M25	1	1.5	37	4.75	121	9.4	238	4.5	114	25˚	1.5	35	29.1	13.2
	K8040M25	1	1.6	42	4.8	121	9.3	237	4.5	114	25˚	1.5	40	27.7	12.6
	K9035M25	2	1.4	37	0.6	16	10.5	267	4.5	114	25˚	1.5	35	39.5	17.9
	K117525	1	1.8	46	4.8	121	9.3	237	4.5	114	30˚	1.75	45	26.9	12.2
	K117525L	1 Spade	1.8	46	4.9	123	9.5	241	4.5	114	30˚	1.75	45	28.0	12.7
	K117525R	1 Spade	1.8	46	4.9	123	9.5	241	4.5	114	30˚	1.75	45	28.0	12.7
	K617525L	3 Corner	1.8	46	5.0	127	9.5	241	4.5	114	30˚	1.75	45	30.8	14.0
	K617525R	3 Corner	1.8	46	5.0	127	9.5	241	4.5	114	30˚	1.75	45	30.8	14.0
	K25WN	Weld-on Nose	1.6	40	4.3	110	4.5	114						12.5	5.7

BOLT-ON ADAPTERS - WA380, WA420, WA450, WA470, WA480

K3036M25
Center
36mm, Lip 31.8 lb / 14.4 kg
Plow Bolt Assembly: AC78-400

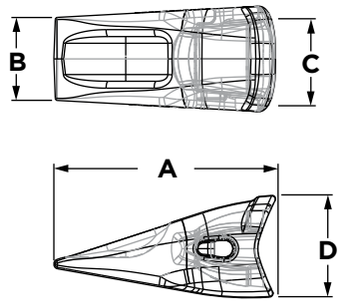


K3036M25R
LH Opposite
36mm, Lip 37.5 lb / 17.0 kg
Plow Bolt Assembly: AC78-400

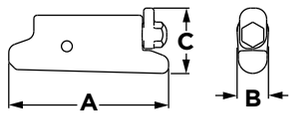


Note: Measurements are in inches.

30 SERIES TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for Komatsu Dealers



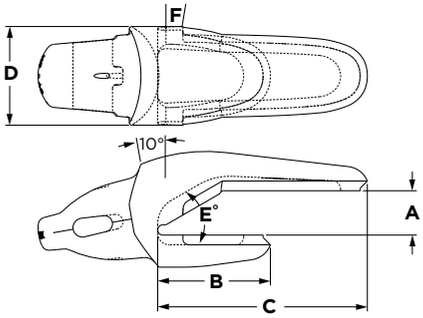
TEETH											
Kmax Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
30	K30BPS	KP30C	11.6	295	4.3	110	3.8	97	4.2	106	29.1	13.2
	K30EX		12.3	313	4.1	105	3.8	97	4.2	106	28.1	12.7
	K30F		11.75	140	8.0	204	3.8	97	4.2	106	31.1	14.1
	K30RC		12.3	313	4.1	103	3.8	97	4.2	106	23.5	10.7
	K30RP1		11.7	297	4.1	105	3.8	97	4.2	106	27.3	12.4
	K30RP2		12.1	308	4.1	104	3.8	97	4.2	106	34.5	15.6
	K30SDX		12.6	319	2.5	64	3.8	97	4.2	106	25.2	11.4
	K30SYL		11.6	295	4.6	117	3.8	97	4.2	106	22.2	10.1
	K30T		12.7	323	0.6	14	3.8	97	4.2	106	19.4	8.8
	K30TV		12.7	323	0.5	12	3.8	97	4.2	106	18.8	8.5
	K30UT		12.7	323	6.2	157	3.8	97	4.2	106	20.5	9.3
	K30WT		12.7	323	6.2	157	3.8	97	4.2	106	18.2	8.3



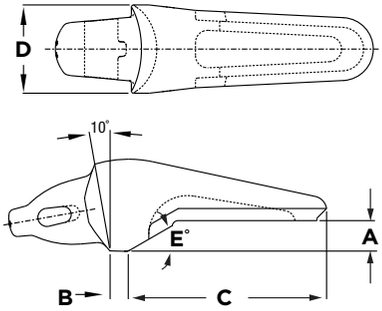
PIN ASSEMBLY											
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	"	mm
Standard Duty	KP30C	5.1	130	1.0	25	1.8	45	1.5	0.7	7/16	11
Slag*	KP30S	5.1	130	1.0	25	1.8	45	1.5	0.7	7/16	11

*Not reusable

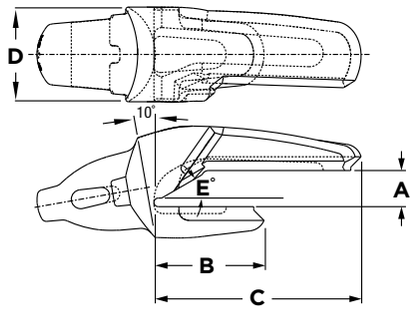
30 SERIES ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for Komatsu Dealers



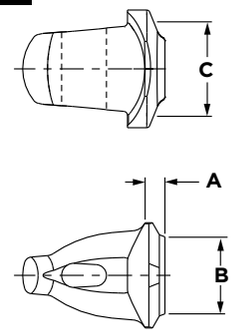
Type 1



Type 2



Type 3



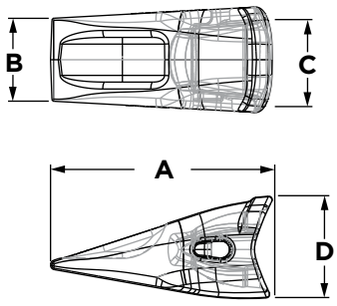
Weld-on Nose

ADAPTERS

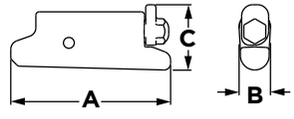
Kmax Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions											Weight	
			A		B		C		D		E Bevel Degree	Lip Thickness			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm		"	mm	lb	kg
30	K1040M30	1	1.6	42	5.0	128	10.2	258	4.9	125	30˚	1.5	40	38.6	17.5
	K1040M30L*	1 Spade	1.6	42	5.6	141	10.5	267	4.9	125	30˚	1.5	40	41.3	18.7
	K1040M30R*	1 Spade	1.6	42	5.6	141	10.5	267	4.9	125	30˚	1.5	40	41.3	18.7
	K2040M30	2	1.6	42	0.7	17	11.6	294	4.9	125	30˚	1.5	40	46.4	21.0
	K8040M30	2	1.6	42	5.0	128	10.2	258	4.9	125	25˚	1.5	40	38.9	17.6
	K9040M30	2	1.7	42	0.7	17	11.6	294	4.9	125	25˚	1.5	40	47.6	21.6
	K1045M30	1	1.8	47	4.9	125	10.0	255	4.9	125	30˚	1.75	45	38.8	17.6
	K117530	1	1.8	46	5.0	128	10.2	258	4.9	125	30˚	1.75	45	36.6	16.6
	K617530L	3 Corner	1.8	46	5.5	140	10.5	266	4.9	125	30˚	1.75	45	38.2	17.3
	K617530R	3 Corner	1.8	46	5.5	140	10.5	266	4.9	125	30˚	1.75	45	37.6	17.1
	K1050M30	1	2.1	52	4.9	124	10.0	254	4.9	125	30˚	2.0	50	33.4	15.2
	K120030	1	2.1	53	5.0	126	10.1	256	4.9	125	30˚	2.0	50	34.9	15.8
	K620030L	3 Corner	2.1	53	5.25	133	10.5	267	4.9	125	30˚	2.0	50	38.2	17.3
	K620030R	3 Corner	2.1	53	5.25	133	10.5	267	4.9	125	30˚	2.0	50	38.2	17.3
	K8050M30	1	2.1	53	4.9	125	10.1	256	4.9	125	25˚	2.0	50	35.8	16.2
	K9050M30	2	2.0	51	0.7	17	11.75	298	4.9	125	25˚	2.0	50	48.8	22.1
	K30WN	Weld-on Nose	0.7	18	4.75	121	4.9	125						17.6	8.0

* Used on Spade Lip - 12 degree angle

40 SERIES TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for Komatsu Dealers



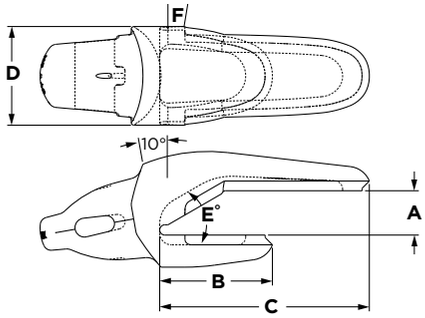
TEETH											
Kmax Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
40	K40ABR	KP40C	13.0	331	6.7	171	3.9	100	4.4	111	53.0	24.0
	K40AG		13.0	330	5.9	150	3.9	100	4.4	111	44.3	20.1
	K40BPS		12.4	316	4.6	117	3.9	100	4.4	111	32.9	14.9
	K40EX		13.1	333	4.4	112	3.9	100	4.4	111	35.0	15.9
	K40F		12.5	318	8.7	218	3.9	100	4.4	111	37.3	16.9
	K40RC		13.1	333	4.3	110	3.9	100	4.4	111	30.0	13.6
	K40RP1		12.4	316	4.4	111	3.9	100	4.4	111	33.5	15.2
	K40RP2		12.9	328	4.4	111	3.9	100	4.4	111	39.8	18.1
	K40SD		13.1	333	2.7	68	3.9	100	4.4	111	29.4	13.3
	K40SDX		13.4	340	2.7	68	3.9	100	4.4	111	30.6	13.9
	K40SYL		12.4	314	4.9	125	3.9	100	4.4	111	26.9	12.2
	K40T		13.6	345	0.6	15	3.9	100	4.4	111	24.4	11.1
	K40TV		13.6	345	0.5	13	3.9	100	4.4	111	23.1	10.5
	K40UT		13.6	345	6.6	168	3.9	100	4.4	111	25.8	11.7
	K40WT		13.6	345	6.6	168	3.9	100	4.4	111	23.4	10.6



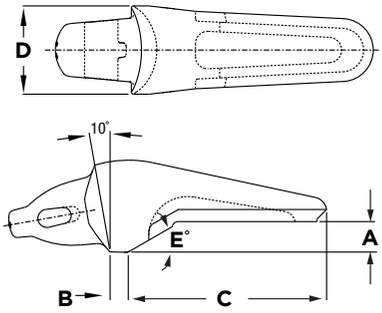
PIN ASSEMBLY											
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	"	mm
Standard Duty	KP40C	2.4	138	1.1	27	1.9	48	1.8	0.8	9/16	14
Slag*	KP40S	2.4	138	1.1	27	1.9	48	1.8	0.8	9/16	14

*Not reusable

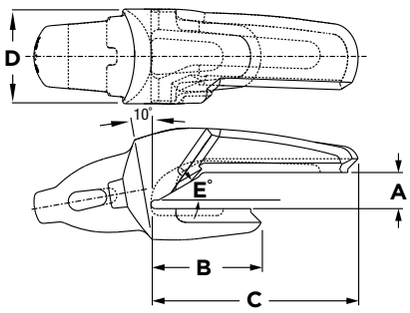
40 SERIES ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for Komatsu Dealers



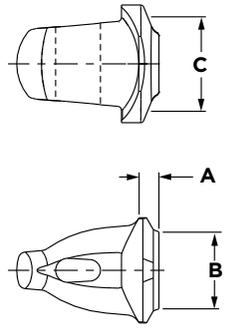
Type 1



Type 2



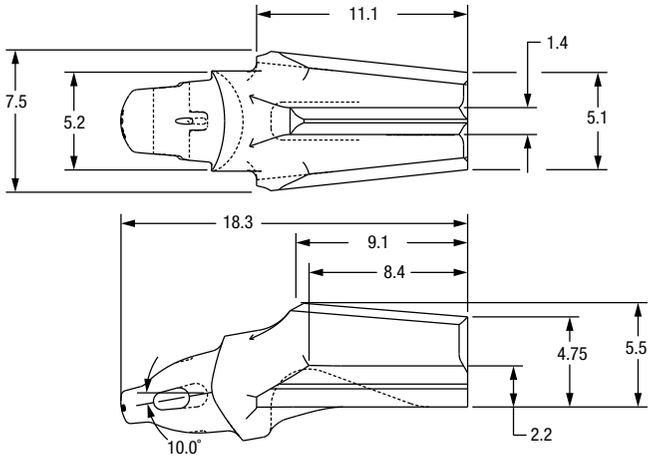
Type 3



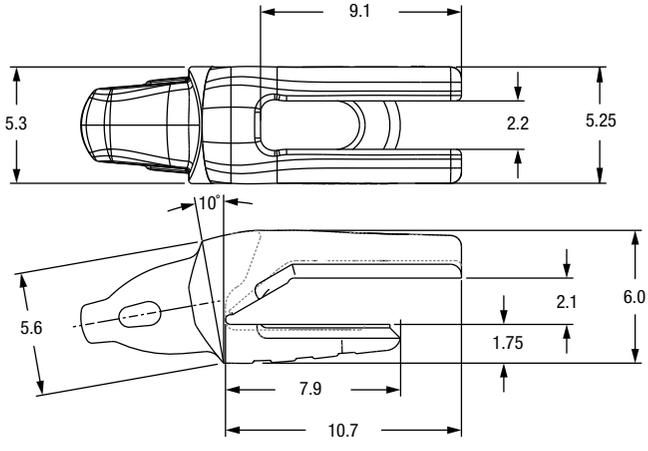
Weld-on Nose

ADAPTERS															
Kmax Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions											Weight	
			A		B		C		D		E Bevel Degree	Lip Thickness			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm		"	mm	lb	kg
40	K1045M40	1	1.8	47	5.75	146	11.0	279	5.3	134	30˚	1.8	45	43.2	19.6
	K1055M40	1	2.3	57	5.6	143	10.7	271	5.3	134	30˚	2.2	55	43.3	19.6
	K1060M40	1	2.5	62	5.6	142	11.0	279	5.3	134	30˚	2.5	60	42.9	19.5
	K1060M40L	1	2.5	62	5.9	151	11.1	283	5.3	134	30˚	2.5	60	47.3	21.5
	K1060M40R	1	2.5	62	5.9	151	11.1	283	5.3	134	30˚	2.5	60	47.0	21.3
	K1065M40	1	2.7	67	5.6	141	10.9	277	5.3	134	30˚	2.75	65	43.2	19.6
	K120040	1	2.1	53	5.6	142	11.0	280	5.3	134	30˚	2.0	50	43.5	19.7
	K120040L	1 Spade	2.1	53	5.9	149	11.0	283	5.3	134	30˚	2.0	50	46.2	21.0
	K120040R	1 Spade	2.1	53	5.9	149	11.0	283	5.3	134	30˚	2.0	50	46.2	21.0
	K125040	1	2.6	66	5.8	146	11.2	284	5.3	134	30˚	2.5	60	46.8	21.2
	K2045M40	2	1.8	47	0.8	19	12.3	313	5.3	134	30˚	1.8	45	59.0	26.8
	K5055M40	5	2.3	57	7.5	190	9.1	230	5.3	134	30˚	2.2	55	48.0	21.8
	K620040L	3 Corner	2.1	53	5.8	148	11.25	286	5.3	134	30˚	2.0	50	48.7	22.1
	K620040R	3 Corner	2.1	53	5.8	148	11.25	286	5.3	134	30˚	2.0	50	48.7	22.1
	K40WN	Weld-on Nose	1.9	48	5.6	142	5.3	134						34.7	15.7

K1055M40CC
T Corner Adapter
2.2” Lip, 78.0 lb / 35.4 kg



K120040SL
Straddle Leg Adapter
2.0” Lip, 54.0 lb / 24.5 kg

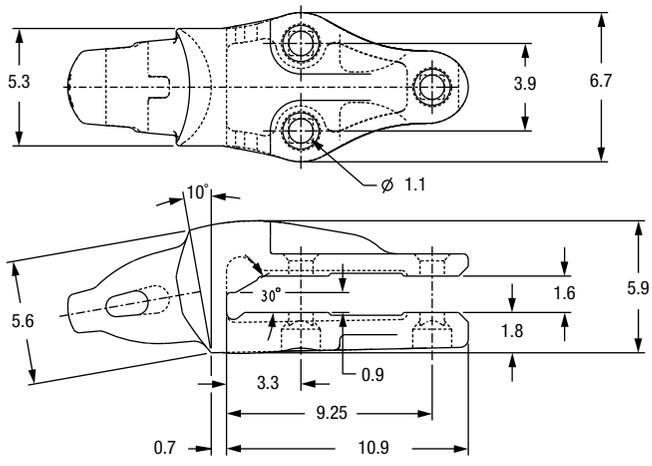


Note: Measurements are in inches.

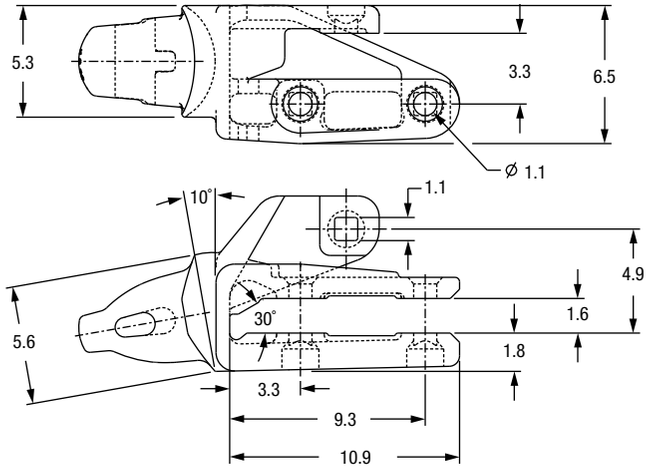
40 SERIES BOLT-ON ADAPTERS
Exclusively for Komatsu Dealers

BOLT-ON ADAPTERS - WA500

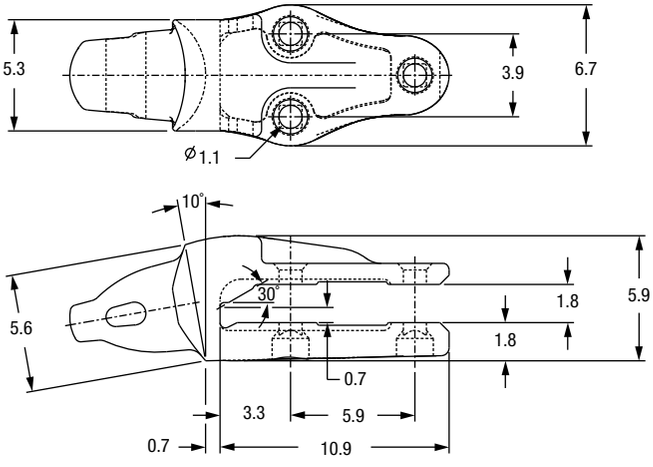
K3040M40
Center
40mm Lip, 56.0 lb / 25.4 kg
Plow Bolt Assembly: AC10-412



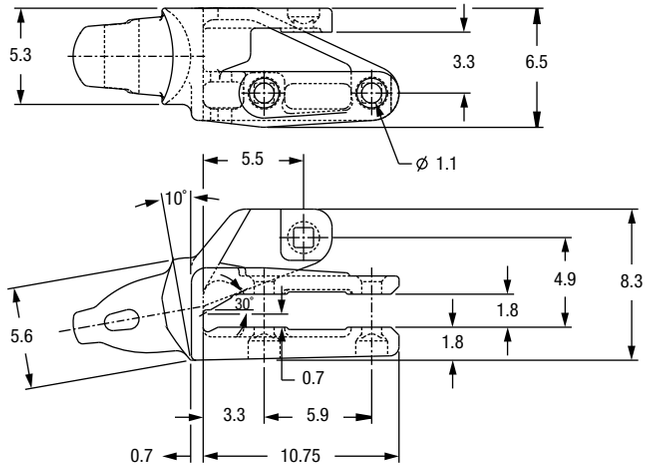
K3040M40R (L)
LH Opposite
40mm Lip, 61.0 lb / 27.7 kg
Plow Bolt Assembly: (3) AC10-412



K317540
Center
1.75" Lip, 61.0 lb / 27.7 kg
Plow Bolt Assembly: AC10-475

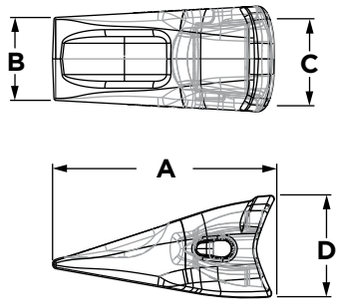


K317540R (L)
LH Opposite
1.75" Lip, 63.0 lb / 28.9 kg
Plow Bolt Assembly: (2) AC10-475 & AC10-450

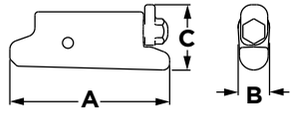


Note: Measurements are in inches.

50 SERIES TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for Komatsu Dealers



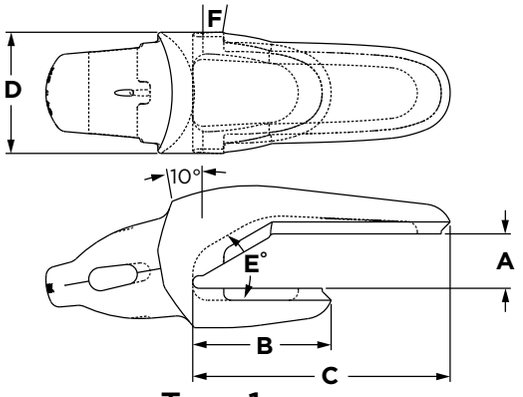
TEETH											
Kmax Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
50	K50ABR	KP50C	14.5	368	7.5	190	4.5	114	4.9	125	71.0	32.2
	K50AG		14.5	368	6.6	167	4.5	114	4.9	125	61.0	27.7
	K50BPS		12.4	316	5.1	130	4.5	114	4.9	125	47.9	21.7
	K50EX		14.4	367	4.9	124	4.5	114	4.9	125	46.8	21.2
	K50F		13.9	353	9.5	241	4.5	114	4.9	125	51.3	23.3
	K50RC		14.4	366	4.6	117	4.5	114	4.9	125	36.9	16.7
	K50RP1		13.8	351	4.9	124	4.5	114	4.9	125	46.3	21.0
	K50RP2		14.4	365	4.8	123	4.5	114	4.9	125	55.0	24.9
	K50RPX		14.8	376	4.8	123	4.5	114	4.9	125	70.0	31.8
	K50SC		13.1	332	4.8	122	4.5	114	4.9	125	35.6	16.1
	K50SD		14.4	366	3.0	75	4.5	114	4.9	125	37.5	17.0
	K50SDX		14.9	378	3.0	75	4.5	114	4.9	125	43.0	19.5
	K50SYL		13.9	352	5.6	141	4.5	114	4.9	125	38.2	17.3
	K50T		15.1	383	0.7	17	4.5	114	4.9	125	32.7	14.8
	K50TV		15.1	383	0.6	14	4.5	114	4.9	125	31.4	14.2
	K50UT		15.1	383	7.4	186	4.5	114	4.9	125	36.2	16.4
	K50WT		15.1	383	7.3	187	4.5	114	4.9	125	34.2	15.5



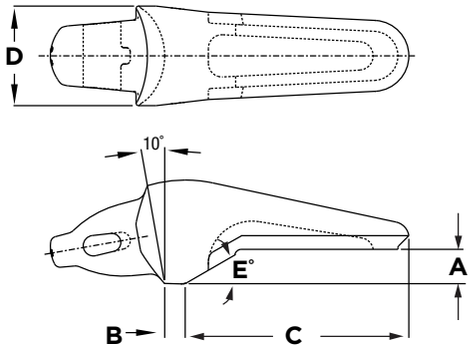
PIN ASSEMBLY											
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg	″	mm
Standard Duty	KP50C	6.1	155	1.2	30	2.1	53	2.5	1.1	9/16	14
Slag*	KP50S	6.1	155	1.2	30	2.1	53	2.5	1.1	9/16	14

*Not reusable

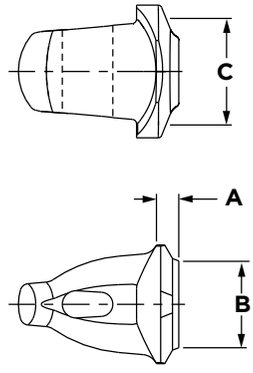
50 SERIES ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for Komatsu Dealers



Type 1



Type 2



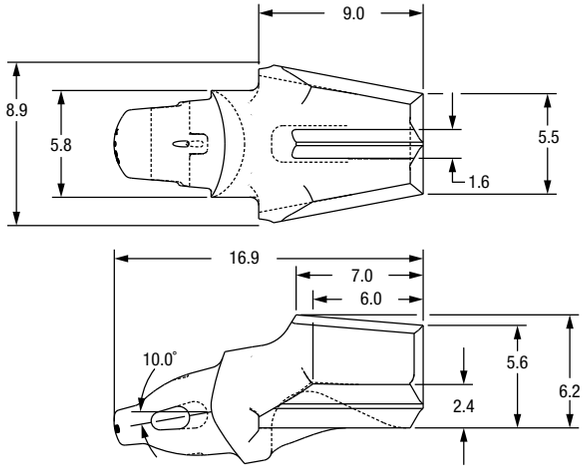
Weld-on Nose

ADAPTERS														
Kmax Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions										Weight	
			A		B		C		D		E Bevel Degree	Lip Thickness		
			″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm		″	mm	lb	kg
50	K10060M50	5	2.5	62	7.8	198	9.4	238	5.8	148	30˚	2.0	50	65.0	29.5
	K120050	1	2.1	53	6.3	159	11.8	301	5.8	148	30˚	2.0	50	60.0	27.2
	K120050L	1 Spade	2.1	53	6.6	167	12.5	318	5.8	148	30˚	2.0	50	67.0	30.4
	K120050R	1 Spade	2.1	53	6.6	167	12.5	318	5.8	148	30˚	2.0	50	63.0	28.6
	K2050M50	2	2.0	52	1.0	25	13.7	348	5.8	148	30˚	2.0	50	87.0	39.5
	K1060M50	1	2.5	62	6.3	159	11.8	301	5.8	148	30˚	2.5	60	60.0	27.2
	K1060M50L	1 Spade	2.5	62	6.75	171	12.5	318	5.8	148	30˚	2.5	60	67.0	30.4
	K1060M50R	1 Spade	2.5	62	6.75	171	12.5	318	5.8	148	30˚	2.5	60	67.0	30.4
	K125050	1	2.6	66	6.3	159	11.8	300	5.8	148	30˚	2.5	60	60.0	27.2
	K125050L*	1 Spade	2.6	66	6.7	170	12.4	316	5.8	148	30˚	2.5	60	67.0	30.4
	K125050R*	1 Spade	2.6	66	6.7	170	12.4	316	5.8	148	30˚	2.5	60	67.0	30.4
	K2060M50	2	2.4	60	1.0	25	13.9	352	5.8	148	30˚	2.5	60	83.0	37.6
	K5060M50	5	2.5	62	7.9	200	9.4	240	5.8	148	Blunt	2.5	60	65.0	29.5
	K1065M50	1	2.7	67	6.25	159	11.8	300	5.8	148	30˚	2.75	65	59.0	26.8
	K1070M50	1	2.8	72	6.2	158	11.8	298	5.8	148	30˚	3.0	70	60.0	27.2
	K50WN	Weld-On Nose	1.0	25	5.6	143	5.8	148						28.8	13.1

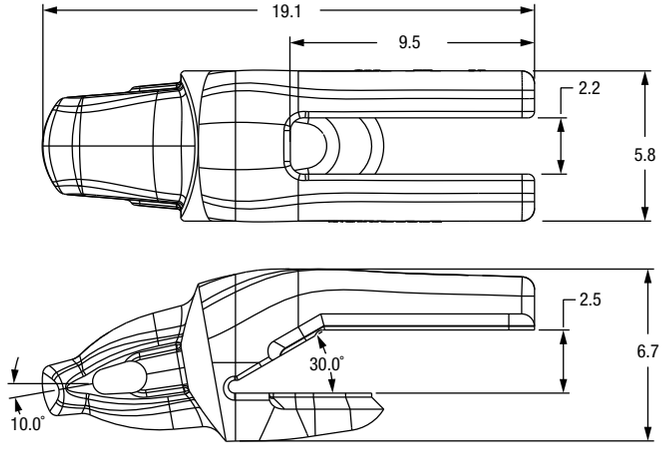
* Used on Spade Lip - 12 degree angle

50 SERIES ADAPTERS
Exclusively for Komatsu Dealers

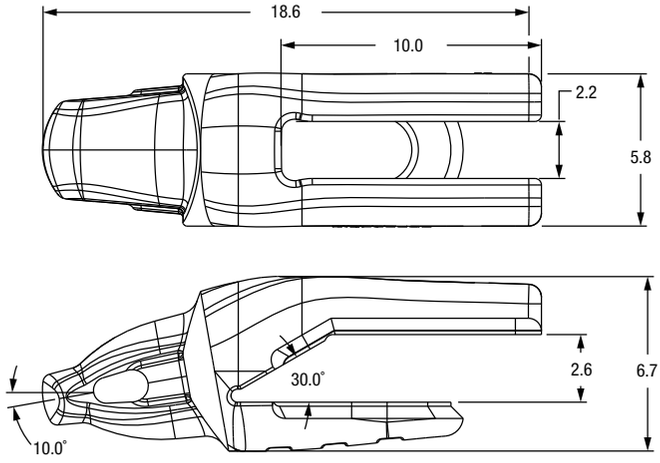
K1060M50CC
T Corner Adapter
2.5” Lip, 89.0 lb / 40.4 kg



K1060M50CS
Straddle Leg Adapter
2.5” Lip, 63.0 lb / 28.6 kg

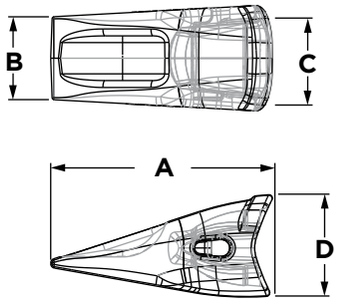


K125050SL
Straddle Leg Adapter
2.5” Lip, 74.0 lb / 33.6 kg

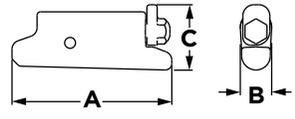


Note: Measurements are in inches.

70 SERIES TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for Komatsu Dealers



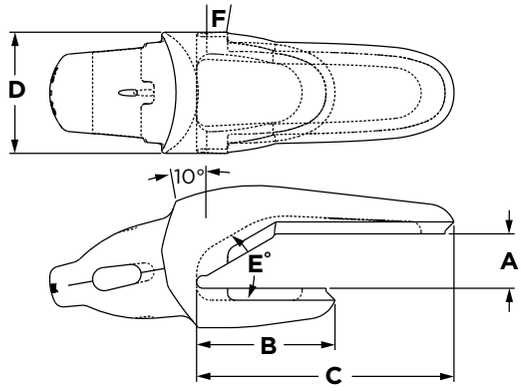
TEETH											
Kmax Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
70	K70ABR	KP70C	15.7	398	8.1	206	4.9	124	5.3	136	89.0	40.4
	K70AG		15.8	401	7.1	181	4.9	124	5.3	136	79.0	35.8
	K70BPS		15.0	382	5.5	141	4.9	124	5.3	136	61.9	28.1
	K70EX		15.6	397	5.3	134	4.9	124	5.3	136	59.0	26.8
	K70F		14.9	378	10.2	259	4.9	124	5.3	136	63.0	28.6
	K70HS		15.0	381	6.0	152	4.9	124	5.3	136	52.6	23.9
	K70RC		15.6	397	5.0	126	4.9	124	5.3	136	47.6	21.6
	K70RP1		15.0	381	5.1	129	4.9	124	5.3	136	54.0	24.5
	K70RP2		15.5	394	5.2	132	4.9	124	5.3	136	69.0	31.3
	K70RPX		16.0	406	5.2	133	4.9	124	5.3	136	85.0	38.6
	K70SD		15.6	397	3.2	82	4.9	124	5.3	136	48.4	22.0
	K70SDX		13.1	408	3.2	81	4.9	124	5.3	136	56.0	25.4
	K70SYL		15.0	381	6.0	152	4.9	124	5.3	136	47.3	21.5
	K70T		16.3	414	0.7	18	4.9	124	5.3	136	40.3	18.3
	K70TV		16.3	414	0.6	15	4.9	124	5.3	136	39.1	17.7
	K70UT		16.3	414	7.9	201	4.9	124	5.3	136	44.2	20.0
	K70WT		16.3	415	8.0	202	4.9	124	5.3	136	42.5	19.3



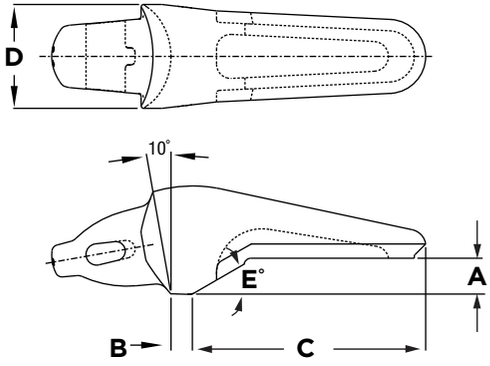
PIN ASSEMBLY										
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	"	mm
Standard Duty	KP70C	6.7	169	1.3	32	2.2	57	3.2	1.5	9/16	14
Slag*	KP70S	6.7	169	1.3	32	2.2	57	3.2	1.5	9/16	14

*Not reusable

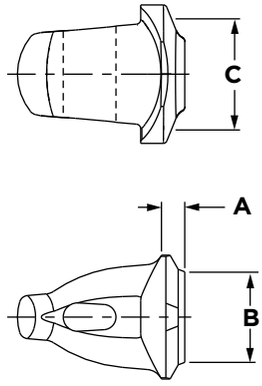
70 SERIES ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for Komatsu Dealers



Type 1



Type 2



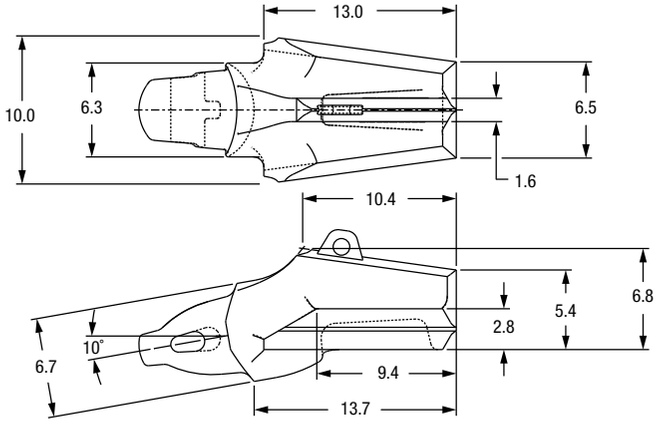
Weld-on Nose

ADAPTERS

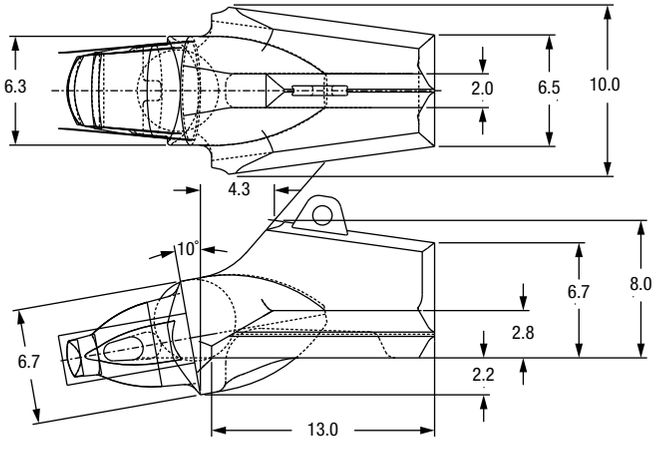
Kmax Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions								E Bevel Degree	Lip Thickness		Weight	
			A		B		C		D						
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm		"	mm	lb	kg
70	K120070	1	2.1	53	7.0	178	13.4	340	6.3	161	30°	2.0	50	79.0	35.8
	K125070	1	2.6	66	7.0	178	13.3	338	6.3	161	30°	2.5	60	75.0	34.0
	K125070L	1 Spade	2.6	66	7.1	179	13.4	340	6.3	161	30°	2.5	60	84.0	38.1
	K125070R	1 Spade	2.6	66	7.1	179	13.4	340	6.3	161	30°	2.5	60	84.0	38.1
	K2065M70	2	2.7	67	1.1	28	15.0	381	6.3	161	30°	2.5	65	106.0	48.1
	K1070M70	1	2.8	72	7.3	184	13.5	343	6.3	161	30°	2.75	70	81.0	36.7
	K1070M70L*	1 Spade	2.8	72	7.5	191	13.8	349	6.3	161	30°	2.75	70	86.0	39.0
	K1070M70R*	1 Spade	2.8	72	7.5	191	13.8	349	6.3	161	30°	2.75	70	86.0	39.0
	K1080M70	1	3.2	82	7.25	184	13.5	342	6.3	161	30°	3.0	80	78.0	35.4
	K1080M70L*	1 Spade	3.2	82	7.4	187	13.4	340	6.3	161	30°	3.0	80	84.0	38.1
	K1080M70R*	1 Spade	3.2	82	7.4	187	13.4	340	6.3	161	30°	3.0	80	84.0	38.1
	K130070	1	3.1	79	7.25	184	13.5	343	6.3	161	30°	3.0	75	72.0	32.7
	K70WN	Weld-on Nose	1.1	28	6.1	156	6.3	161						37.3	16.9

* Used on Spade Lip - 12 degree angle

K1070M70CC
T Corner Adapter
2.75" Lip, 137.0 lb / 62.2 kg

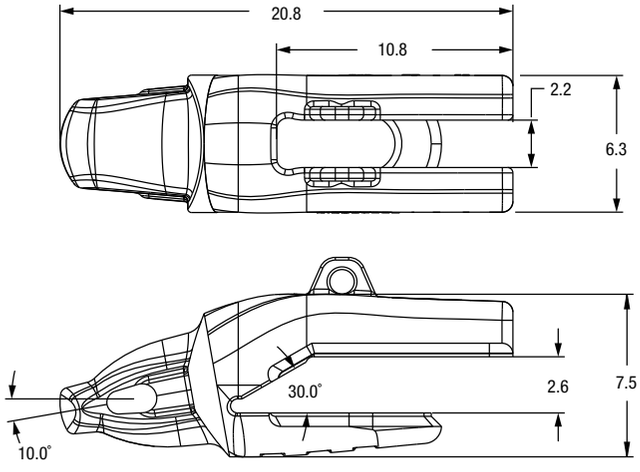


K1070M70CC50
T Corner Adapter
70mm Lip, 150.0 lb / 68.0 kg

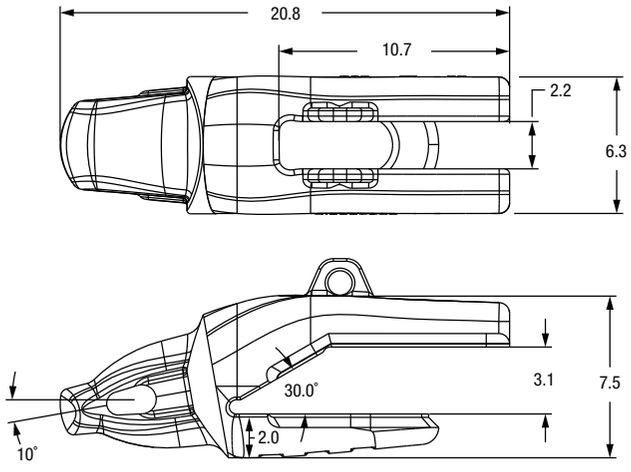


70 SERIES ADAPTERS
Exclusively for Komatsu Dealers

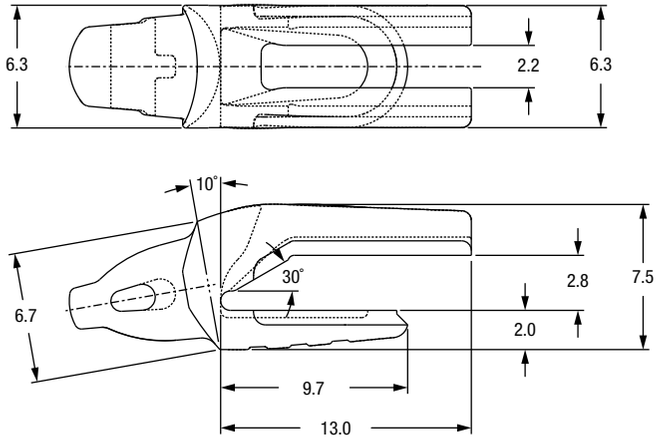
K125070SL
Straddle Leg Adapter
102.5 lb / 46.5 kg



K130070SL
Straddle Leg Adapter
3.0” Lip, 97.6 lb / 44.3 kg

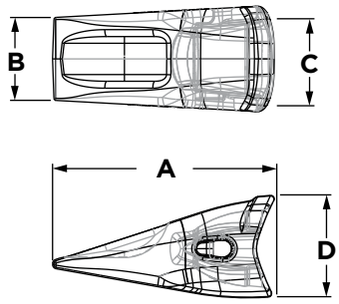


K1070M70SL
Straddle Leg Adapter
70mm Lip, 94.0 lb / 42.7 kg

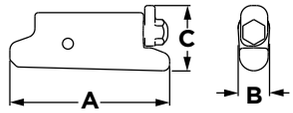


Note: Measurements are in inches.

85 SERIES TEETH & PIN ASSEMBLY
Exclusively for Komatsu Dealers



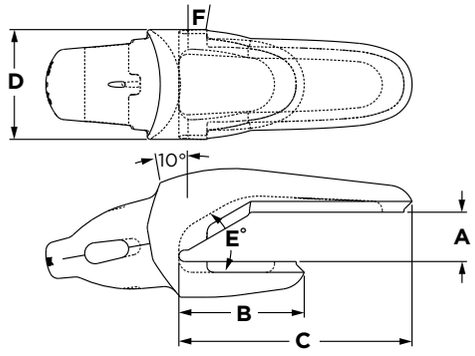
TEETH											
Kmax Series	Part Number	Pin Assembly	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
85	K85AG	KP85C	16.7	425	7.6	194	5.2	133	5.7	144	99.0	44.9
	K85HS		16.0	407	6.4	162	5.2	133	5.7	144	67.5	30.6
	K85RC		16.8	426	5.3	136	5.2	133	5.7	144	66.0	29.9
	K85RP2		17.1	435	5.6	141	5.2	133	5.7	144	93.0	42.2
	K85RP3		17.1	435	6.0	152	5.2	133	5.7	144	102.0	46.3
	K85RPX		17.1	435	5.6	142	5.2	133	5.7	144	115.0	52.2
	K85SD		15.6	396	4.25	108	5.2	133	5.7	144	55.0	24.9
	K85SYL		15.9	403	6.4	163	5.2	133	5.7	144	57.0	25.9
	K85T		17.4	441	0.8	20	5.2	133	5.7	144	47.0	21.3
	K85TV		17.4	441	5.9	149	5.2	133	5.7	144	48.4	22.0
	K85UT		17.4	441	8.5	215	5.2	133	5.7	144	55.0	24.9
	K85WT		17.4	442	8.5	215	5.2	133	5.7	144	52.5	23.8



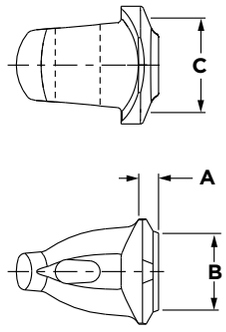
PIN ASSEMBLY										
Duty Rating	Part Number	Dimensions						Weight		Socket	
		A		B		C					
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg	″	mm
Standard Duty	KP85C	7.0	177	1.3	32	2.2	57	3.2	1.5	9/16	14
Slag*	KP85S	7.0	177	1.3	32	2.2	57	3.2	1.5	9/16	14

*Not reusable

85 SERIES ADAPTERS & NOSES
Exclusively for Komatsu Dealers



Type 1



Weld-on Nose

ADAPTERS

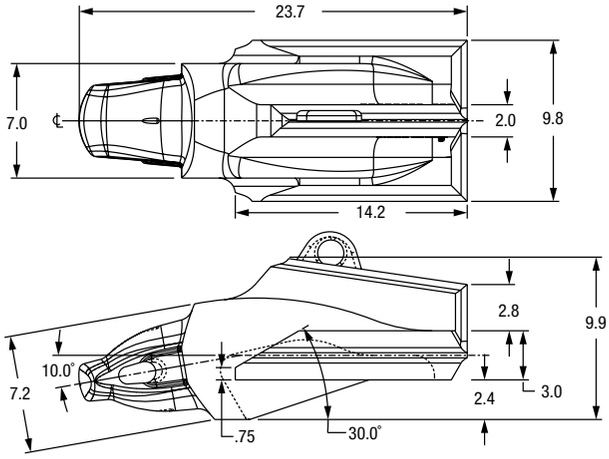
Kmax Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions											Weight	
			A		B		C		D		E Bevel Degree	Lip Thickness			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm		"	mm	lb	kg
85	K125085	1	2.6	66	7.5	191	14.3	364	6.8	173	30˚	2.5	60	98.0	44.5
	K127585	1	2.8	72	7.5	191	14.3	365	6.8	173	30˚	2.75	70	94.0	42.6
	K127585L*	1 Spade	2.8	72	7.4	188	14.2	360	6.8	173	30˚	2.75	70	103.0	46.7
	K127585R*	1 Spade	2.8	72	7.4	188	14.2	360	6.8	173	30˚	2.75	70	103.0	46.7
	K1070M85	1	2.8	72	7.4	188	14.3	362	6.8	173	30˚	2.75	70	97.0	44.0
	K1070M85L*	1	2.8	72	7.5	191	14.25	362	6.8	173	30˚	2.75	70	103.0	46.7
	K1070M85R*	1	2.8	72	7.5	191	14.25	362	6.8	173	30˚	2.75	70	103.0	46.7
	K1080M85	1	3.2	82	7.5	191	14.2	361	7.0	177	30˚	3.0	80	99.0	44.9
	K1080M85L*	1	3.2	82	8.0	203	14.5	368	6.8	173	30˚	3.0	80	99.0	44.9
	K1080M85R*	1	3.2	82	8.0	203	14.5	368	6.8	173	30˚	3.0	80	99.0	44.9
	K130085	1	3.1	79	7.4	189	14.2	361	6.8	173	30˚	3.0	75	97.0	44.0
	K130085L*	1	3.1	79	7.5	189	14.2	361	6.8	173	30˚	3.0	75	108.0	49.0
	K130085R*	1	3.1	79	7.5	189	14.2	361	6.8	173	30˚	3.0	75	108.0	49.0
	K131085**	9	3.1	79	8.6	218	14.3	364	6.8	173	30˚	3.0	75	102.0	46.3
	K131085L**	9	3.1	79	8.6	218	14.3	364	6.8	173	30˚	3.0	75	107.0	48.5
	K131085R**	9	3.1	79	8.6	218	14.3	364	6.8	173	30˚	3.0	75	107.0	48.5
	K1090M85	1	3.6	92	7.3	186	14.1	357	6.8	173	30˚	3.5	90	99.0	44.9
	K135085	1	3.6	91	7.4	189	14.2	360	6.8	173	30˚	3.5	90	95.0	43.1
	K135085L*	1	3.6	91	7.3	187	14.2	360	6.8	173	30˚	3.5	90	95.0	43.1
	K135085R*	1	3.6	91	7.3	187	14.2	360	6.8	173	30˚	3.5	90	95.0	43.1
	K85WN	Weld-on Nose	2.3	58	7.2	182	6.8	173						42.9	19.5

* Used on Spade Lip - 12 degree angle

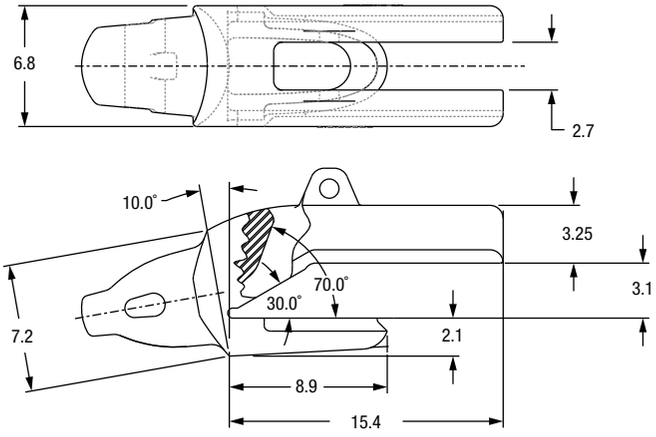
** Uses WC85HX wear cap

85 SERIES ADAPTERS
Exclusively for Komatsu Dealers

K130385CC
Corner Adapter
215.5 lb / 97.8 kg



K131085SL
Straddle Leg Adapter
3.0" Lip, 121.0 lb / 54.9 kg



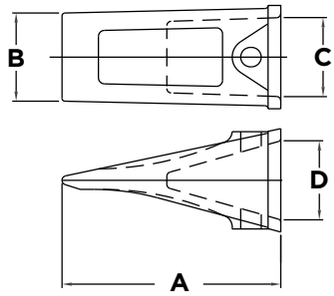
Note: Measurements are in inches.

3.1

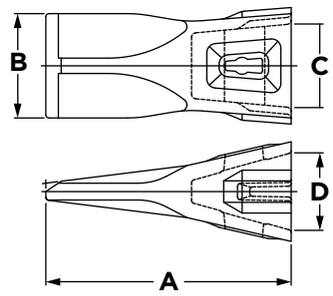
DIRECT REPLACEMENT PRODUCTS

HENSLEY DURA

STANDARD & SYL TEETH
Hensley Parabolic Style Parts

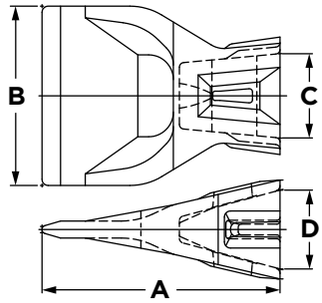


STANDARD											
Series	Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		A		B		C		D			
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
156	DX156	4.5	114	1.8	46	1.6	41	1.6	41	1.4	0.6
156	DX156H	5.5	140	2.0	51	1.6	41	1.6	41	2.6	1.1
156	DX156L	5.1	130	1.9	49	1.6	41	1.6	41	1.7	0.8
290	DX290	8.0	203	3.25	83	3.7	94	2.7	68	8.1	3.7
330	DX330	9.1	232	3.6	92	3.4	86	3.1	80	12.2	5.5

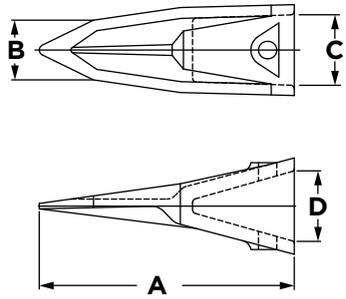


SYL											
Series	Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		A		B		C		D			
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
290	DX290SYL	8.75	222	3.7	94	3.7	94	2.7	68	8.5	3.8
330	DX330SYL	10.0	254	4.25	108	3.4	86	3.1	80	13.3	6.0
370	DX370SYL	11.25	286	4.6	117	3.6	92	3.4	86	18.2	8.3
400	DX400SYL	10.75	273	4.9	124	4.0	102	3.0	76	18.3	8.3
410	DX410SYL	12.5	317	5.1	130	4.1	103	3.75	95	26.3	11.9
450	DX450SYL	13.75	349	5.6	143	4.6	116	4.3	110	34.3	15.6

FLARE & TIGER TEETH
Hensley Parabolic Style Parts

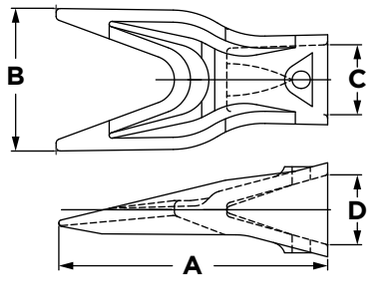


FLARE											
Series	Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		A		B		C		D			
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
220	DX220F	7.0	178	4.5	114	2.25	57	2.1	54	7.5	3.4
290	DX290F	8.0	203	6.25	159	3.7	94	2.7	68	10.9	4.9
330	DX330F	9.6	244	7.25	184	3.4	86	3.1	80	17.8	8.1
400	DX400F	10.25	260	8.0	203	4.0	102	3.0	76	22.6	10.3
410	DX410F	11.4	289	9.0	229	4.1	103	3.75	95	34.5	15.7

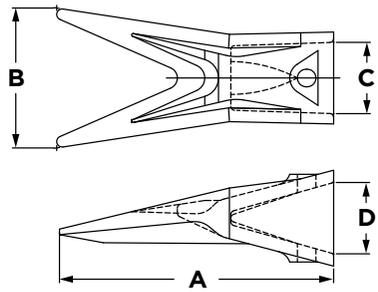


TIGER											
Series	Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		A		B		C		D			
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
156	DT156	5.9	149	N/A	N/A	1.6	41	1.6	41	1.9	0.9
156	DT156L	6.25	159	N/A	N/A	1.6	41	1.6	41	1.8	0.8
220	DT220L	8.4	213	N/A	N/A	2.25	57	2.1	54	6.0	2.7
290	DT290	9.6	244	N/A	N/A	3.7	94	2.7	68	8.1	3.7
330	DT330	11.0	279	N/A	N/A	3.4	86	3.1	80	12.2	5.5
370	DT370	12.0	305	N/A	N/A	3.6	92	3.4	86	15.9	7.2
400	DT400L	12.25	311	N/A	N/A	4.0	102	3.0	76	17.4	7.9
410	DT410	13.4	340	N/A	N/A	4.1	103	3.75	95	23.5	10.7
450	DT450	15.0	381	N/A	N/A	4.6	116	4.3	110	31.3	14.2
500	DT500	16.4	416	N/A	N/A	5.0	127	4.7	119	39.4	17.9

UT TIGER & REGULAR TWIN TIGER TEETH
Hensley Parabolic Style Parts

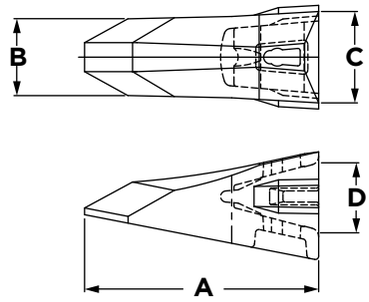


UT TIGER											
Series	Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		A		B		C		D			
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
156	DX156UT	6.25	159	3.3	84	1.6	41	1.6	41	2.5	1.1
220	DX220UT	8.4	213	4.3	109	2.25	57	2.1	54	7.5	3.4
290	DX290UT	9.6	244	4.9	124	3.7	94	2.7	68	10.1	4.6
330	DX330UT	11.0	279	5.6	141	3.4	86	3.1	80	14.4	6.5
370	DX370UT	12.0	305	6.3	160	3.6	92	3.4	86	21.5	9.8
400	DX400UT	12.25	311	6.5	165	4.0	102	3.0	76	22.0	9.9
410	DX410UT	13.4	340	7.0	178	4.1	103	3.75	95	30.3	13.7
450	DX450UT	15.0	381	7.4	189	4.6	116	4.3	110	36.6	16.6
500	DX500UT	16.4	416	8.3	211	5.0	127	4.7	119	50.0	22.7

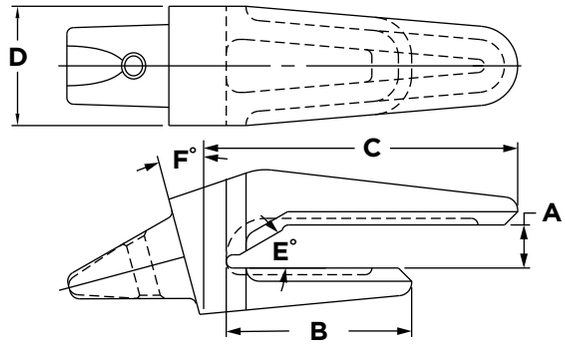


REGULAR TWIN TIGER											
Series	Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		A		B		C		D			
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
156	DX156WTL	6.25	159	3.2	81	1.6	41	1.6	41	2.1	0.9

LOADER PENETRATOR TEETH AND ADAPTERS
Hensley Parabolic Style Parts

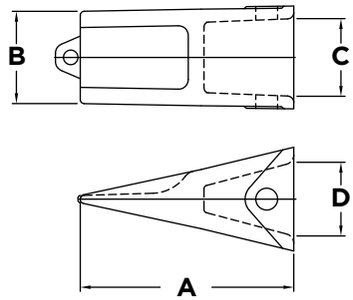


LOADER PENETRATOR											
Series	Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		A		B		C		D			
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
410	DX410RP3	13.1	333	4.3	109	4.1	103	3.75	95	42.2	19.1
450	DX450RP2	13.25	336	4.75	121	4.6	116	4.3	110	43.7	19.8
500	DX500RP3	16.1	410	5.25	133	5.0	127	4.7	119	80.0	36.3

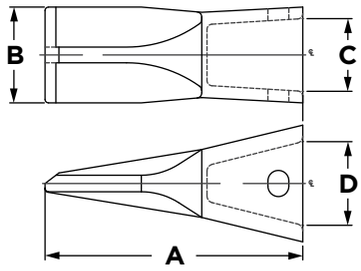


ADAPTERS															
Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions												Weight	
			A		B		C		D		E Bevel Degree	F Nose Angle	Lip Thickness			
			″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm			″	mm	lb	kg
156	D552X156	1	0.8	21	3.5	89	5.5	140	2.25	57	30˚	15˚	0.75	21	5.4	2.4
156	D550X156	1	1.1	29	2.75	70	6.25	159	2.1	56	26˚	13˚	1.0	25	4.7	2.1
220	D109X220	1	1.3	33	5.25	133	8.25	210	3.0	76	30˚	15˚	1.25	32	15.5	7.0
290	D127X290	1	1.3	33	4.75	121	10.0	254	3.6	92	30˚	12˚	1.25	32	21.5	9.8
290	D158X290	1	1.5	39	6.4	163	9.5	241	3.6	92	30˚	12˚	1.5	38	21.5	9.8
330	D158X330	1	1.6	40	6.75	171	10.25	260	4.25	108	30˚	15˚	1.5	38	34.3	15.6
400	D802X400	1	2.1	53	6.0	152	12.2	310	5.1	130	30˚	15˚	2.0	50	50.3	22.8
410	D940X410	1	2.1	54	5.25	133	12.0	305	5.1	130	30˚	12˚	2.0	50	45.4	20.6

STANDARD & SYL TEETH
Caterpillar® Style Parts



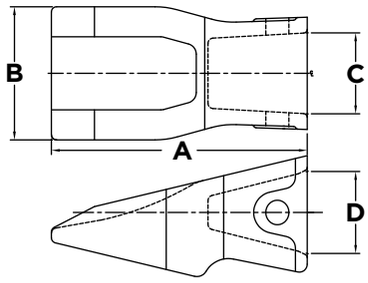
STANDARD											
Series	Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		A		B		C		D			
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
J200	D1U3202	5.75	146	2.0	51	1.6	40	1.8	47	2.8	1.3
J225	D6Y3222	6.6	168	2.25	57	1.9	49	2.3	60	4.6	2.1
J250	D1U3252	7.5	191	2.6	65	2.2	55	2.7	68	6.4	2.9
J250	D9N4252	7.9	200	2.4	61	2.2	55	2.7	68	8.4	3.8
J300	D1U3302	8.6	217	3.0	76	2.6	67	3.0	77	9.8	4.4
J300	D9N4302	8.75	222	2.75	70	2.6	67	3.0	77	12.3	5.6
J350	D1U3352	9.5	241	3.6	92	2.9	75	3.3	84	13.5	6.1
J350	D9N4352	9.9	251	3.5	89	2.9	75	3.3	84	18.0	8.2
J400	D7T3402	10.5	267	4.25	108	3.5	88	3.7	93	22.9	10.4
J400	D8E4402	11.0	279	4.0	102	3.5	88	3.7	93	24.8	11.3
J460	D9W8452	11.4	289	4.5	114	3.9	98	3.9	99	25.5	11.6
J460	D9N4452	12.5	317	4.5	114	3.9	98	3.9	99	37.6	17.1
J550	D9W8552	13.2	335	5.6	143	4.7	119	4.3	110	37.9	17.2
J550	D9N4552	13.75	394	5.75	146	4.7	119	4.3	110	61.0	27.7
J600	D6I6602	15.0	381	6.5	165	5.6	143	5.2	133	72.0	32.7
J700	D4T4702	16.5	419	7.1	181	6.0	152	5.7	144	95.0	43.1



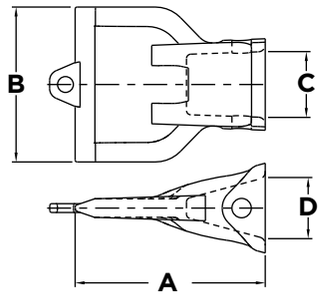
SYL											
Series	Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		A		B		C		D			
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
J300	D1U3302SYL	9.25	235	3.4	87	2.6	67	3.0	77	11.8	5.4
J350	D1U3352SYL	10.5	267	4.0	102	2.9	75	3.3	84	16.1	7.3
J400	D7T3402SYL	11.75	298	4.7	119	3.5	88	3.7	93	30.1	13.7
J460	D9W8452SYL	12.75	324	5.1	384	3.9	98	3.9	99	31.9	14.5
J550	D9W8552SYL	14.5	368	6.0	152	4.7	119	4.3	110	47.3	21.5

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

ABRASION & HEAVY FLARE TEETH
Caterpillar® Style Parts



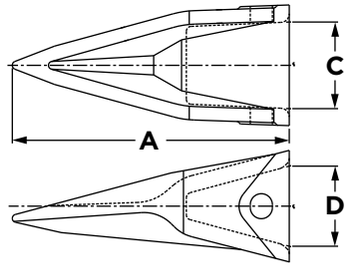
ABRASION											
Series	Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		A		B		C		D			
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
J200	D4T2203	5.75	146	2.4	60	1.6	40	1.8	47	2.9	1.3
J460	D9N4453	12.25	311	6.4	162	3.9	98	3.9	99	48.8	22.1
J550	D6Y2553	14.0	356	7.5	191	4.7	119	4.3	110	63.8	28.9
J700	D4T4703	16.4	416	9.4	238	6.0	152	5.7	144	104	47.2



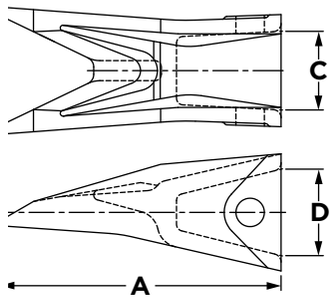
HEAVY FLARE											
Series	Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		A		B		C		D			
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
J200	D1U3202FH	5.75	146	3.75	95	1.6	40	1.8	47	3.6	1.6
J220	D6Y3222FH	6.75	171	4.5	114	1.9	49	2.3	60	6.0	2.7
J250	D3G8250FH	7.9	200	5.0	127	2.2	55	2.7	68	9.5	4.3
J300	D4T1300FH	8.75	222	6.0	152	2.6	67	3.0	77	14.3	6.5
J350	D8J3350FH	9.75	248	7.0	178	2.9	75	3.3	84	20.0	9.1
J400	D7T3402FH	11.0	279	8.25	209	3.5	88	3.7	93	21.0	9.5
J460	D8J1450FH	11.75	298	9.0	229	3.9	98	3.9	99	36.5	16.6
J550	D7J9550FH	13.5	343	11.0	279	4.7	119	4.3	110	58.0	26.3

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

TIGER & REGULAR TWIN TIGER TEETH
Caterpillar® Style Parts



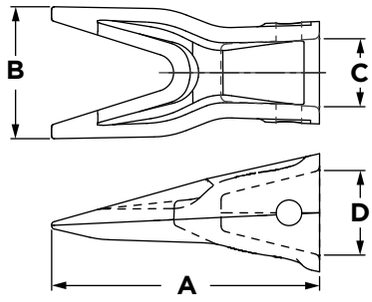
TIGER											
Series	Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		A		B		C		D			
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
J200	DT1U3202	6.5	165	N/A	N/A	1.6	40	1.8	47	2.4	1.1
J225	DT6Y3222L	7.9	200	N/A	N/A	1.9	49	2.3	60	4.7	2.1
J250	DT6Y3222L	8.5	216	N/A	N/A	2.2	55	2.7	68	5.7	2.6
J250	DT1U3252	8.0	203	N/A	N/A	2.2	55	2.7	68	6.2	2.8
J300	DT1U3302L	9.5	241	N/A	N/A	2.6	67	3.0	77	9.3	4.2
J350	DT1U3352L	11.25	286	N/A	N/A	2.9	75	3.3	84	13.2	6.0
J400	DT7T3402	12.5	318	N/A	N/A	3.5	88	3.7	93	21.2	9.6
J460	DT1U3452L	14.1	357	N/A	N/A	3.9	98	3.9	99	28.7	13.0
J550	DT1U3552L	15.0	381	N/A	N/A	4.7	119	4.3	110	35.9	16.3
J600	DT6I6602	18.0	457	N/A	N/A	5.6	143	5.2	133	68.0	30.8



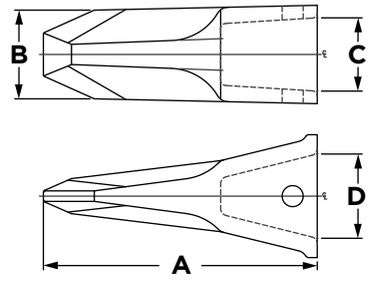
REGULAR TWIN TIGER											
Series	Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		A		B		C		D			
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
J200	D1U3202WT	6.5	165	3.0	76	1.6	40	1.8	47	3.0	1.4
J250	D1U3252WT	8.0	203	3.5	89	2.2	55	2.7	68	7.5	3.4
J300	D1U3302WTL	9.5	241	4.2	106	2.6	67	3.0	77	10.7	4.8
J350	D1U3352WTL	10.5	267	4.75	121	2.9	75	3.3	84	15.7	7.1
J350	D1U3352WTL	11.25	286	4.75	121	2.9	75	3.3	84	14.2	6.4
J400	D7T3402WT	12.5	318	5.6	141	3.5	88	3.7	93	23.8	10.8
J460	D1U3452WTL	14.1	357	6.2	158	3.9	98	3.9	99	31.7	14.4
J550	D1U3552WTL	15.0	381	7.25	184	4.7	119	4.3	110	40.1	18.2

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

UT TWIN TIGER AND ROCK CHISEL TEETH
Caterpillar® Style Parts



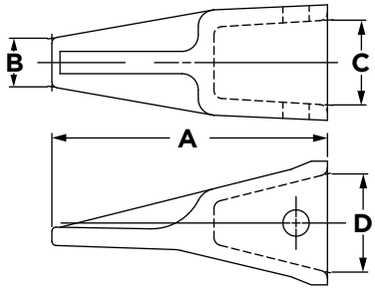
UT TWIN TIGER											
Series	Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		A		B		C		D			
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
J225	D6Y3222UT	7.9	200	3.7	94	1.9	49	2.3	60	5.7	2.6
J250	D1U3252UT	8.5	216	4.2	106	2.2	55	2.7	68	8.5	3.8
J300	D1U3302UT	10.1	257	4.75	121	2.6	67	3.0	77	12.0	5.4
J350	D1U3352UT	11.25	286	5.6	141	2.9	75	3.3	84	16.8	7.6
J400	D7T3402UT	12.5	317	6.1	156	3.5	88	3.7	93	23.0	10.4
J460	D1U3452UT	14.1	357	6.9	175	3.9	98	3.9	99	32.5	14.7
J550	D1U3552UT	15.0	381	8.25	209	4.7	119	4.3	110	50.0	22.7
J600	D6I6602UT	18.0	457	9.9	251	5.6	143	5.2	133	85.0	38.6



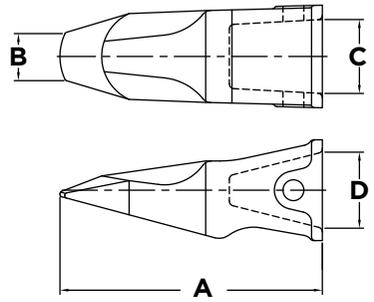
ROCK CHISEL											
Series	Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		A		B		C		D			
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
J300	D1U3302RC	9.75	248	2.9	73	2.6	67	3.0	77	11.9	5.4
J350	D1U3352RC	11.0	279	3.6	92	2.9	75	3.3	84	20.6	9.3
J400	D7T3402RC	12.1	308	3.9	98	3.5	88	3.7	93	26.4	12.0
J460	D1U3452RC	13.0	330	4.25	108	3.9	98	3.9	99	31.2	14.2
J550	D1U3552RC	15.0	381	5.1	130	4.7	119	4.3	110	55.9	25.4
J600	D6I6602RC	17.4	443	6.9	176	5.6	143	5.2	133	83.0	37.7
J700	D4T4702RC	19.0	483	7.5	190	6.0	152	5.7	144	110.0	49.9

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

PENETRATOR & LOADER PENETRATOR TEETH
Caterpillar® Style Parts



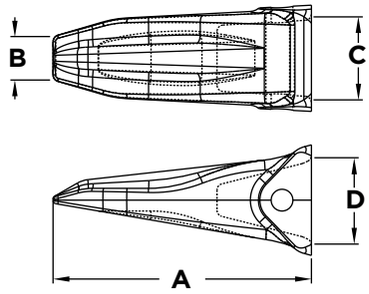
PENETRATOR											
Series	Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		A		B		C		D			
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
J300	D9J4309T	8.5	216	1.5	38	2.6	67	3.0	77	8.6	3.9
J350	D9J4359T	9.9	251	8.0	51	2.9	75	3.3	84	12.3	5.6
J460	D9W8459	11.6	295	8.0	51	3.9	98	3.9	99	22.0	10.0



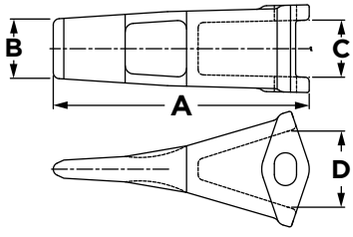
LOADER PENETRATOR											
Series	Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		A		B		C		D			
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
J250	D1U3252PT2	9.5	241	1.5	37	2.2	55	2.7	68	11.8	5.3
J300	D1U3302PT2	10.3	261	1.8	46	2.6	67	3.0	77	16.2	7.3
J350	D1U3352PT2	11.8	300	2.0	52	2.9	75	3.3	84	24.2	11.0
J400	D7T3402PT2	13.2	334	2.4	60	3.5	88	3.7	93	31.5	14.3
J460	D9W8452PT2	14.0	356	2.6	66	3.9	98	3.9	99	41.2	18.7
J550	D9W8552PT2	15.2	386	2.8	72	4.7	119	4.3	110	58.0	26.3
J600	D1359600	17.6	447	6.7	170	5.6	143	5.2	133	119.0	54.0
J600	D6I6602PT2	17.75	451	3.7	94	5.6	143	5.2	133	99.0	44.9
J700	D4T4703PT2	19.5	495	3.6	90	6.0	152	5.7	144	134.2	60.9
J700	D4T4703PT3	20.0	508	3.6	90	6.0	152	5.7	144	150.0	68.1

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

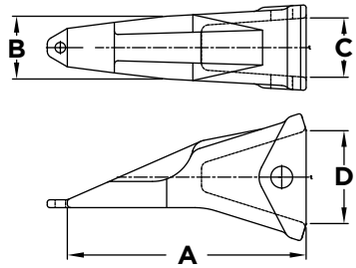
PENETRATOR & RIPPER TEETH
Caterpillar® Style Parts



HEAVY EXCAVATOR PENETRATOR											
Series	Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		A		B		C		D			
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
J225	D6Y3222HP	7.6	194	1.2	30	1.9	49	2.3	60	5.4	2.4
J250	D1U3252HP	8.5	216	1.3	33	2.2	55	2.7	68	7.4	3.4
J300	D1U3302HP	9.75	248	1.5	38	2.6	67	3.0	77	10.8	4.9
J350	D1U3352HP	11.0	279	1.75	44	2.9	75	3.3	84	15.7	7.1
J400	D7T3402HP	12.1	308	1.9	49	3.5	88	3.7	93	21.0	9.5
J460	D1U3452HP	13.0	330	2.2	56	3.9	98	3.9	99	28.0	12.7
J550	D1U3552HP	15.0	381	2.75	70	4.7	119	4.3	110	46.0	20.9
J600	D6I6602HP	18.0	457	3.3	84	5.6	143	5.2	133	81.0	36.8
J700	D4T4702HP	19.6	498	3.4	87	6.0	152	5.7	144	100.0	45.0



Type 1
(Centerline)

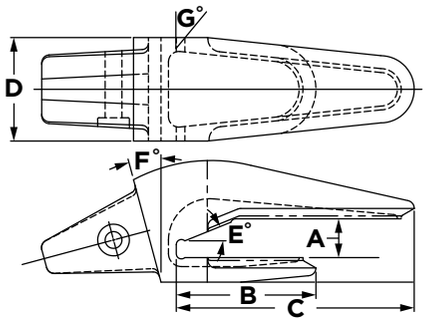


Type 2
(Non-Centerline)

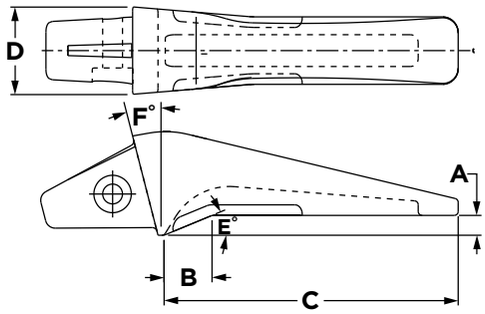
RIPPER TEETH FOR DOZERS AND LOADERS												
Series	Part No.	Type	Dimensions								Weight	
			A		B		C		D			
			″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
R300	D6Y0309	2	11.4	289	1.75	44	2.25	57	3.25	83	11.4	5.2
R350	D6Y0359	2	14.0	356	2.1	52	3.1	78	4.4	113	25.1	11.4
R450	D4T5452	2	15.6	397	2.0	51	3.4	86	4.9	121	40.0	18.1
R500	D4T5502	2	17.1	435	2.75	70	4.25	108	6.5	165	61.8	28.0
R500	D4T5503	2	19.0	483	2.75	70	4.25	108	6.5	165	72.0	32.7
R450	D9W2452	1	15.1	384	3.5	89	3.4	86	4.5	114	36.0	16.3

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

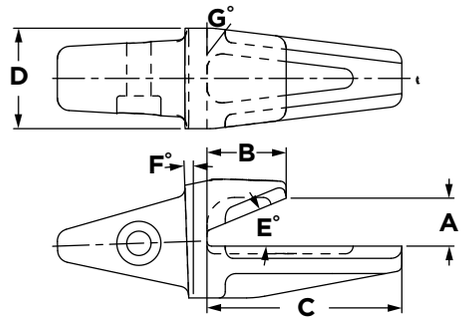
ADAPTERS FOR LOADERS & EXCAVATORS
Caterpillar® Style Parts



Type 1 (Center)



Type 2 (Flush Mount)



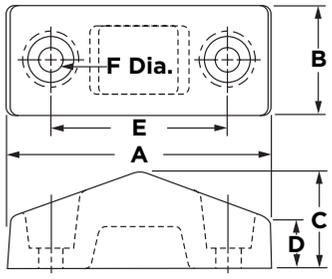
Type 4 (Bottom Leg)

ADAPTERS

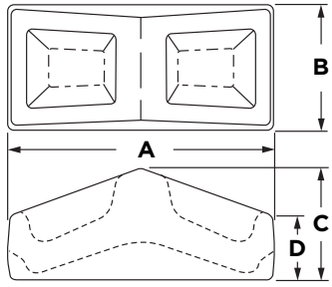
Series	Part Number	Type	Dimensions								E Bevel Degree	F Nose Angle	Lip Thickness		Weight	
			A		B		C		D							
			″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm			″	mm	lb	kg
J250	D1U1254	2	1.0	25	2.0	51	9.25	235	2.75	70	22˚	13˚	1.0	25	11.5	5.2
J300	D1U1304	2	1.1	27	2.3	59	9.4	238	3.0	76	22˚	14˚	1.0	25	17.0	7.7
J350	D1U1354	2	1.5	38	3.2	81	11.25	286	3.75	95	22˚	14˚	1.5	38	30.6	13.9
J460	D8E0464	2	2.2	56	3.75	95	12.5	318	4.9	124	23˚	13˚	1.75 - 2	45 - 51	50.5	22.9
J200	D8J7525	4	0.6	16	1.0	25	3.9	100	2.1	52	23˚	14˚	0.75	19	3.1	1.4
J200	D1193204	4	1.1	29	3.25	83	4.25	108	2.25	57	22˚	9˚	1.0	25	4.6	2.1
J225	D6Y3224	4	1.1	27	3.7	94	5.6	141	2.4	62	22˚	8˚	1.0	25	5.5	2.5
J250	D6Y3254	4	1.3	33	4.7	119	6.0	152	2.75	70	22˚	9˚	1.25	32	9.9	4.5
J300	D3G6304	4	1.3	33	4.6	116	8.0	203	3.3	84	22˚	8˚	1.25	32	15.2	6.9
J300	D8E9490	4	1.6	40	5.9	149	8.25	210	3.3	84	23˚	12˚	1.5	38	14.9	6.8
J350	D3G8354	4	1.7	43	4.75	121	8.25	210	3.5	89	35˚	8˚	1.5	38	20.5	9.3
J350	D6I6354	4	1.6	41	7.25	184	9.0	229	3.9	97	22˚	12˚	1.6	40	20.9	9.5
J400	D6I6404	4	1.8	46	7.0	178	9.0	229	4.6	117	22˚	9˚	1.75	45	29.7	13.5
J460	D8E6464	4	2.0	51	7.4	187	11.1	283	4.9	124	24˚	9˚	2.0	50	41.2	18.7
J550	D6I6554	4	2.6	65	11.0	279	13.25	337	5.5	140	22˚	9˚	2.4	60	66.0	30.0
J550	D3G9494	1	2.6	67	12.6	321	14.25	362	4.9	124	22˚	15˚	2.5	64	64.0	29.0

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

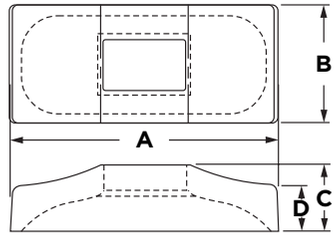
COMPACTOR FEET & SCARIFIER PARTS
Caterpillar® Style Parts



Type 1



Type 3



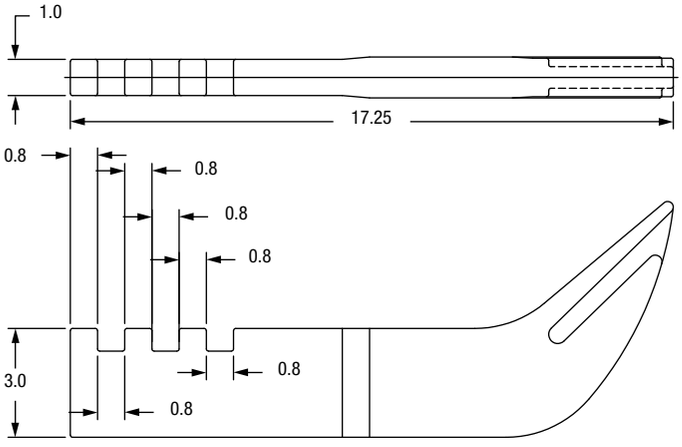
Type 4

COMPACTOR FEET

Part No.	Type	Dimensions												Weight	
		A		B		C		D		E		F			
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
D8K9189	1	6.7	170	2.75	70	2.5	64	1.3	33	4.5	114	0.7	17	8.2	3.7
D2V7053	3	6.6	168	3.2	81	2.8	71	1.6	41	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8.0	3.6
D8K9171	1	9.1	230	3.1	78	3.2	81	1.6	40	5.75	146	0.9	24	13.6	6.2
D2V6628	3	9.0	229	3.6	92	3.5	89	2.0	51	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16.5	7.5
D4V0668	4	8.4	214	3.4	87	3.5	89	1.9	49	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16.2	7.3
D4V3851	4	6.7	170	3.2	81	2.8	71	1.6	41	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10.0	4.5

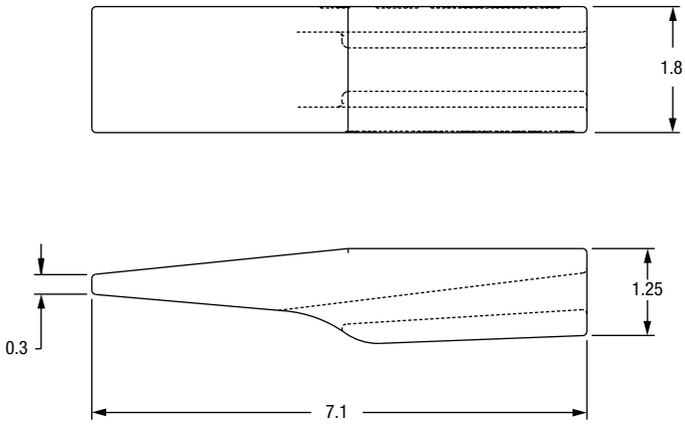
M/G SCARIFIER SHANK

D9F5124
11.5 lb / 5.2 kg



H.D. SCARIFIER TOOTH

D2D5572
3.0 lb / 1.4 kg



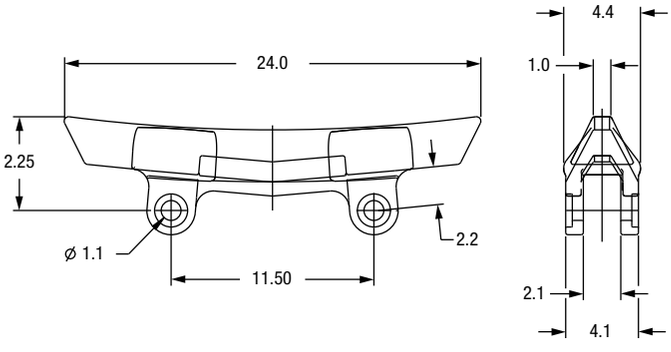
Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

Note: Measurements are in inches.

VERTICAL PROTECTOR & CLEANER BAR PARTS
Caterpillar® Style Parts

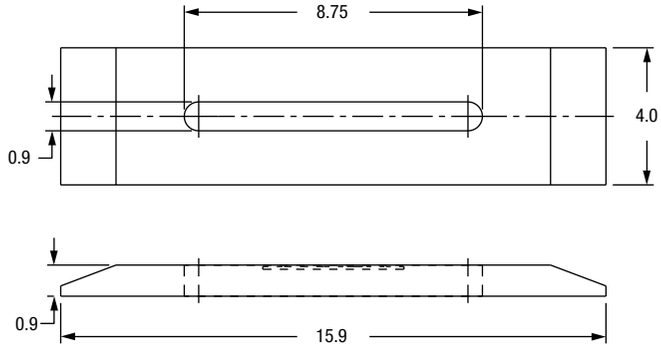
VERTICAL PROTECTOR

D1U0740
49.5 lb / 22.5 kg



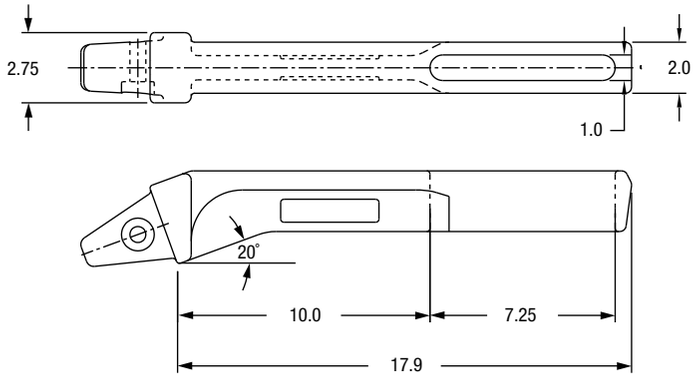
CLEANER BAR

D4S7928
12.4 lb / 5.6 kg



CLEANER BAR SHANK

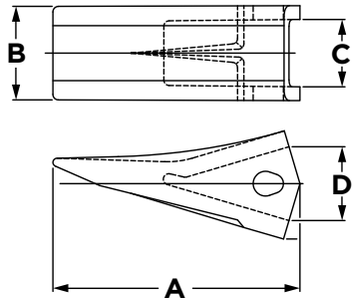
D5V4311
19.8 lb / 8.9 kg



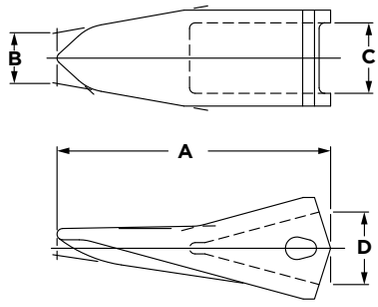
Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

Note: Measurements are in inches.

STANDARD & STAR TEETH
H&L Style Parts

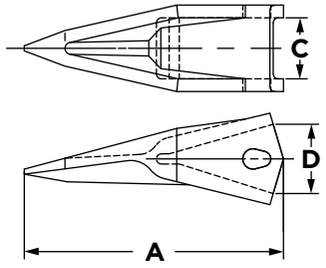


STANDARD										
Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
	A		B		C		D			
	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
D230	6.1	156	2.1	54	1.6	40	1.7	43	2.7	1.2
D23HXL	5.6	143	2.1	54	1.6	40	1.7	43	2.4	1.1
D23HXS	5.3	134	2.1	54	1.6	40	1.7	43	2.1	1.0
D24	6.75	171	2.1	54	1.6	40	2.1	54	3.6	1.6
D250S	7.3	186	2.9	73	2.1	54	2.1	54	7.3	3.3
D270S	9.0	229	3.75	95	2.9	73	2.1	54	9.2	4.2

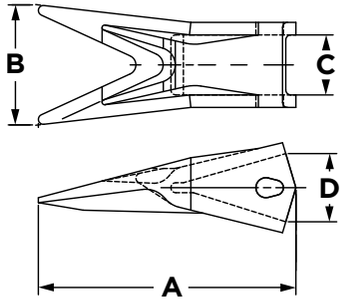


STAR										
Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
	A		B		C		D			
	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
D23ST	6.1	163	1.25	32	1.6	40	1.7	43	2.6	1.2

TIGER & TWIN TIGER TEETH
H&L Style Parts

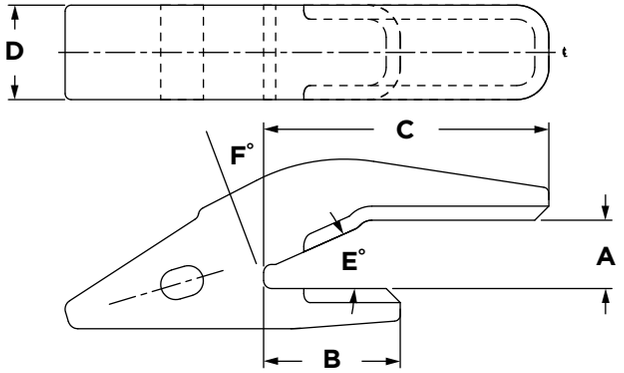


TIGER										
Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
	A		B		C		D			
	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
DT23L	6.4	163	N/A	N/A	1.6	40	1.7	43	2.2	1.0

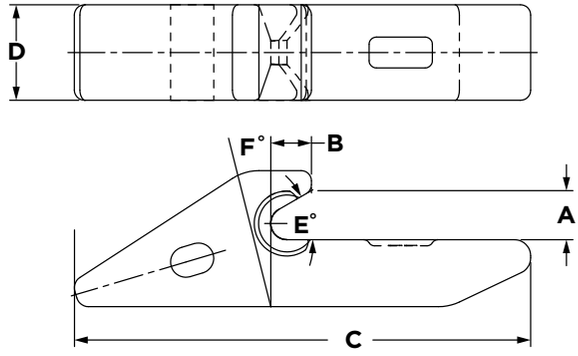


REGULAR TWIN TIGER										
Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
	A		B		C		D			
	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
D23WTL	6.4	163	3.0	76	1.6	40	1.7	43	2.6	1.2

ADAPTERS
H&L Style Parts



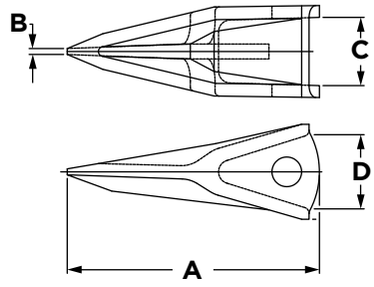
Type 1



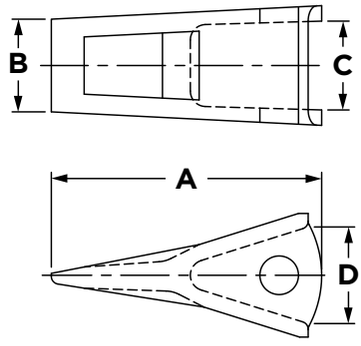
Type 4

ADAPTERS															
Part Number	Type	Dimensions												Weight	
		A		B		C		D		E Bevel Degree	F Nose Angle	Lip Thickness			
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm			"	mm	lb	kg
D2740MW23	1	0.8	21	2.9	73	6.1	154	1.5	3.7	24˚	16˚	0.75	19	4.3	1.9
D2740W23	1	1.1	28	2.1	54	4.5	114	1.5	3.7	24˚	16˚	1.0	25	3.5	1.6
D2740-23	1	1.1	28	2.9	73	5.4	137	1.5	3.7	24˚	16˚	1.0	25	4.4	2.0
D834-23	4	1.1	27	0.75	19	4.1	105	1.5	3.7	25˚	16˚	.6 - .75	16 - 19	2.9	1.3

TIGER & STANDARD TEETH
Komatsu Style Parts

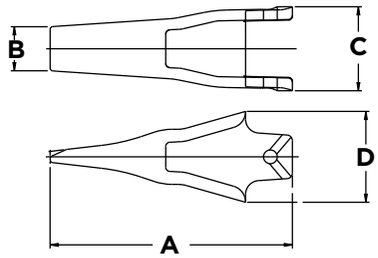


TIGER											
Model	Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		A		B		C		D			
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
PC100 PC120 PC150 PC200	D2057019570TL	10.6	270	N/A	N/A	2.9	75	3.1	79	13.2	6.0
PC220 PC280 PC300 PC360	DT2077014151	11.5	292	N/A	N/A	3.7	94	3.4	86	16.9	7.7
PC400	DT2087014152	14.0	357	N/A	N/A	4.3	110	3.6	92	27.7	12.6



STANDARD											
Series	Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		A		B		C		D			
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
PC200	D2057019570	8.75	222	3.0	51	2.9	75	3.1	79	9.7	4.4

RIPPER TEETH
Esco Style Parts



RIPPER										
Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
	A		B		C		D			
	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
D25R112	11.0	279	2.0	51	2.6	67	2.9	76	10.5	4.8

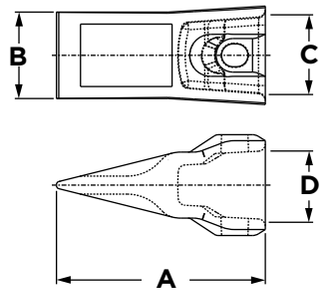
3.2

DIRECT REPLACEMENT PRODUCTS

Hensley Designed System - 5 Series

135 TEETH & FASTENERS
5 Series

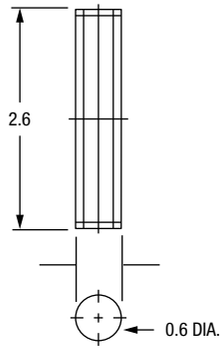
For excavators with operating weights up to 20,000 lbs
and loaders with breakout forces of up to 18,000 lbs.



TEETH												
5 Series	Part Number	Tooth Style	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
135	135	STD	5.4	138	2.25	57	2.0	51	1.8	45	3.1	1.4
	T135	Tiger	6.7	170	0.2	4	2.0	51	1.8	45	3.1	1.4
	135WT	Twin Tiger	6.7	170	3.3	83	2.0	51	1.8	45	3.5	1.6

FASTENERS

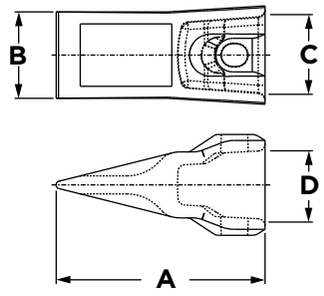
Roll Pin
P135
0.2 lb / 0.009 kg



Note: Measurements are in inches.

235 TEETH, FASTENERS & REMOVAL TOOLS
5 Series

For excavators with operating weights up to 30,000 lbs
and loaders with breakout forces of up to 28,000 lbs.

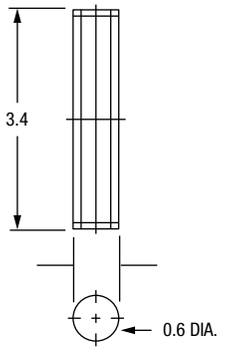


TEETH

5 Series	Part Number	Tooth Style	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
235	235	STD	7.0	178	2.9	75	2.5	64	2.2	56	6.3	2.9

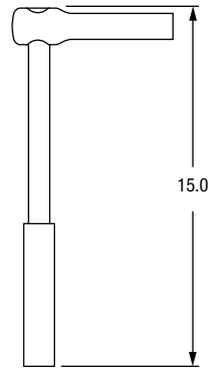
FASTENERS

Spiral Pin
P235
0.1 lb / 0.05 kg



REMOVAL TOOLS

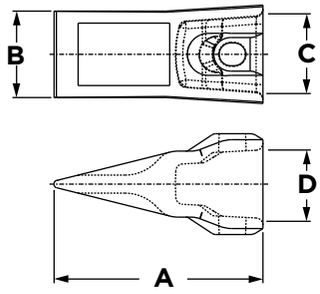
Pin Removal Tool
PRT235
3.2 lb / 1.4 kg



Note: Measurements are in inches.

295 TEETH & FASTENERS
5 Series

For excavators with operating weights up to 46,000 lbs
and loaders with breakout forces of up to 48,000 lbs.

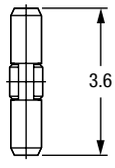


TEETH

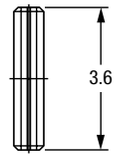
5 Series	Part Number	Tooth Style	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
295	295	STD	8.0	203	3.25	83	3.0	75	2.5	64	8.2	3.7
	T295	Tiger	9.6	244	0.2	5	3.0	75	2.5	64	8.7	3.9
	295WT	Twin Tiger	9.6	244	4.6	4	3.0	75	2.5	64	10.5	4.8
	295F	Flare	8.0	203	6.3	159	3.0	75	2.5	64	12.8	5.8
	295RC	RC	8.75	222	3.0	76	3.0	75	2.5	64	10.3	4.7
	295AP	Paneled	8.5	216	4.0	102	3.0	75	2.5	64	10.8	4.9
	295SYL	SYL	8.75	222	3.4	86	3.0	75	2.5	64	10.3	4.7

FASTENERS

Steel Pin w/ Snap Ring
P295
0.4 lb / 0.2 kg



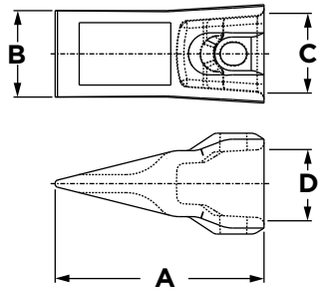
Slotted Pin
P295SL
0.3 lb / 0.1 kg



Note: Measurements are in inches.

335 TEETH, FASTENERS & REMOVAL TOOLS
5 Series

For excavators with operating weights up to 59,000 lbs
and loaders with breakout forces of up to 62,000 lbs.

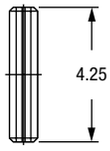


TEETH

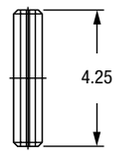
5 Series	Part Number	Tooth Style	Dimensions								Weight	
							Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
335	335	Standard	9.25	235	3.75	95	3.4	87	2.9	75	12.5	5.7
	T335	Tiger	11.0	279	0.2	6	3.4	87	2.9	75	13.2	6.0
	335WT	Twin Tiger	11.0	279	5.3	133	3.4	87	2.9	75	15.3	6.9
	335F	Flare	9.6	244	7.3	184	3.4	87	2.9	75	17.9	8.1
	335RC	RC	10.1	257	3.5	89	3.4	87	2.9	75	15.9	7.2
	335AP	Paneled	9.5	241	4.3	109	3.4	87	2.9	75	15.1	6.8
	335RP2	Loader	10.6	270	3.5	89	3.4	87	2.9	75	21.1	9.6
	335SYL	SYL	10.1	257	3.9	98	3.4	87	2.9	75	15.3	6.9

FASTENERS

Steel Pin w/ Snap Ring
P335
1.8 lb / 0.8 kg

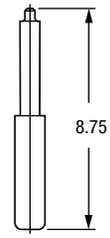


Slotted Pin
P335SL
1.2 lb / 0.5 kg



REMOVAL TOOL

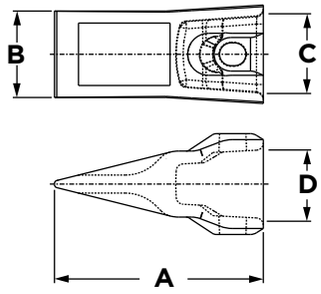
Removal Tool for
P335 & P335SL
PRT 335



Note: Measurements are in inches.

385 TEETH
5 Series

For excavators with operating weights up to 100,000 lbs
and loaders with breakout forces of up to 105,000 lbs.

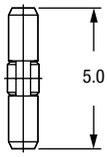


TEETH											
5 Series	Part Number	Tooth Style	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
385	385	STD	10.75	273	4.4	111	4.0	102	3.5	89	21.4	9.7
	T385	Tiger	12.6	321	0.25	6	4.0	102	3.5	89	22.1	10.0
	385WT	Twin Tiger	12.6	321	6.0	152	4.0	102	3.5	89	24.1	10.9
	385F	Flare	11.1	283	8.4	213	4.0	102	3.5	89	30.9	14.0
	385RC	RC	11.6	295	4.1	103	4.0	102	3.5	89	25.3	11.5
	385SYL	SYL	11.5	292	4.5	114	4.0	102	3.5	89	24.9	11.3
	385RP2	Loader	12.5	318	4.1	105	4.0	102	3.5	89	32.5	14.7
	385ABR	Loader/Abrasion	12.75	324	5.0	127	4.0	102	3.5	89	33.7	15.3
	385RP3	Loader	13.1	333	4.1	105	4.0	102	3.5	89	41.1	18.6

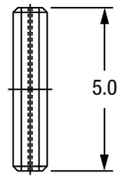
385 FASTENERS
5 Series

FASTENERS

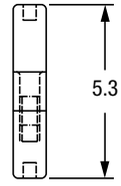
Steel Pin w/ Snap Ring
P385
1.0 lb / 0.45 kg



Slotted Pin
P385SL
0.8 lb / 0.36 kg



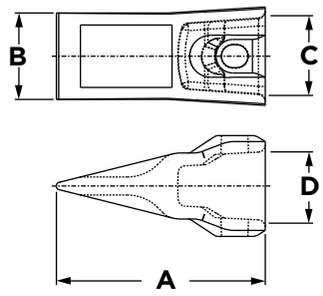
Hammerless Pin
PA385RI
1.0 lb / 0.45 kg



Note: Measurements are in inches.

435 TEETH, FASTENERS & REMOVAL TOOLS
5 Series

For excavators with operating weights up to 125,000 lbs
and loaders with breakout forces of up to 135,000 lbs.

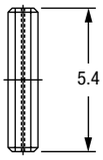


TEETH

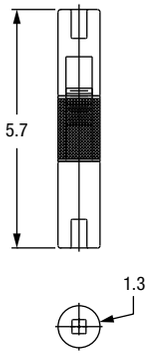
5 Series	Part Number	Tooth Style	Dimensions									
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket				Weight	
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
435	435	STD	11.75	298	4.75	121	4.3	110	3.8	96	29.5	13.4
	435RC	RC	12.9	327	4.5	114	4.3	110	3.8	96	34.9	15.8
	435SYL	SYL	12.9	327	4.9	124	4.3	110	3.8	96	32.1	14.6
	435RP2	Loader	13.6	346	4.5	114	4.3	110	3.8	96	43.7	19.8
	435RP3	Loader	13.25	337	3.3	84	4.3	110	3.8	96	56.0	25.4
	T435	Tiger	14.0	356	0.3	8	4.3	110	3.8	96	29.3	13.3
	435WT	Twin Tiger	14.0	356	6.75	171	4.3	110	3.8	96	32.0	14.5

FASTENERS

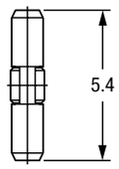
Slotted Pin
P435SL
1.2 lb / 0.5 kg



Pin
P435RI
1.5 lb / 0.7 kg

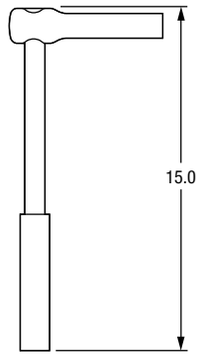


Steel Pin w/ Snap Ring
P435
1.8 lb / 0.8 kg



REMOVAL TOOLS

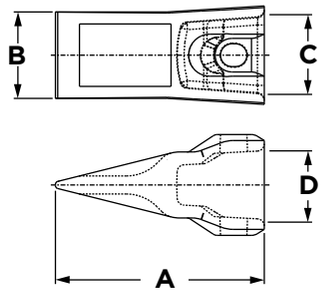
Removal Tool for
P435 & P435SL
PRT435



Note: Measurements are in inches.

485 TEETH & FASTENERS
5 Series

For excavators with operating weights up to 155,000 lbs
and loaders with breakout forces of up to 150,000 lbs.

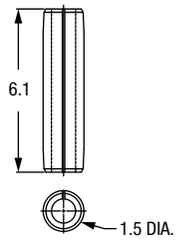


TEETH

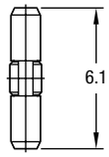
5 Series	Part Number	Tooth Style	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
485	485	STD	13.9	352	6.1	156	5.0	126	4.5	114	48.3	21.9
	T485	Tiger	15.75	400	0.4	10	5.0	126	4.5	114	48.1	21.8
	485WT	Twin Tiger	15.75	400	7.75	197	5.0	126	4.5	114	51.8	23.5
	485RP2	Loader	15.25	387	5.2	132	5.0	126	4.5	114	66.0	29.9
	485RP3	Loader	16.1	409	5.2	132	5.0	126	4.5	114	81.0	36.7

FASTENERS

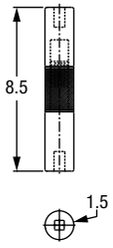
Slotted Pin
P485SL
2.0 lb / 0.9 kg



Steel Pin w/ Snap Ring
P485
3.0 lb / 1.4 kg



Pin
P485RI
2.6 lb / 1.2 kg



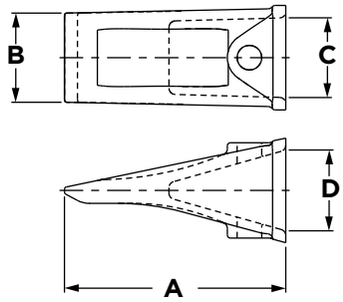
Note: Measurements are in inches.

3.2

DIRECT REPLACEMENT PRODUCTS

Hensley Designed System
- Parabolic Series

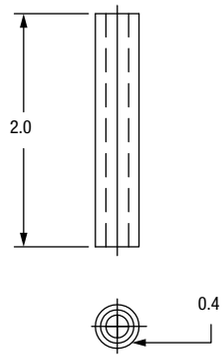
156 TEETH & FASTENERS
Parabolic Series



TEETH											
Parabolic Series	Part Number	Tooth Styles	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
156	X156	Short	4.5	114	1.8	46	1.6	41	1.6	41	1.4	0.6
	X156L	STD. Long	5.1	130	1.9	46	1.6	41	1.6	41	1.7	0.8
	T156	Tiger	5.9	146	1.4	35	1.6	41	1.6	41	1.9	0.9
	X156LP	Long	6.0	152	2.25	57	1.6	41	1.6	41	3.6	1.6
	T156HD	Tiger	6.25	159	0.9	22	1.6	41	1.6	41	2.1	1.0
	X156WT	Twin Tiger	6.0	152	3.25	83	1.6	41	1.6	41	3.5	1.6
	X156H	Heavy	5.5	140	2.0	51	1.6	41	1.6	41	2.6	1.2
	X156F	Flare	5.0	117	4.4	111	1.6	41	1.6	41	2.8	1.3
	S156	Star	6.0	152	1.1	28	1.6	41	1.6	41	2.4	1.1
	X156WTL	Twin Tiger	6.25	159	3.2	81	1.6	41	1.6	41	2.5	1.1
	S156HD	Star	6.1	154	1.1	28	1.6	41	1.6	41	2.7	1.2

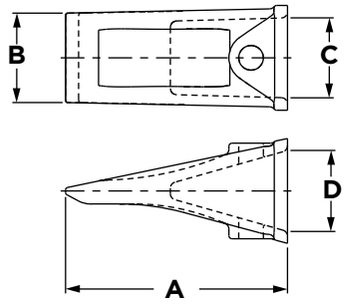
FASTENERS

Roll Pin
P156
0.1 lb / 0.05 kg



Note: Measurements are in inches.

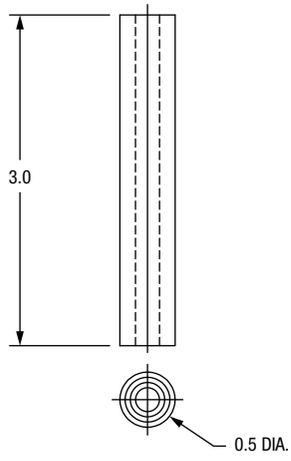
160 TEETH & FASTENERS
Parabolic Series



TEETH												
Parabolic Series	Part Number	Tooth Styles	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
160	X160	STD	6.6	168	2.3	59	1.6	41	2.4	60	3.5	1.6
	X160HD	Heavy	6.6	168	2.3	59	1.6	41	2.4	60	4.5	2.0
	T160	Tiger	8.4	213	1.9	48	1.6	41	2.4	60	4.2	1.9
	X160WT	Twin Tiger	8.0	203	3.4	87	1.6	41	2.4	60	6.8	3.1
	S160	Star	7.75	197	1.0	25	1.6	41	2.4	60	4.4	2.0
	X160F	Flare	7.75	197	4.5	114	1.6	41	2.4	60	4.8	2.2

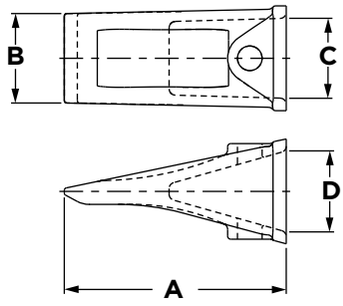
FASTENERS

Roll Pin
P160
0.1 lb / 0.05 kg



Note: Measurements are in inches.

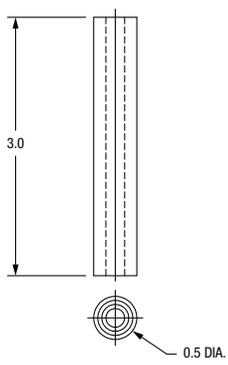
220 TEETH, FASTENERS & REMOVAL TOOLS
Parabolic Series



TEETH											
Parabolic Series	Part Number	Tooth Styles	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
220	X220	STD	7.0	178	2.9	73	2.25	57	2.1	54	6.0	2.7
	X220F	Flare	7.0	178	4.5	114	2.25	57	2.1	54	7.3	3.3
	T220	Tiger	7.9	200	-	-	2.25	57	2.1	54	6.2	2.8
	X220WT	Twin Tiger	7.9	200	4.1	105	2.25	57	2.1	54	8.6	3.9
	X220AP	Paneled	7.75	197	3.5	89	2.25	57	2.1	54	7.9	3.6
	X220ABR	Loader	8.0	203	3.4	86	2.25	57	2.1	54	10.6	4.8
	S220	Star	8.25	210	1.5	38	2.25	57	2.1	54	6.4	2.9
	T220L	Tiger	8.4	213	0.2	5	2.25	57	2.1	54	6.4	2.9
	X220WTL	Twin Tiger	8.4	213	4.1	105	2.25	57	2.1	54	7.2	3.3
	X220RC	RC	8.0	203	2.5	64	2.25	57	2.1	54	7.8	3.5
	X220SYL	SYL	8.0	203	3.0	76	2.25	57	2.1	54	6.5	2.9

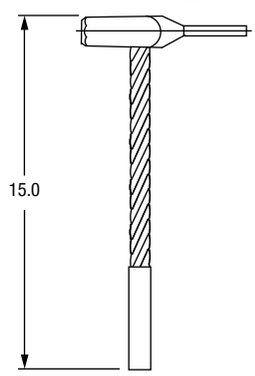
FASTENERS

Roll Pin
P160
0.1 lb / 0.05 kg



REMOVAL TOOLS

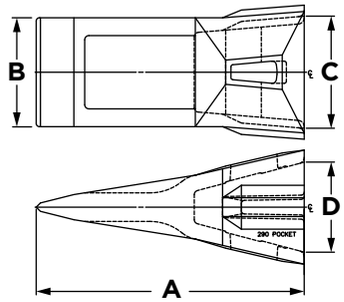
Pin Removal Tool
PRT160
3.6 lb / 1.6 kg



Note: Measurements are in inches.

290 TEETH & FASTENERS
Parabolic Series

For excavators with operating weights up to 40,000 lbs and loaders with breakout forces of up to 42,000 lbs.

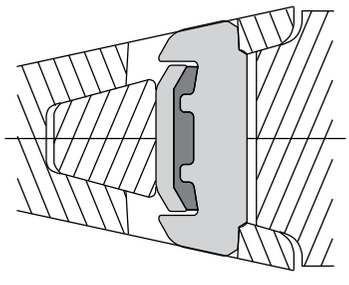


TEETH

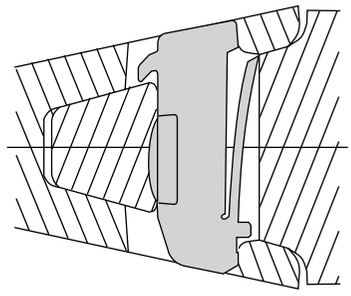
Parabolic Series	Part Number	Tooth Styles	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
290	X290	STD	8.0	203	3.25	83	3.7	94	2.7	68	8.1	3.7
	T290	Tiger	9.6	244	3.1	5	3.7	94	2.7	68	8.1	3.7
	X290F	Flare	8.0	203	6.25	159	3.7	94	2.7	68	11.6	5.3
	X290WT	Twin Tiger	9.6	244	4.6	117	3.7	94	2.7	68	9.9	4.5
	X290RC	RC	8.75	222	3.0	76	3.7	94	2.7	68	10.2	4.6
	X290AP	Paneled	8.5	216	4.0	102	3.7	94	2.7	68	9.8	4.4
	X290ABR	Loader	8.2	208	3.75	95	3.7	94	2.7	68	10.2	4.6
	X290RP2	Loader	10.5	267	3.25	83	3.7	94	2.7	68	13.2	6.0
	X290SYL	SYL	8.75	222	3.7	94	3.7	94	2.7	68	9.2	4.2

FASTENERS

Flex Pin
P290
Standard



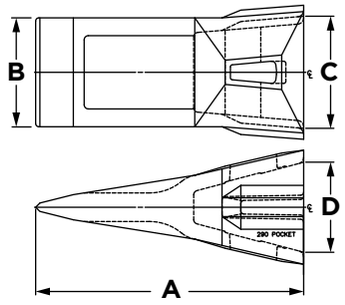
Steel Key
K290S
Optional



Note: Measurements are in inches.

330 TEETH & FASTENERS
Parabolic Series

For excavators with operating weights up to 50,000 lbs
and loaders with breakout forces of up to 51,000 lbs.

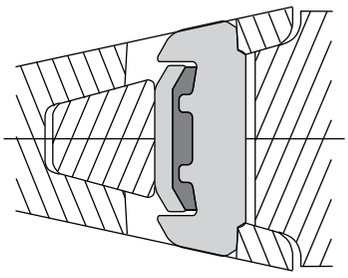


TEETH

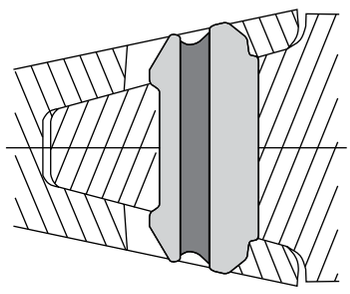
Parabolic Series	Part Number	Tooth Styles	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
330	X330	STD	9.1	232	3.6	92	3.4	86	3.1	80	12.2	5.5
	T330	Tiger	11.0	279	0.2	5	3.4	86	3.1	80	11.2	5.1
	X330AP	Paneled	9.5	241	4.5	114	3.4	86	3.1	80	15.3	6.9
	X330ABR	Loader	9.25	235	4.25	108	3.4	86	3.1	80	15.5	7.0
	X330WT	Twin Tiger	11.0	279	5.25	133	3.4	86	3.1	80	14.7	6.7
	X330F	Flare	9.6	244	7.25	184	3.4	86	3.1	80	18.1	8.2
	X330RP2	Loader	10.5	267	3.25	83	3.4	86	3.1	80	20.0	9.1
	X330RC	RC	10.0	254	3.4	87	3.4	86	3.1	80	15.2	6.9
	X330SYL	SYL	10.0	254	4.25	108	3.4	86	3.1	80	14.9	6.8

FASTENERS

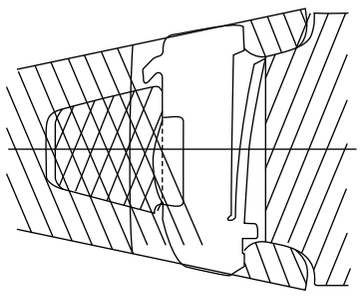
Flex Pin
P330
Standard



Flex Pin
P330STP
Optional

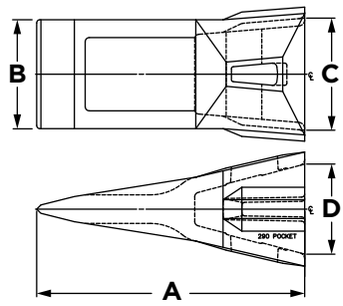


Steel Pin
K330S
Optional



370 TEETH & FASTENERS
Parabolic Series

For excavators with operating weights up to 75,000 lbs
and loaders with breakout forces of up to 77,000 lbs

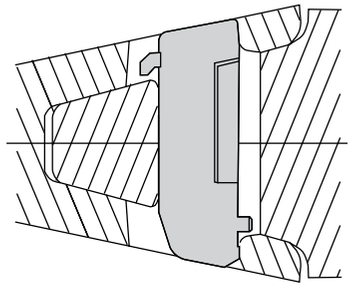


TEETH

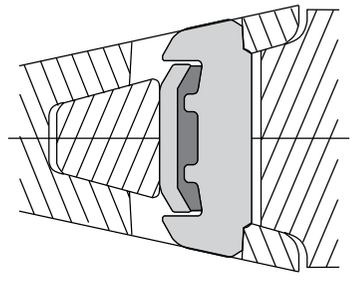
Parabolic Series	Part Number	Tooth Styles	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
370	X370	STD	10.25	260	4.1	105	3.6	92	3.4	86	17.8	8.1
	T370	Tiger	12.0	305	0.25	6	3.6	92	3.4	86	16.4	7.4
	X370WT	Twin Tiger	12.0	302	6.0	152	3.6	92	3.4	86	21.0	9.5
	X370AP	Paneled	10.9	276	5.0	127	3.6	92	3.4	86	21.4	9.7
	X370RC	RC	11.25	286	3.9	98	3.6	92	3.4	86	21.0	9.5
	X370RP3	Loader	11.9	302	3.9	98	3.6	92	3.4	86	32.5	14.7
	X370F	Flare	10.9	276	8.0	203	3.6	92	3.4	86	22.9	10.4
	X370SYL	SYL	11.25	286	4.6	117	3.6	92	3.4	86	19.4	8.8

FASTENERS

Steel Key
K370S
Standard



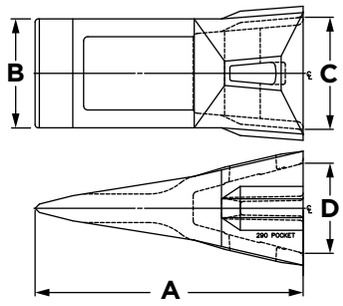
Flex Pin
P370
Optional



Note: Measurements are in inches.

410 TEETH & FASTENERS
Parabolic Series

For excavators with operating weights up to 100,000 lbs
and loaders with breakout forces of up to 105,000 lbs

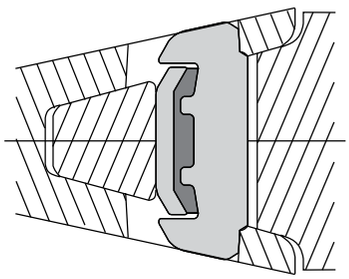


TEETH

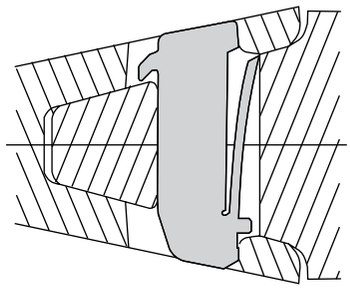
Parabolic Series	Part Number	Tooth Styles	Dimensions									
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket				Weight	
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
410	X410	STD	11.4	289	4.6	116	4.1	103	3.75	95	21.7	9.8
	T410	Tiger	13.4	340	0.25	6	4.1	103	3.75	95	22.6	10.3
	X410WT	Twin Tiger	13.6	346	6.6	168	4.1	103	3.75	95	27.6	12.5
	X410AP	Paneled	12.0	305	5.5	140	4.1	103	3.75	95	28.3	12.8
	X410RC	RC	12.5	318	4.25	108	4.1	103	3.75	95	28.5	12.9
	X410RP2	Loader	12.4	314	4.3	110	4.1	103	3.75	95	34.0	15.4
	X410F	Flare	11.4	289	9.0	229	4.1	103	3.75	95	32.9	14.9
	X410RP3	Loader	12.4	314	4.3	110	4.1	103	3.75	95	43.0	19.5

FASTENERS

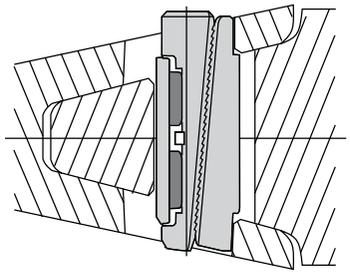
Flex Pin
P410



Steel Key
K410S

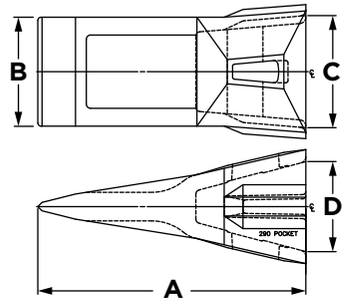


Spool & Wedge
R410SP & R410W



450 TEETH & FASTENERS
Parabolic Series

For excavators with operating weights up to 120,000 lbs
and loaders with breakout forces of up to 135,000 lbs.

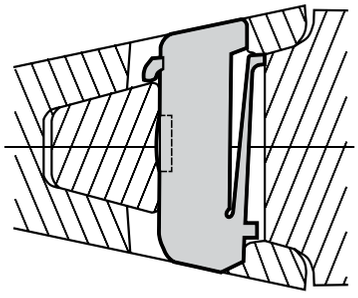


TEETH

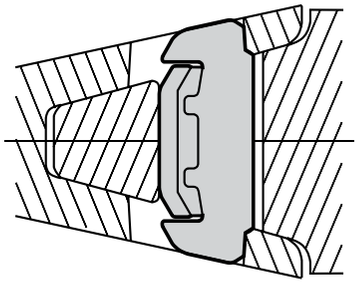
Parabolic Series	Part Number	Tooth Styles	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
450	X450	STD	12.5	318	4.9	124	4.6	116	4.3	110	30.2	13.7
	X450RP2	Loader	13.25	337	5.0	127	4.6	116	4.3	110	43.8	19.9
	X450ABR	Loader	14.4	365	5.6	143	4.6	116	4.3	110	46.5	21.1
	X450RP3	Loader	14.3	362	4.75	121	4.6	116	4.3	110	54.0	24.5
	X450RC	RC	13.75	349	12.5	318	4.6	116	4.3	110	39.7	18.0
	T450	Tiger	15.0	381	0.3	8	4.6	116	4.3	110	31.3	14.2
	X450WT	Twin Tiger	15.0	381	7.25	184	4.6	116	4.3	110	37.5	17.0
	X450F	Flare	12.5	318	10.0	254	4.6	116	4.3	110	44.8	20.3
	X450RPL2	Loader	13.75	349	4.75	121	4.6	116	4.3	110	47.6	21.6

FASTENERS

Standard Steel Pin
K450S

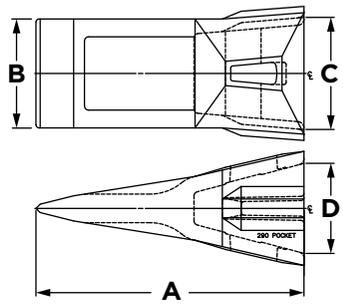


Optional Flex Pin
P450



500 TEETH & FASTENERS
Parabolic Series

For excavators with operating weights up to 155,000 lbs
and loaders with breakout forces of up to 150,000 lbs

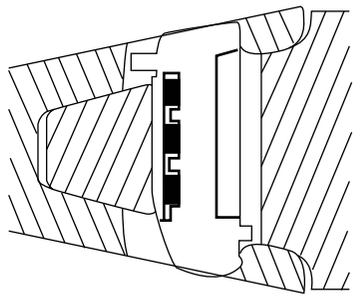


TEETH

Parabolic Series	Part Number	Tooth Styles	Dimensions									
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket				Weight	
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
500	X500	STD	14.0	356	5.6	143	5.0	127	4.7	119	48.5	22.0
	T500	Tiger	16.4	416	0.4	10	5.0	127	4.7	119	42.0	19.1
	X500WT	Twin Tiger	16.4	416	8.1	206	5.0	127	4.7	119	49.6	22.5
	X500AP	Paneled	14.75	375	6.75	171	5.0	127	4.7	119	54.0	24.5
	X500RC	RC	15.5	394	5.3	135	5.0	127	4.7	119	57.0	25.9
	X500RP2	Loader	15.25	387	5.25	133	5.0	127	4.7	119	67.5	30.6
	X500RP3	Loader	16.1	410	5.25	133	5.0	127	4.7	119	80.0	36.3
	X500SD	Penetrator	14.0	356	2.5	64	5.0	127	4.7	119	41.9	19.0
	X500AGB	Loader	15.0	381	7.5	190	5.0	127	4.7	119	67.0	30.4

FASTENERS

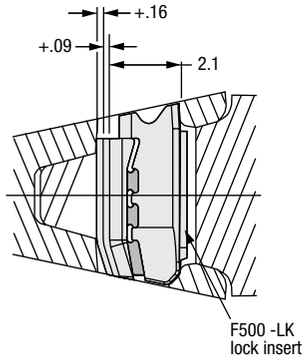
Steel Keeper Pin
K500R
2.2 lb/1.0 kg



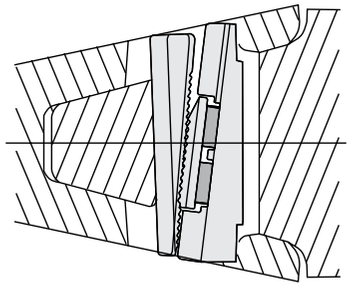
500 FASTENERS & REMOVAL TOOLS
Parabolic Series

FASTENERS

Flex Pin, Side Lock
F500 (Standard)
F500-OS10 (Optional +.1")
F500-OS15 (Optional +.15")
All pins are fitted with the F500-LK replacement lock insert.
Note: Use fit gauages F500LG and F500-OSFG to determine the correct fastener to use.

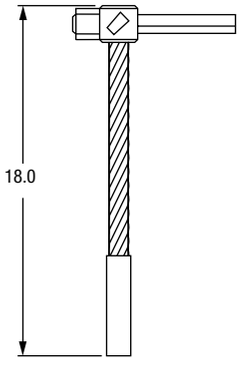


Ratchet Style Spool & Wedge
R500SP
R500W

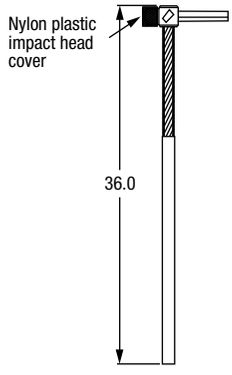


REMOVAL TOOLS

PRT500
13.0 lb / 5.9 kg



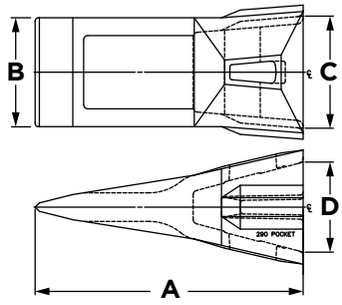
PRT500L
19.5 lb / 8.8 kg



Note: Measurements are in inches.

550 TEETH & FASTENERS
Parabolic Series

For excavators with operating weights up to 390,000 lbs
and loaders with breakout forces of up to 260,000 lbs

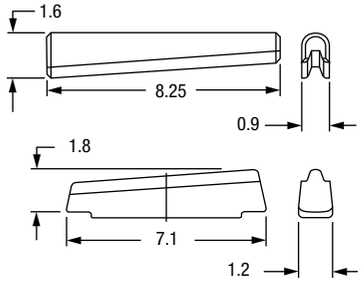


TEETH

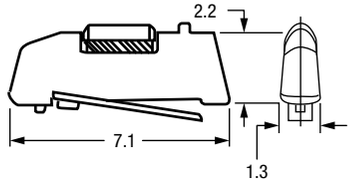
Parabolic Series	Part Number	Tooth Styles	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
550	X550RP2	Loader	19.5	495	6.0	152	5.9	149	5.6	143	123.0	55.8
	X550RL	Rock Long	16.5	419	6.75	171	5.9	149	5.6	143	78.0	35.4
	X550RC	RC	17.5	445	5.75	146	5.9	149	5.6	143	82.0	37.2
	X550RP3	Loader	20.0	508	6.1	156	5.9	149	5.6	143	140.0	63.5
	T550	Tiger	20.0	508	0.5	13	5.9	149	5.6	143	83.0	37.6
	X550WT	Twin Tiger	20.0	508	9.5	241	5.9	149	5.6	143	93.0	42.2
	X550SYL	SYL	18.25	464	7.0	178	5.9	149	5.6	143	91.0	41.3
	X550AGB	Loader	18.25	464	8.9	225	5.9	149	5.6	143	111.0	50.3

FASTENERS

Spool & Wedge
550SP
2.7 lb / 1.2 kg
550W
2.2 lb / 1.0 kg



Steel Keeper Pin w/ Rubber
K550R
3.7 lb / 1.7 kg



Note: Measurements are in inches.

3.3

DIRECT REPLACEMENT PRODUCTS

Caterpillar Style - Construction

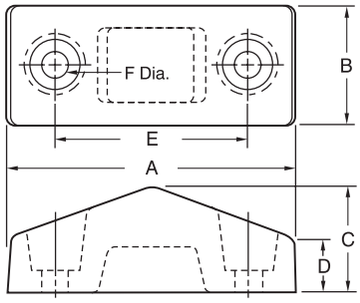
REPLACEMENT COMPACTOR PARTS
Caterpillar Style

COMPACTOR FEET BY MODEL						
Model	**Tamping Foot**		**Rock Tamping Foot**		**Base***	**Pin**
	Part No.	**Style**	**Part No.**	**Style**		
815	8K9189HX	Bolt-On	4V3851HX	Weld-On	***7K6957***	
815	8K9189WHX	Weld-On				
815B	2V7053HX	Weld-On	4V3851HX		***7K6957***	
824B	7K2939HX	Pin-On	7K2939HX	Pin-On	***9S1645***	7K9535P
825B	7K2939HX	Pin-On			***9S1645***	7K9535P
825C	8K9171HX	Bolt-On	4V0668HX	Weld-On	***7K7071***	
834	7K2939HX	Pin-On	7K2939HX	Pin-On	***9S1645***	7K9535P
835	7K2939HX	Pin-On	7K2939HX	Pin-On	***9S1645***	7K9535P
835	8K9171HX	Bolt-On			***7K6015***	

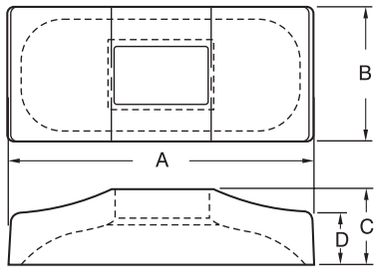
*Part numbers shown in bold italics are for reference only and are not available from Hensley Industries.

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

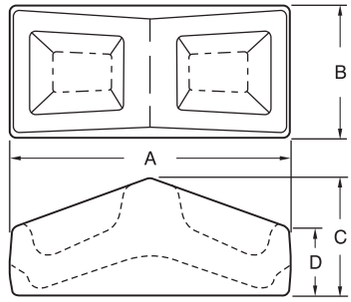
REPLACEMENT COMPACTOR PARTS
Caterpillar Style



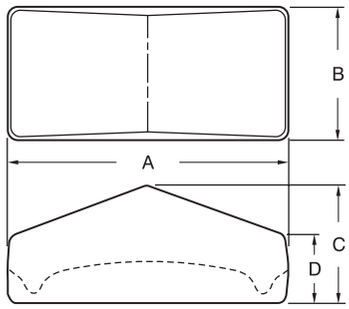
Type 1



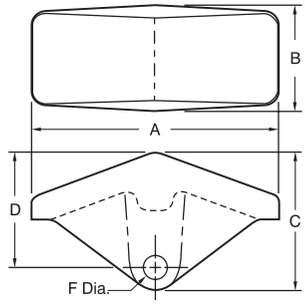
Type 2



Type 3



Type 4

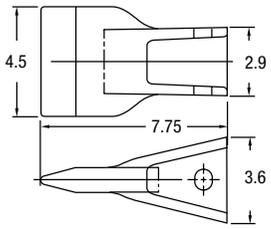


Type 5

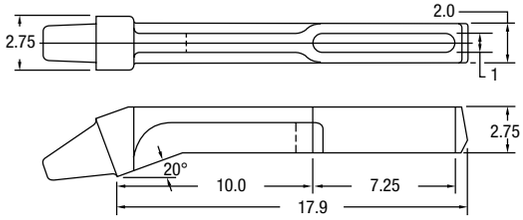
COMPACTOR FEET BY PART NUMBER														
Part No.	Type	Dimensions												Weight
		A		B		C		D		E		F		
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
8K9171HX	1	9.1	230	3.1	78	3.2	81	1.6	40	5.75	146	0.9	24	13.6	6.2
8K9189HX	1	6.7	170	2.75	70	2.5	64	1.3	33	4.5	114	0.7	17	8.2	3.7
8K9189WHX	2	7.1	181	3.1	80	1.75	44	1.2	30	—	—	—	—	5.3	2.4
2V7053HX	3	6.6	168	3.2	81	2.8	71	1.6	41	—	—	—	—	8.0	3.6
4V0668HX	4	8.4	214	3.4	87	3.5	89	1.9	49	—	—	—	—	16.2	7.3
4V3851HX	4	6.7	170	3.2	81	2.8	71	1.6	41	—	—	—	—	10.0	4.5
7K2939HX	5	8.9	226	3.75	95	4.9	124	4.1	103	—	—	0.8	19	13.8	6.3

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

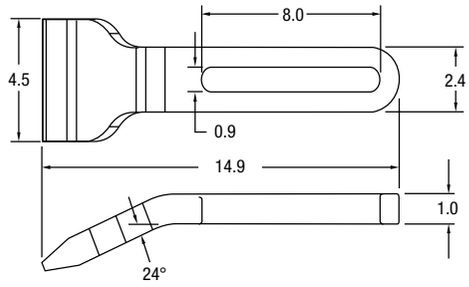
REPLACEMENT COMPACTOR PARTS
Caterpillar Style



3G8250HX



5V4311HX



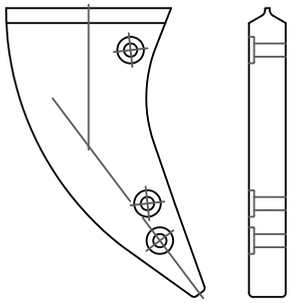
1417407HX

CLEANER BARS				
Part No.	**Type**	**lb**	**kg**	**Notes**
3G8250HX	Cleaner Bar Tooth	9.2	4.2	Compactor wheel cleaner bar for Caterpiller® model 815B requires (2) 7/8" x 10" grade 8 hex head cap screws. Utilizes 3G8250HX flare tooth, 9J2258P pin & 3G9609W washer.
5V4311HX	Cleaner Bar	21.1	9.6	
1417407HX	Clean-out Bar	9.7	4.4	Compactor wheel clean-out bar for Caterpillar® model 815B and 815F.

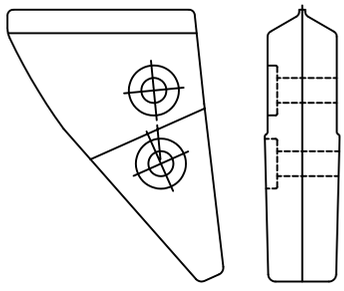
Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

Note: Measurements are in inches.

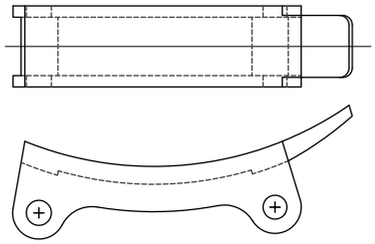
WEAR PROTECTION PRODUCTS FOR DOZERS
Caterpillar Style



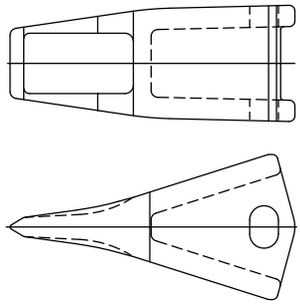
Repair Segment



Repair Nose



Shank Guard



Teeth

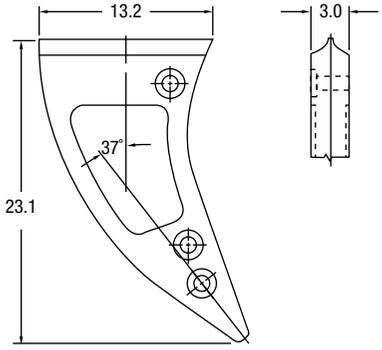
COMPLETE RIPPER SHANKS & REPLACEMENT PARTS					
Machine	**Shank Assembly**	**Repair Segment**	**Repair Nose**	**Shank Guard Part No.**	**Teeth**
D8	107-3485, 107-3486, 4T0134, 4T0135, 4T0136, 4T8988, 4T8989, 4T8990, 7J1792, 7J1793, 8E5339, 8E5340, 8E5341, 8E5345, 8E5346, 8E5347, 8E5348, 9W6167	8E8418HX or 7J1791HX (old style)	-	6J8814HX 6J8814WHX 8E1848HX	9W2451HX 4T4452HX 9W2452AHX 4T5451HX 4T5452HX 4T4452HX 4T4453HX T6J8812 T9W2452
D9L	6Y3138, 8E8411, 6Y6141, 8E8414, 6Y6144, 8E8415, 6Y6147, 8E8416, 8E8417, 109-9114, 114-4503	103-8115HX	107-3361HX	9W8365HX	4T5501HX 4T5502HX 3G6503HX 4T45202HX 4T4503HX 3G6502HHX T3G6502 T3G6503 3G6503CLAW
	6Y4679, 8E8412, 6Y5616, 118-2140, 109-3135, 8E8413	103-8115HX	107-3361HX	6Y8960HX 6Y8960HHX	
	1V4592, 7T5130, 3G8566, 9W4427, 3G2088, 9W4426, 9J5954, 1U4873, 7T5131	1U3630HX	103-8114HX	6Y9704HX	
	3G5707, 3G6507	1U3630HX	103-8114HX	1U3644HX 1U3644HHX	
D9	107-3485, 107-3486, 4T0134, 4T0135, 4T0136, 4T8988, 4T8989, 4T8990, 7J1792, 7J1793, 8E5339, 8E5340, 8E5341, 8E5345, 8E5346, 8E5347, 8E5348, 9W6167	8E8418HX or 7J1791HX (old style)	9U9694HX or 4T9776WN (old style)	6J8814HX 6J8814WHX 8E1848HX	9W2451HX 4T4452HX 9W2452AHX 4T5451HX 4T5452HX 4T4452HX 4T4453HX T6J8812 T9W2452

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

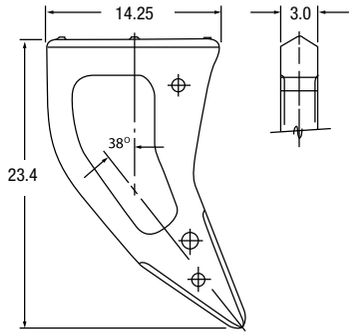
WEAR PROTECTION PRODUCTS FOR DOZERS
Caterpillar Style

REPAIR SEGMENTS

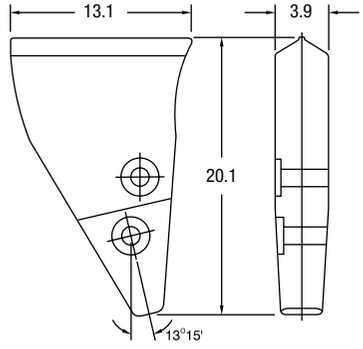
8E8418HX
Weld-on Segment
150.0 lb / 68.0 kg



7J1791HX
Weld-on Segment
(uses old style center snap ring pin)
165.0 lb / 74.8 kg

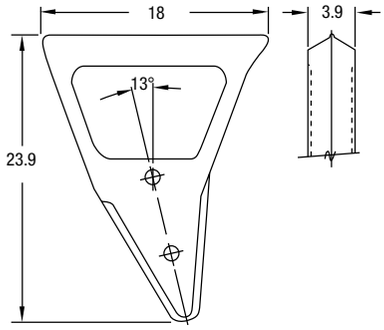


103-8115HX
Weld-on Segment
162.0 lb / 73.5 kg

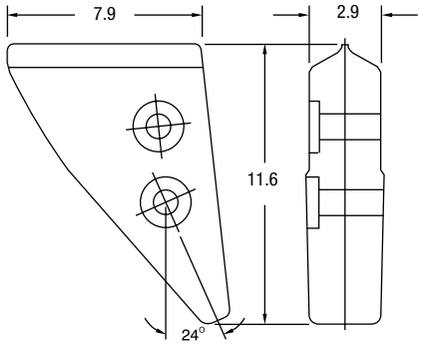


REPAIR NOSES

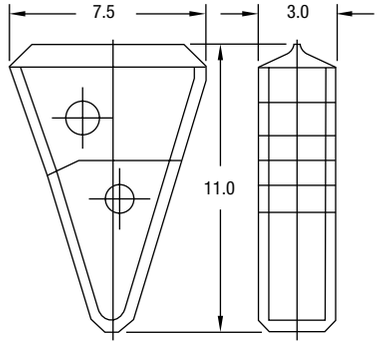
1U3630HX
Weld-on Segment
(uses old style center snap ring pin)
224.0 lb / 101.6 kg



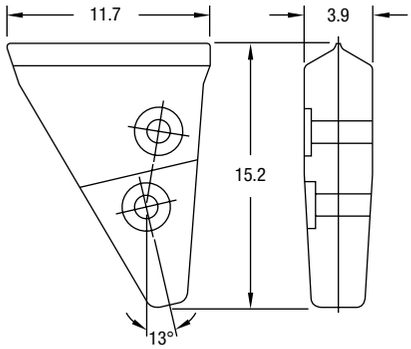
9U9694HX
Weld-on Segment
43.5 lb / 19.7 kg



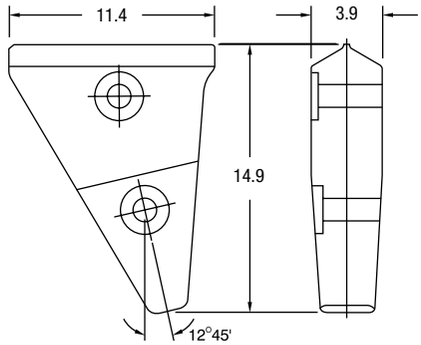
4T9776WN
Weld-on Segment
(uses old style center snap ring pin)
36.8 lb. / 16.7 kg



107-3361HX
Weld-on Segment
98.0 lb / 44.5 kg

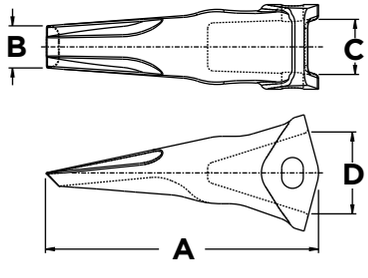


103-8114HX
Weld-on Segment
96.0 lb / 43.5 kg

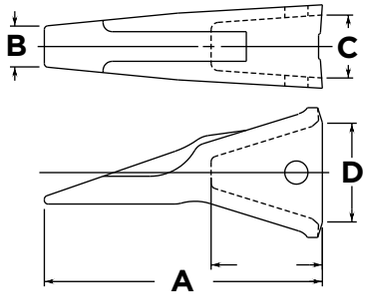


Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

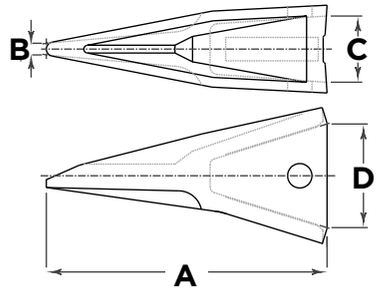
WEAR PROTECTION PRODUCTS FOR DOZERS
Caterpillar Style



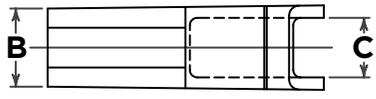
Type 1 (Centerline)

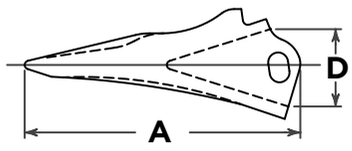


Type 2 (Non-Centerline)

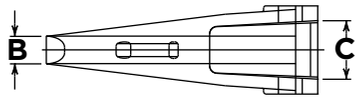


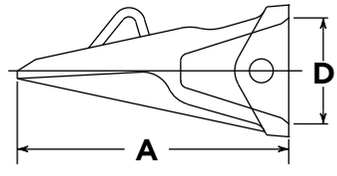
Type 3 (Tiger)





Type 4





Type 5 (Non-Centerline)

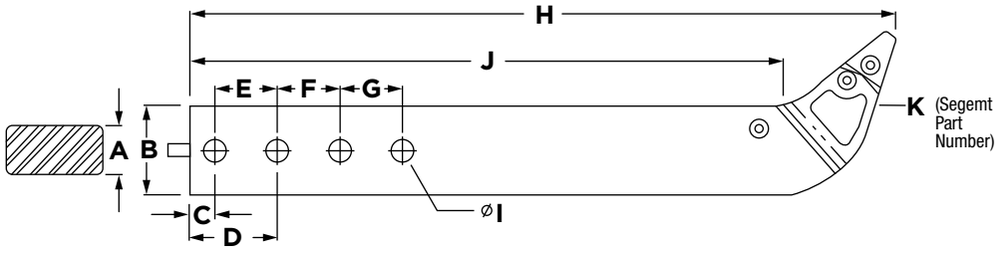
RIPPER TEETH FOR DOZERS AND LOADERS

Tooth Series	Ripper Tooth Part No.	Type	Dimensions								Weight		Fasteners
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket						
			A		B		C		D				
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	
R550	9W4551HX	1	17.6	448	3.0	76	4.6	116	8.4	213	88.5	40.1	8E2229P, 1012874W or 6Y2443P*
	9W4552HX	1	21.25	540	3.0	76	4.6	116	8.4	213	107.0	48.5	
	6Y3552HX	2	21.25	540	3.1	80	4.6	116	8.4	213	100.0	45.4	
	T9W4552	3	20.0	508	-	-	4.6	116	8.4	213	96.7	43.9	
R500	4T5501HX	2	14.75	375	2.75	70	4.25	108	6.5	165	53.5	24.3	6Y3909P/ 4T4707W or 3G0500P*
	4T5502HX	2	17.1	435	2.75	70	4.25	108	6.5	165	61.8	28.0	
	3G6503HX	2	18.75	476	2.75	70	4.25	108	6.5	165	63.0	28.6	
	4T4502HX	1	16.75	425	3.0	76	4.25	108	6.5	165	64.0	29.0	
	4T4503HX	1	19.0	483	2.9	73	4.25	108	6.5	165	68.0	30.8	
	3G6502HHX	1	17.25	438	3.75	95	4.25	108	6.5	165	77.2	35.0	
	T3G6502	3	16.0	406	-	-	4.25	108	6.5	165	49.8	22.6	
	T3G6503	3	18.0	457	-	-	4.25	108	6.5	165	49.8	22.6	
	3G6503CLAW	5	18.0	457	1.25	32	4.25	108	6.5	165	72.0	32.7	

* Old Style Center Snap Ring Pin

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

WEAR PROTECTION PRODUCTS FOR DOZERS
Caterpillar Style



COMPLETE RIPPER SHANKS AVAILABLE FROM HENSLEY ATTACHMENTS DIVISION

Part No.	Shank Dimensions																				Segment Part Number (K)
	A		B		C		D		E		F		G		H		I		J		
	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	
RS-4T8988-HX	3.0	76	13.0	330	4.25	108	25.1	638	20.9	530	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	108.5	2756	3.4	87	88.9	2258	8E8414HX
RS-4T8990-HX	3.0	76	13.0	330	3.1	79	13.0	330	9.9	251	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	63.2	1605	3.4	87	42.75	1086	8E8414HX
RS-6Y6138-HX	3.5	89	14.0	356	8.7	220	17.3	440	8.7	220	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	91.6	2326	3.9	100	68.6	1741	1U3630HX
RS-6Y6141-HX	3.5	89	14.0	356	4.0	102	13.8	350	9.8	248	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	71.7	1822	3.9	100	54.0	1371	1038115HX
RS-8E5348-HX	3.0	76	13.0	330	4.25	108	25.1	638	20.9	530	20.9	530	N/R	N/R	108.75	2762	3.7	94	87.8	2231	8E8418HX
RS-8E8415-HX	3.5	89	14.0	356	4.0	102	13.8	350	9.8	248	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	71.7	1822	4.6	116	54.0	1371	1038115HX
R5300C062B-09D9ID Custom ripper shank	3.0	76	9.0	229	4.0	102	16.0	406	12.0	305	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	61.0	1549	2.7	69	52.9	1343	9W7488WN

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

RIPPER PARTS FOR DOZER & LOADERS
Caterpillar Style

REPLACEMENT RIPPER PARTS FOR DOZERS & LOADERS							
Model	**Shank Assembly†**	**Repair Segment**	**Repair Nose**	**Shank Guard Part No.**	**Shank Guard Upper Fastener(s)**	**Shank Guard Lower Fasteners(s)**	**Tooth Series [1]**
D11 (SS)	8E0467, 8E1466, 7T6020, 9W0259	104-9279HX	N/A	9N4621HX	8E2229P/101-2874W (pin & retainer) 6Y2443P*	8E2229P/101-2874W (pin & retainer) 6Y2443P*	R550
D11 (MS), D10, D9L	6Y3138, 8E8411, 6Y6141, 8E8414, 6Y6144, 8E8415, 6Y6147, 8E8416, 8E8417, 109-9114, 114-4503	103-8115HX	107-3361HX	9W8365HX	6Y3909P/4T4707W (pin & retainer) 3G0500P*	6Y3909P/4T4707W (pin & retainer)	R500
	6Y4679, 8E8412, 118-2140, 109-3135, 6Y5616, 8E8413	103-8115HX	107-3361HX	6Y8960HX, 6Y8960HHX	6Y3909P/4T4707W (pin & retainer) 3G0500P*	6Y3909P/4T4707W (pin & retainer)	R500
	1V4592, 7T5130, 3G8566, 9W4427, 3G2088, 9W4426, 9J5954, 1U4873, 7T5131	1U3630HX*	103-8114HX	6Y9704HX	8J4889[2] (weld-on retainer)	6Y3909P/4T4707W (pin & retainer) 3G0500P*	R500
	3G5707, 3G6507	1U3630HX*	103-8114HX	1U3644HX, 1U3644HHX	-	6Y3909P/4T4707W 3G0500P*	R500
D9, D8	107-3485, 107-3486, 4T0134, 4T0135, 4T0136, 4T8988, 4T8989, 4T8990, 7J1792, 7J1793, 8E5339, 8E5340, 8E5341, 8E5345, 8E5346, 8E5347, 8E5348, 9W6167	8E8418HX	9U9694HX	6J8814HX, 6J8814WHX, 8E1848HX	6J8811P	6Y3394P/8E5559W	R450
		7J1791HX*	4T9776WN*	6J8814HX, 6J8814WHX, 8E1848HX	6J8811P	7J9600P*	R450
D7H, 983	9W7382, 7J6671	-	9W7488WN	-	-	-	R350
D7, D6, D5, 973, 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	R350 9J8920HX (old style)
D4, 941, 951, 955, 963	9J6586HX (straight) 9J8913[2] (curved)	-	C12WN	-	-	-	R300
953, 943	1U1257[2]	-	-	-	-	-	J250
D3, 931	8J5299[2]	-	-	-	-	-	J200

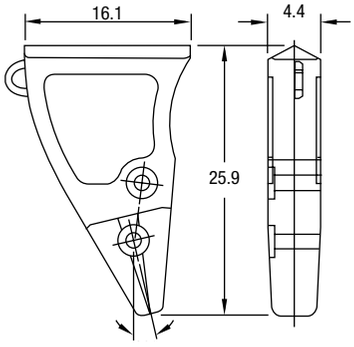
(SS) = Single Shank (MS) = Multi-Shank
† Contact Hensley's Attachment Division for Ripper Shank Replacements for D7H Dozers and larger.
* Old Style Center Snap Ring Pin.
[1] See Tooth Series Application Chart
[2] Reference only. Not available from Hensley Industries.

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

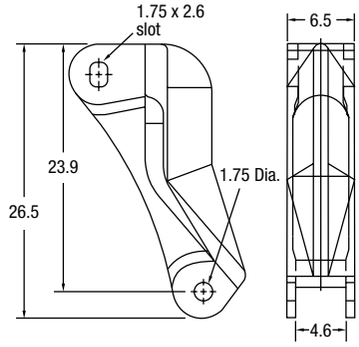
R550 — R500 RIPPERS FOR DOZERS & LOADERS
Caterpillar Style

R550 SERIES

104-9279HX
Weld-on Segment
285.0 lb / 129.3 kg

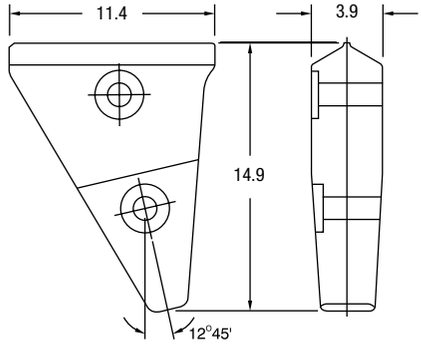


9N4621HX
Shank Guard
173.0 lb / 78.5 kg



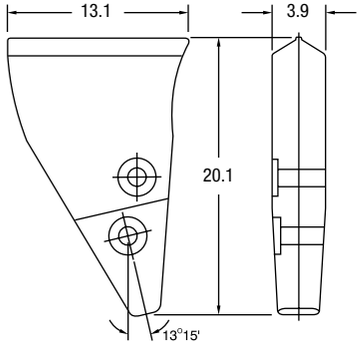
R500 SERIES

103-8114HX
Weld-on Segment
96.0 lb / 43.5 kg

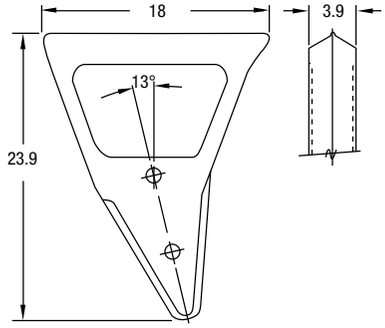


R500 SERIES

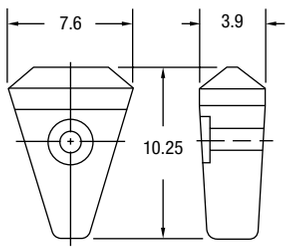
103-8115HX
Weld-on Segment
162.0 lb / 73.5 kg



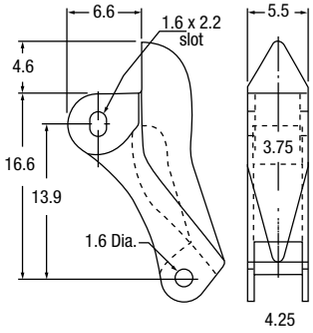
1U3630HX
Weld-on Segment
(uses old style center snap ring pin)
224.0 lb / 101.6 kg



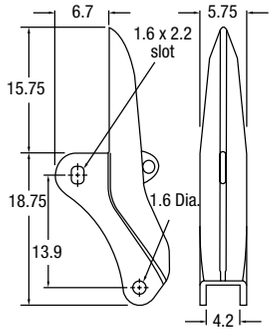
C22WN
Weld-on Nose
46.9 lb / 21.3 kg



9W8365HX
Shank Guard
(3.62" Thick Shank)
84.0 lb / 38.1 kg



9W8365EXT
Shank Guard
94.0 lb / 42.6 kg



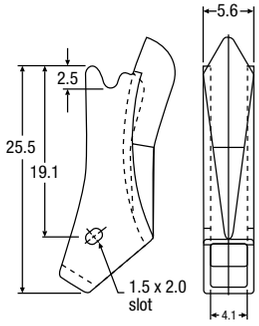
Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

Note: Measurements are in inches.

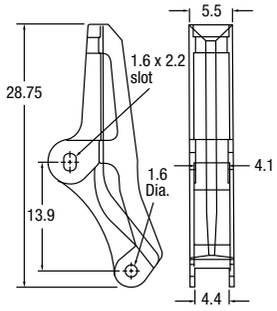
R500 — R450 RIPPERS FOR DOZERS & LOADERS
Caterpillar Style

R500 SERIES CONTINUED

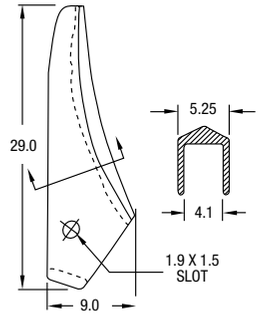
6Y9704HX
Shank Guard
122.0 lb / 53.3 kg



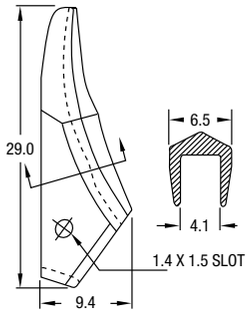
6Y8960HHX
Shank Guard
128.0 lb / 58.1 kg



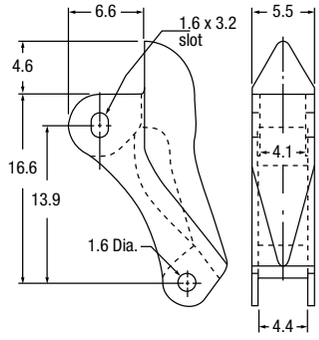
1U3644HX
Shank Guard
91.0 lb / 41.3 kg



1U3644HHX
Shank Guard
112.0 lb / 55.3 kg

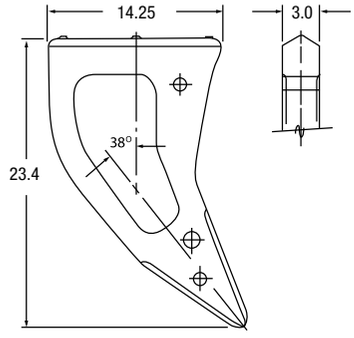


6Y8960HX
Shank Guard
(4.0" Thick Shank)
85.0 lb / 38.5 kg

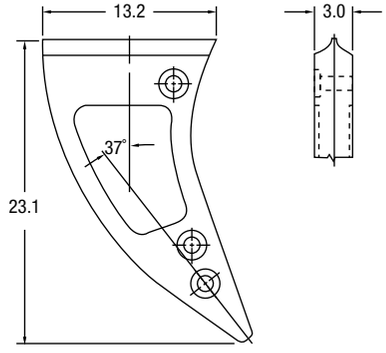


R450 SERIES

7J1791HX
Weld-on Segment
(uses old style center snap ring pin)
165.0 lb / 74.8 kg



8E8418HX
Weld-on Segment
150.0 lb / 68.0 kg



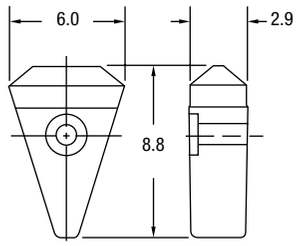
Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

Note: Measurements are in inches.

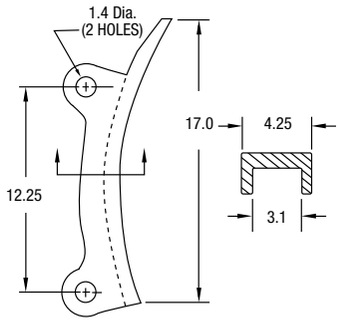
R450 — R200 RIPPERS FOR DOZERS & LOADERS
Caterpillar Style

R450 SERIES CONTINUED

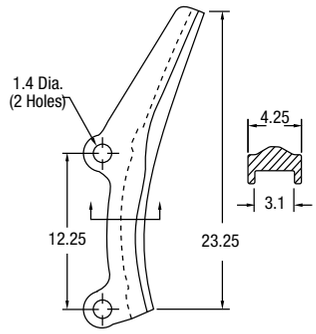
C20WN
Weld-on Nose
24.5 lb / 11.1 kg



6J8814HX
Shank Guard
24.5 lb / 11.1 kg

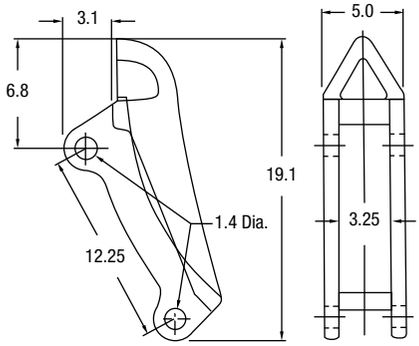


6J8814WHX
Shank Guard
53.2 lb / 24.1 kg

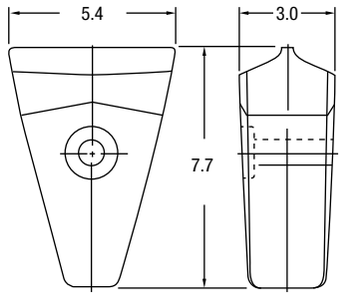


R350 SERIES

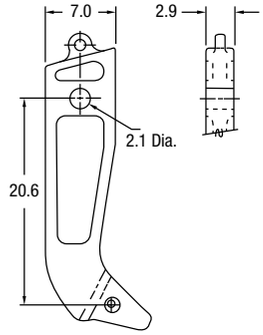
8E1848HX
Shank Guard
52.0 lb / 23.6 kg



9W7488WN
Weld-on Nose
18.5 lb / 8.4 kg

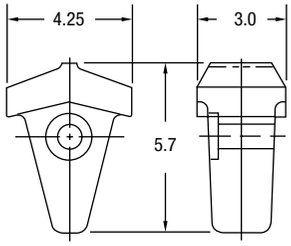


9J3139HX
Ripper Shank
116.0 lb / 52.6 kg

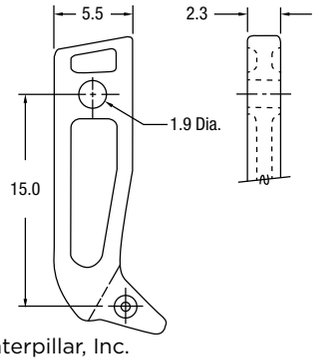


R300 SERIES

C12WN
Weld-on Nose
9.6 lb / 4.4 kg

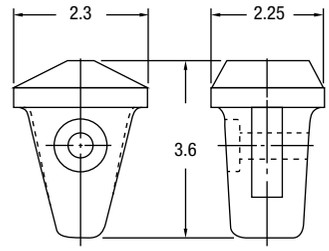


9J6586HX
Ripper Shank
51.3 lb / 23.3 kg
Uses 2K6413P pin with
(2) 3B5325P (3 x 15/32 cotter keys).



R200 SERIES

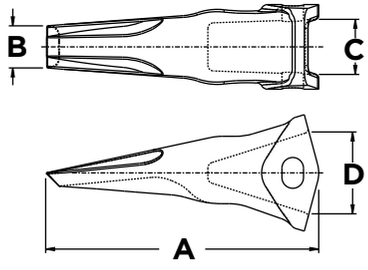
8J7525WN
Weld-on Nose
2.4 lb / 1.1 kg



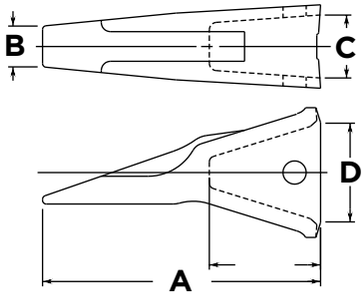
Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

Note: Measurements are in inches.

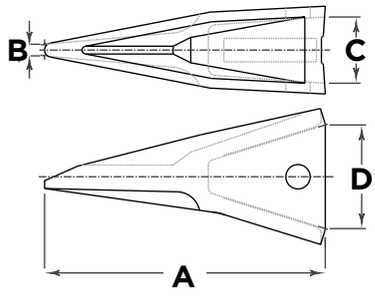
RIPPER TEETH FOR DOZERS & LOADERS
Caterpillar Style



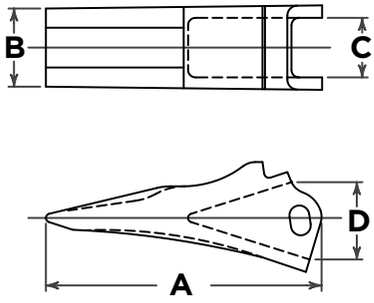
Type 1 (Centerline)



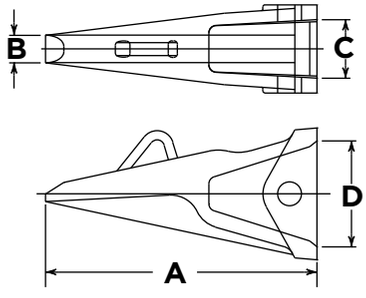
Type 2 (Non-Centerline)



Type 3 (Tiger)



Type 4



Type 5 (Non-Centerline)

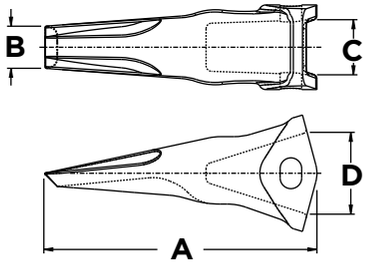
RIPPER TEETH FOR DOZERS AND LOADERS

Tooth Series	Ripper Tooth Part No.	Type	Dimensions								Weight		Fasteners
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket						
			A		B		C		D				
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	
R550	9W4551HX	1	17.6	448	3.0	76	4.6	116	8.4	213	88.5	40.1	8E2229P, 1012874W or 6Y2443P*
	9W4552HX	1	21.25	540	3.0	76	4.6	116	8.4	213	107.0	48.5	
	6Y3552HX	2	21.25	540	3.1	80	4.6	116	8.4	213	100.0	45.4	
	T9W4552	3	20.0	508	-	-	4.6	116	8.4	213	96.7	43.9	
R500	4T5501HX	2	14.75	375	2.75	70	4.25	108	6.5	165	53.5	24.3	6Y3909P/ 4T4707W or 3G0500P*
	4T5502HX	2	17.1	435	2.75	70	4.25	108	6.5	165	61.8	28.0	
	3G6503HX	2	18.75	476	2.75	70	4.25	108	6.5	165	63.0	28.6	
	4T4502HX	1	16.75	425	3.0	76	4.25	108	6.5	165	64.0	29.0	
	4T4503HX	1	19.0	483	2.9	73	4.25	108	6.5	165	68.0	30.8	
	3G6502HHX	1	17.25	438	3.75	95	4.25	108	6.5	165	77.2	35.0	
	T3G6502	3	16.0	406	-	-	4.25	108	6.5	165	49.8	22.6	
	T3G6503	3	18.0	457	-	-	4.25	108	6.5	165	49.8	22.6	
	3G6503CLAW	5	18.0	457	1.25	32	4.25	108	6.5	165	72.0	32.7	
R450	9W2451HX	1	12.9	327	3.1	80	3.4	86	4.9	121	38.2	17.3	6Y3394P/ 8E5559W or 7J9600P*
	4T4452HX	1	15.25	387	3.5	89	3.4	86	4.9	124	45.5	20.6	
	9W2452AHX	1	15.25	387	3.75	86	3.4	86	4.9	121	40.1	18.2	
	4T5451HX	2	12.9	327	2.0	51	3.4	86	4.9	121	37.7	17.1	
	4T5452HX	2	15.6	397	2.0	51	3.4	86	4.9	121	40.0	18.1	
	4T4452HX	1	15.25	387	3.5	89	3.4	86	4.9	121	45.5	20.6	
	4T4453HX	1	16.6	422	3.4	86	3.4	86	4.9	121	44.7	20.3	
	T6J8812	3	14.6	372	-	-	3.4	86	4.9	124	33.5	15.2	
	T9W2452	3	15.0	381	-	-	3.4	86	4.9	124	33.7	15.3	

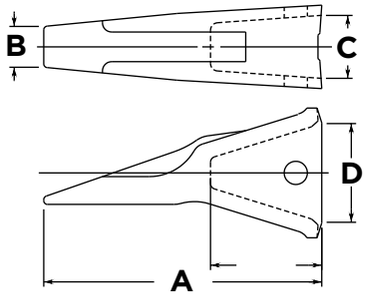
* Old Style Center Snap Ring Pin

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

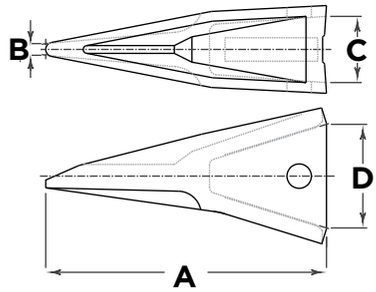
RIPPER TEETH FOR DOZERS & LOADERS
Caterpillar Style



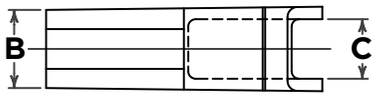
Type 1 (Centerline)

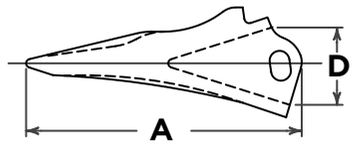


Type 2 (Non-Centerline)

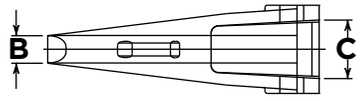


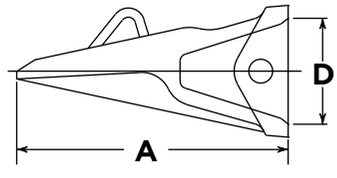
Type 3 (Tiger)





Type 4





Type 5 (Non-Centerline)

RIPPER TEETH FOR DOZERS AND LOADERS												
Tooth Series	Ripper Tooth Part No.	Type	Dimensions								Weight		Fasteners
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket						
			A		B		C		D				
			″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg	
R350	6Y0352HX	1	14.0	356	1.9	48	3.1	78	4.4	113	24.0	10.9	9W2678P/ 6Y9459W
	6Y0359HX	2	14.0	356	2.1	52	3.1	78	4.4	113	25.1	11.4	
	T6Y0352	3	15.0	381	-	-	3.1	78	4.4	113	24.3	11.0	
R300	6Y0309HX	2	11.4	289	1.75	44	2.25	57	3.25	83	11.4	5.2	9J6583P/ 6Y9459W
	T9J8910	3	11.75	298	-	-	2.25	57	3.25	83	12.0	5.4	
R350 Old Style	9J8920HX	2	14.1	359	2.1	54	2.75	70	4.4	113	25.0	11.3	9J2358P/ 6Y9459W
	T9J8920	3	13.0	330	-	-	2.75	70	4.4	113	20.3	9.2	
	7J3310HX	4	12.1	308	4.9	125	3.0	76	3.9	99	23.4	10.6	5J9000P
	7J3312HX	4	13.9	353	3.9	100	3.0	76	3.9	99	31.9	14.5	
	T7J3312	3	13.0	330	-	-	3.0	76	3.9	99	22.5	10.2	

* Old Style Center Snap Ring Pin

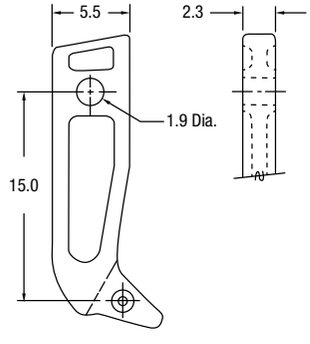
Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

REPLACEMENT PARTS FOR MOTOR GRADERS
Caterpillar Style

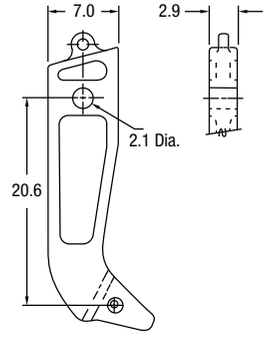
RIPPER SHANKS, WELD-ON NOSES, TEETH, PINS AND WASHERS FOR MOTOR GRADERS						
Machine Model	**Weld-On Nose or Shank**	**Teeth**			**Fasteners**	
		Centerline	**Penetrator**	**Tiger**	**Pin**	**Washer**
12G 14G 120 130 140	9J6586HX (Straight) C12WN (Nose) 9J3139HX (Straight)	-	6Y0309HX	T9J8910HX	9J6583P	6Y9459W
16G	9J3139SHX (Segment) 9W7488WN (Nose)	6Y0352HX	6Y0359HX or 9J8920HX	T6Y0352HX or T9J8920HX	9W2678P	6Y9459W

RIPPER SHANKS

9J6586HX
51.3 lb / 23.3 kg
Uses 2K6413P pin with
(2) 3B5325P (3 x 15/32 cotter keys).



9J3139HX
116.0 lb / 52.6 kg

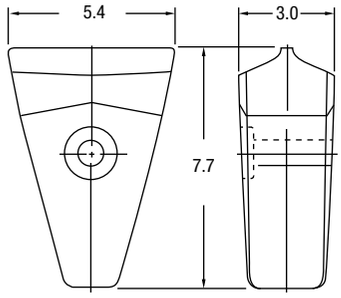


Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

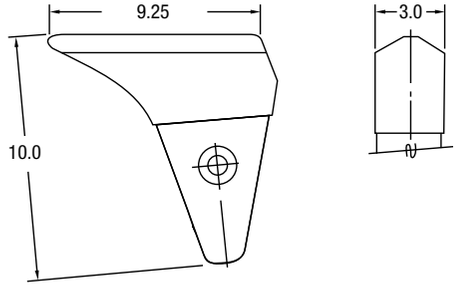
REPLACEMENT PARTS FOR MOTOR GRADERS
Caterpillar Style

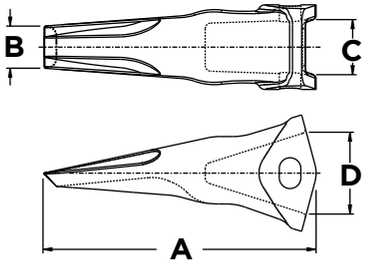
WELD-ON NOSES

9W7488WN
18.5 lb / 8.4 kg

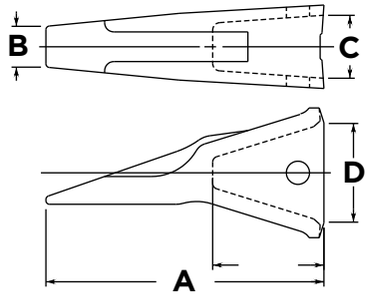


9J3139SHX
33.0 lb / 15.0 kg

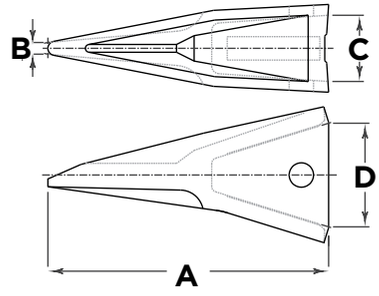




Type 1 (Centerline)



Type 2 (Non-Centerline)



Type 3 (Tiger)

RIPPER TEETH FOR MOTOR GRADERS

Ripper Tooth Part No.	Type	Dimensions								Weight	
		Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
		A		B		C		D			
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
6Y0309HX	2	11.4	290	1.75	44	2.25	57	3.25	83	11.4	5.2
T9J8910	3	11.75	298	-	-	2.25	57	3.25	83	12.0	5.4
9J8920HX	2	14.1	359	2.1	54	2.75	70	4.4	113	25.0	11.3
T9J8920	3	13.0	330	-	-	2.75	70	4.4	113	20.3	9.2
6Y0352HX	1	14.0	356	1.9	48	3.1	78	4.4	113	24.0	10.9
T6Y0352	3	15.0	381	-	-	3.1	78	4.4	113	24.3	11.0
6Y0359HX	2	14.0	356	2.1	52	3.1	78	4.4	113	25.1	11.4

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

SCARIFIER PARTS FOR MOTOR GRADERS
Caterpillar Style

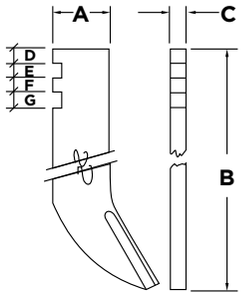
SCARIFIER TIPS AND SHANKS FOR MOTOR GRADERS				
Type	**Universal (Front and Rear Notches)**	**Straight Block (Rear Notch)**	**V-Block (Front Notch)**	**V-Block (Front and Rear Notches)**
Scarifier Shank	101HX	5B6251HX	9F5124HX	101HX
Tip, Standard	5B946HX	5B946HX	5B946HX	5B946HX
Tip, Heavy Duty	2D5572HX*	2D5572HX*	2D5572HX*	2D5572HX*

NOTE: All scarifier shanks utilize 1D3537HX wedge pins.

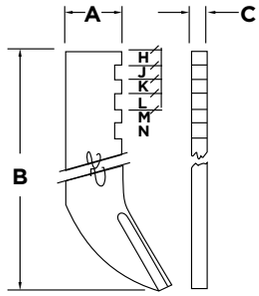
Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

Note: Measurements are in inches.

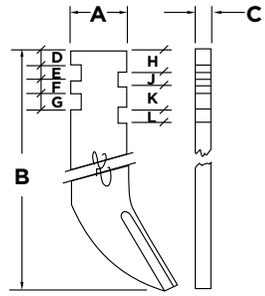
SCARIFIER PARTS FOR MOTOR GRADERS
Caterpillar Style



Type 1



Type 2



Type 3

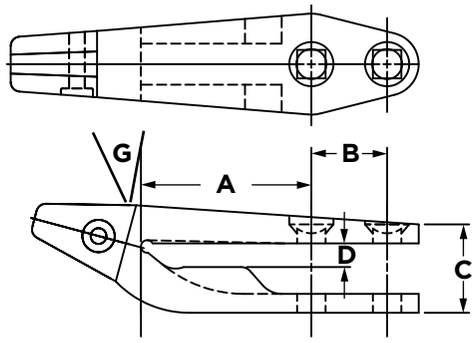
SHANKS FOR MOTOR GRADERS														
Shank Part No.	Type	Dimensions												
		A		B		C		D		E		F		G	
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm
5B6251HX	1	2.5	64	15.1	384	1.0	25	0.75	19	0.75	19	0.75	19	0.75	19
9F5124HX	2	3.0	76	17.25	438	1.0	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
101HX	3	3.0	76	17.25	438	1.0	25	0.75	19	0.7	18	0.75	19	0.7	18
104HXL	3	3.0	76	20.0	508	1.0	25	0.6	14	0.8	21	0.7	18	0.8	21

SHANKS FOR MOTOR GRADERS CONTINUED														
Shank Part No.	Dimensions												Weight	
	H		J		K		L		M		N			
	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
5B6251HX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.7	4.8
9F5124HX	0.8	21	0.8	21	0.8	21	0.8	21	0.8	21	0.8	21	13.4	6.1
101HX	1.1	29	0.8	21	1.25	32	0.8	21	-	-	-	-	13.5	6.1
104HXL	1.25	32	0.8	21	1.3	33	0.8	21	-	-	-	-	16	7.3

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

REPLACEMENT PARTS FOR SCRAPERS
Caterpillar Style

TEETH, ADAPTERS, PINS AND WASHERS REPLACEMENT PARTS FOR SCRAPERS					
Machine Model	Adapter	Standard Tooth	Optional Teeth	Teeth Fasteners	
				Pin	Washer
613	9J8455HX	1U3252HX	J250 Series	9J2258P	3G9609W
615	-	1U3302HX	J300 Series	9J2308P	3G9609W
J619 J621 623	9J2307HX	1U3302HX	J300 Series	9J2308P	3G9609W
633 639	9W9971HX	1U3352HX	J350 Series	9J2358P	6Y9459W

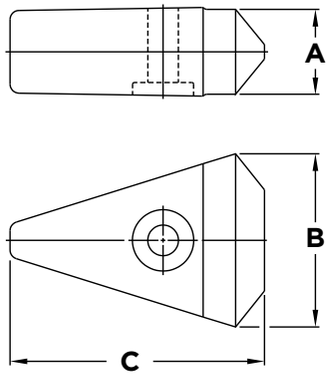


ADAPTERS FOR SCRAPERS														
Adapter Part No.	Cat Tooth Series	Dimensions									Weight		Plow Bolts		
		A		B		C		D		G			Size	Assy. No.	Qty.
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	Degree	lb	kg	"		
9J8455HX	J250	5.2	132	3.0	76	1.7	43	0.9	24	16˚	14.1	6.4	.75 x 3.75	A34-334	2
9J2307HX	J300	6.75	171	3.0	76	2.0	51	0.9	24	13˚	25.7	11.7	1 x 4.5	A10-412	2
9W9971HX	J350	7.0	178	3.0	76	2.6	65	1.5	38	5˚	31.9	14.5	1 x 5.5	A10-512	2

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

BOX RIPPER SYSTEMS FOR EXCAVATORS
Caterpillar Style

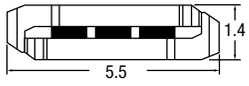
SYSTEM COMPONENTS						
	System					
	200	**250**	**300**	**350**	**350**	**400**
Kit	BK200	BK250	BK300	BK350-1	BK350-2	BK400
Shank	C200-12	C250-14	C300-20	C350-20	C350-22	C400-22
Box Pin	B250P (2)	B250P (2)	B250P (2)	B350P (2)	B350P (2)	B350P (2)
Tiger Tooth (series)	T9J8910 (R300)	T6Y0352 (R350)	T9W2452 (R450)	T9W2452 (R450)	T3G6503 (R500)	T3G6503 (R500)
Tooth Fastener	9J6583P 6Y9459W	9W2678P 6Y9459W	6Y3394P 8E5559W	6Y3394P 8E5559W	6Y3909P 4T4707W	6Y3909P 4T4767W
Box	B200	B250	B300	B350	B350	B400



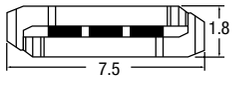
REPLACEMENT NOSES									
Weld-on Nose	**For Shank No.**	**Dimensions**						**Weight**	
		A		**B**		**C**			
		″	**mm**	**″**	**mm**	**″**	**mm**	**lb**	**kg**
C12WN	C220-12	3.0	76	4.25	108	5.7	145	9.6	4.4
9W7488WN	C250-14	3.0	76	5.4	137	7.7	194	18.5	8.4
C20WN	C300-20 C350-20	2.9	75	6.0	152	8.8	224	24.5	11.0
C22WN	C350-22 C400-22	3.9	99	7.6	194	10.25	260	46.9	21.0

BOX PINS

B250P
2.7 lb / 1.2 kg



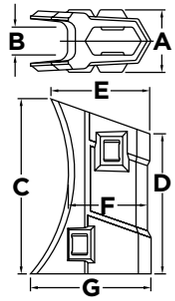
B350P
5.6 lb / 2.5 kg



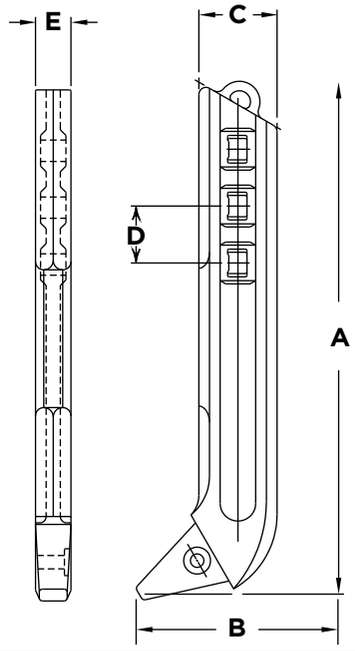
Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

Note: Measurements are in inches.

BOX RIPPER SYSTEMS FOR EXCAVATORS
Caterpillar Style



RIPPER BOXES																
Box	Dimensions														Weight	
	A		B		C		D		E		F		G			
	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
B200	6.0	152	2.5	63	14.9	378	11.9	302	8.6	218	6.8	173	10.5	267	55.0	24.9
B250	6.0	152	2.6	67	17.1	435	13.6	346	9.75	248	7.8	198	12.0	305	75.0	34.0
B300	6.0	152	3.1	79	19.1	486	15.3	389	11.2	284	8.75	222	13.5	343	105.0	47.6
B350	7.5	191	4.0	102	21.25	540	17.0	432	12.25	311	9.75	248	15.0	381	150.0	68.0
B400	7.9	202	5.25	133	25.5	648	20.4	519	14.75	375	11.75	298	18.0	457	245.0	111.1



RIPPER SHANKS													
Box	Shank	Dimensions										Weight	
		A		B		C		D		E			
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
B200	C200-12	31.2	792	8.0	203	4.8	122	3.5	89	2.0	51	65.0	29.5
B250	C250-14	36.75	933	10.1	257	5.5	140	4.0	102	2.5	64	95.0	43.1
B300	C300-20	40.5	1041	11.25	286	6.3	157	4.5	114	2.8	76	113.0	51.3
B350	C350-20	44.3	1143	11.2	283	6.9	175	5.0	127	3.1	79	185.0	83.9
	C350-22	46.0	1168	12.75	324	6.9	175	5.0	127	3.1	79	200.0	90.7
B400	C400-22	53.2	1372	14.0	349	8.25	210	6.0	152	3.75	95	300.0	136.1

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

PARTS FOR BACKHOES & EXCAVATORS
Caterpillar Style

REPLACEMENT PARTS FOR BACKHOES & EXCAVATORS

EXCAVATOR SPECIFICATIONS			Tooth Series	ADAPTERS		
Machine Model	Stick	Bucket		Center	Left-hand	Right-hand
D3, 416, 426, 428, 436		General Purpose	J200	8J7525HX (Bottom Leg) 119-3204HX (Wrap Around)		
446, E70B			J225	6Y3224HX		
E110B, 120B		General Purpose	J250	6Y3254HX		
E180B, E220		General Purpose	J300	9W1304HX		
		Heavy Duty Rock	J350	6I6354HX	6I6356*	6I6355*
205, 206, 211, 212, 213, 214		General Purpose	J250	3G0169HX		
		Heavy Duty Rock	J300	9J8929*		
213B, 214B		General Purpose/Rock	J300	9J8929*		
215, 219		General Purpose	J300	3G6304HXC	3G6306HXL	3G6305HXR
		Heavy Duty Rock	J350	3G8354HXC	3G8356HXL	3G8355HXR
224		General Purpose	J300	9J8929*		
225		Backhoe & Mass Excavating	J350	3G8354HXC	3G8356HXL	3G8355HXR
		Heavy Duty Rock	J450	8J9141HXC	8J9140HXL	8J9139HXR
227, 229		Backhoe & Mass Excavating	J350	3G8354HXC	3G8356HXL	3G8355HXR
235		Backhoe & Mass Excavating	J450	8J9141HXC	8J9140HXL	8J9139HXR
			J460	8E6464HXC	8E6466HXL	8E6465HXR
		Heavy Duty Rock	J550			
E240, EL240			J350	6I6354HX	6I6356*	6I6355*
245		Backhoe & Mass Excavating	J550	9J0174HXC	9J0173HXL	9J0172HXR
		Front Shovel		3G9494HXC	3G9496HXL	3G9495HXR
311, 312		General Purpose	J250	6Y3254HX		
318, 320, 320L	6′-3″ - Short 9′-7″, 8′-2″ - Std. 12′- 8″ - Long	35T, 36T, 39T, 42T, 44X, 47X, 50X, 54X	J300	8E9490HX		
		24ET, 30ET, 43EX, 44ET	J350	6I6354HX	6I6356*	6I6355*
320ME	6′-3″, 7′-10″ - Short	30ET, 32ET, 37ET, 47EX, 54EX	J400	7T3404HXC	6I6406*	6I6405*
322L, 325, 325L	13′-3″ - Long		J300	8E9490HX		
	8′-8″, 10′-6″ - Std.	31T, 36T, 42T, 48T, 53X, 54X, 54T, 57MX	J350	6I6354HX	*6I6356	*6I6355
	6′-7″, 8′-3″ - Short	30ET, 36ET, 51EX, 57EMX	J460	8E6464HXC	8E6466HXL	8E6465HXR
330, 330L	15′-9″ - Long	31T, 36T, 42T, 48T, 53X, 54X, 54T, 57MX	J350	6I6354HX	6I6356*	6I6355*
		30ET, 32ET, 37ET, 46EX, 54EMX	J400	7T3404HXC	6I6406*	6I6405*
	9′-2″ - Std. 10′-10″ - Std. 11′-6″ - Std. 12′-10″ - Std.	42T, 48T, 54T, 56X, 59X, 60MX	J400	7T3404HXC	6I6406*	6I6405*
		30ET, 36ET, 51EX, 57EMX	J460	8E6464HXC	8E6466HXL	8E6455HXR
		35R				
	8′-4″ - Short	63X, 68MX		8E6464HXC	8E6466HXL	8E6455HXR
		59EX, 64EMX	J550	6I6554HXC	6I6556HXL	6I6555HXR
350, 350L			J460	8E6464HXC	8E6466HXL	8E6465HXR
			J550	6I6554HXC	6I6556HXL	6I6555HXR
375, 375L	14′-5″, 18′-1″ - Long	54T, 60T, 71X	J550	6I6554HXC	6I6556HXL	6I6555HXR
		42ET, 48ET	J600	6I6604HXC	6I6606*	6I6605*
	9′-7″ - Std. 11′-2″ - Std. 13′-5″ - Std.	60T, 66T, 80X, 87X, 94MX				
		81V, 88VMX				

*Reference only. Not available from Hensley Industries.

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

REPLACEMENT PARTS FOR BACKHOES AND EXCAVATORS CONTINUED

Machine Model	WELD-ON NOSE	SIDECUTTERS				
		Blade-type Sidecutters			Combination Plate	
		Right-hand	Left-hand	Plow Bolt Assy.†	Plate	Plow Bolt Assy.†
D3, 416, 426, 428, 436	8J7525WN					
446, E70B	6Y3224WN					
E110B, 120B	9J4254WN					
E180B, E220	9J4304WN	9J1855HXR	9J1856HXL	A34-212 (3)		
	9J4354WN					
205, 206, 211, 212, 213, 214	9J4254WN					
	9J4304WN					
213B, 214B	9J4304WN					
215, 219	9J4304WN	9J1855HXR	9J1856HXL	A34-212 (3)		
	9J4354WN					
224	9J4304WN					
225	9J4354WN	8J9615HXR	8J9614HXL	A10-300 (3)	4T2886BHX	A34-314 (4)
	3G4454WN					
227, 229	9J4354WN					
235	3G4454WN	8J9615HXR	8J9614HXL	A10-300 (3)	4T2886BHX	A34-314 (4)
	8E6464WN					
E240, EL240	9J4354WN	8J9615HXR	8J9614HXL	A10-300 (3)	4T2886BHX	A34-314 (4)
245	9J4554WN	8J9825HXR	8J9826HXL	A10-312 (5)	4T6664PHX	A34-314 (4)
311, 312	9J4254WN					
318, 320, 320L	9J4304WN					
	9J4354WN	8J9615HXR	8J9614HXL	A10-300 (3)	4T2886BHX	A34-314 (4)
320ME	7T3404WN	8J9615HXR	8J9614HXL	A10-300 (3)	4T2886BHX	A34-314 (4)
322L, 325, 325L	9J4304WN	8J9615HXR	8J9614HXL	A10-300 (3)	4T2886BHX	A34-314 (4)
	9J4354WN					
	8E6464WN					
330, 330L	9J4354WN	8J9615HXR	8J9614HXL	A10-300 (3)	4T2886BHX	A34-314 (4)
	7T3404WN					
	7T3404WN					
	8E6464WN	8J9825HXR	8J9826HXL	A10-312 (5)	4T6664PHX	A34-314 (4)
	9J4554WN					
350, 350L	8E6464WN	8J9825HXR	8J9826HXL	A10-312 (5)	4T6664PHX	A34-314 (4)
	9J4554WN					
375, 375L	9J4554WN	8J9825HXR	8J9826HXL	A10-312 (5)	4T6664PHX	A34-314 (4)
	6I6604WN					

*Reference only. Not available from Hensley Industries.

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

PARTS FOR LOADERS WITH WELD-ON ADAPTERS
Caterpillar Style

REPLACEMENT PARTS FOR LOADERS WITH WELD-ON ADAPTER SYSTEMS

Machine Model	Tooth Series	1 1/2 & 2-Leg Weld-on Adapters			Flush Mount Weld-on Adapters			Bottom Leg Weld-on Adapters
		Center (Straight)	Right-hand	Left-hand	Center (Straight)	Right-hand	Left-hand	
936, 938F, 941, 943	J250				1U1254HXC			3G0169HX
950, 950B, E, F	J300				1U1304HXC			9J8929*
950B, E, F, G	J350				1U1354HXC	1U1355HXR	1U1356HXL	1U1350CHX 1U1351R/LHX
951, 953	J250				1U1254HX			3G0169HX
960F, 962G	J350							1U1350CHX 1U1351R/LHX
963	J300				1U1304HXC			
963B	J350				1U1354HXC			
966, 966C, D, E, F	J350							1U1350CHX 1U1351R/LHX
966G	J350	135-9354*	135-9355HXR*	135-9356HXL*				
972G	J350	135-9354*	135-9355*	135-9356*				
973	J350	135-9354*	135-9355*	135-9356*	1U1354HXC	1U1355HXR	1U1356HXL	1U1350CHX 1U1351R/LHX
977	J350				1U1354HXC			1U1350CHX
980, 980B, C, F	J350				1U1354HXC	1U1355HXR	1U1356HXL	1U1350CHX 1U1351R/LHX
980F, G	J400	125-8404HXC	125-8405HXR	125-8406HXL	107-3404HX			
980G	J460	8E3464HXC	8E3465HXR	8E3466HXL				
983	J460	8E3464HXC			8E0464HXC			
988, 988B	J460***	8E3464HXC	8E3465HXR	8E3466HXL	8E0464HXC	8E0465HXR	8E0466HXL	
988F	J460	8E3464HXC	8E3465HXR	8E3466HXL	8E0464HXC	8E0465HXR	8E0466HXL	
988F	J550	4T7554CHX	4T7555R/LHX					
988G, 990	J550	107-3554HX 122-2554HX (w/tungsten carbide)	107-3555HX 112-2555HX (w/tungsten carbide)	107-3556HX 112-2556HX (w/tungsten carbide)	3G4554HXC	3G4555HXR	3G4556HXL	
992, 992B, C, D, G	J550	107-3554HX 122-2554HX (w/tungsten carbide)	107-3555HX 112-2555HX (w/tungsten carbide)	107-3556HX 112-2556HX (w/tungsten carbide)	3G4554HXC	3G4555HXR	3G4556HXL	
992G	J600	119-8604HX 119-8607HX (w/tungsten carbide)	119-8605HX 119-8608HX (w/tungsten carbide)	119-8606HX 119-8609HX (w/tungsten carbide)				
992G	J700	4T4704HXC	4T4705HXR	4T4706HXL				

*Reference only. Not available from Hensley Industries.

***Older J450 adapters and fasteners available.

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

PARTS FOR LOADERS WITH WELD-ON ADAPTERS
Caterpillar Style

REPLACEMENT PARTS FOR LOADERS WITH WELD-ON ADAPTER SYSTEMS CONTINUED

Machine Model	Bolt-on Segments			Top Cover Plates			Bolt-on Heel Plate
	Center (Straight)	Right-hand	Left-hand	Center (Straight)	Right-hand	Left-hand	
936, 938F, 941, 943	132-1037NRHX 4T6694NRHX 4T6692NRHX 4T6691*						
950, 950B, E, F	4T6693NRHX 4T6694NRHX 132-1037NRHX						9W6747HX
950B, E, F, G	4T3015NRHX	4T9123NRHX	4T9124NRHX				9W6747HX
951, 953	4T6692NRHX 4T6694NRHX						
960F, 962G	132-4715*						9W6747HX
963							9W6748HX
963B							9W6748HX
966, 966C, D, E, F	4T6697NRHX	4T9123NRHX	4T9124NRHX				9W6749HX
966G	135-9544*	135-9545*	135-9546*				161-8573*
972G	135-9544*	135-9545*	135-9546*				161-8573*
973							7V0910HX 9W6750*
977							
980, 980B, C, F	4T3015NRHX	4T7139NRHX	4T7140NRHX				7V0910HX 9W6750*
980F, G	116-7460CHX†	116-7461RHX†	116-7462LHX†				
980G	116-7460CHX†	116-7461RHX†	116-7462LHX†				109-9215HX
983							
988, 988B	116-7460CHX†	116-7461RHX†	116-7462LHX†				6Y3609HX
988F	109-9080NRHX	109-9081NRHX	109-98082NRHX				6Y3609HX
988F	116-7460CHX†	116-7461RHX†	116-7462LHX†				6Y3609HX
988G, 990	4T6760NRHX (2 3/8") 4T6760NRH-HX (2 3/8")	4T6761NRHX (2 3/8") 4T6761NRH-HX (2 3/8")	4T6762NRHX (2 3/8") 4T6762NRH-HX (2-3/8")	195-7096HX	195-7097HX	195-7098HX	6Y3573HX (990 only)
992, 992B, C, D, G	4T6760NRHX (2 3/8") 4T6760NRH-HX (2 3/8") 109-2675NRHX (3 1/4")	4T6761NRHX (2 3/8") 4T6761NRH-HX (2 3/8") 109-2676NRHX (3 1/4")	4T6762NRHX (2 3/8") 4T6762NRH-HX (2-3/8") 109-2677NRHX (3 1/4")	195-7096HX	195-7097HX	195-7098HX	6Y3610HX
992G	4T6760NRHX (2 3/8") 4T6760NRH-HX (2 3/8") 109-2675NRHX (3 1/4")	4T6761NRHX (2 3/8") 4T6761NRH-HX (2 3/8") 109-2676NRHX (3 1/4")	4T6762NRHX (2 3/8") 4T6762NRH-HX (2-3/8") 109-2677NRHX (3 1/4")	195-7096HX	195-7097HX	195-7098HX	115-1548* 115-1549*
992G	4T6760NRHX (2 3/8") 4T6760NRH-HX (2 3/8") 109-2675NRHX (3 1/4")	4T6761NRHX (2 3/8") 4T6761NRH-HX (2 3/8") 109-2676NRHX (3 1/4")	4T6762NRHX (2 3/8") 4T6762NRH-HX (2-3/8") 109-2677NRHX (3 1/4")	195-7096HX	195-7097HX	195-7098HX	115-1548* 115-1549*

*Reference only. Not available from Hensley Industries.

***Older J450 adapters and fasteners available.

†Replaces 9W5734NRHX, 9W5737NHHX, 9W573ONRHX

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

PARTS FOR LOADERS WITH BOLT-ON ADAPTERS
Caterpillar Style

REPLACEMENT PARTS FOR LOADERS WITH BOLT-ON ADAPTER SYSTEMS						
Machine Model	**Tooth Series**	**Bolt-on Adapters**			**Bolt-on Segments **Straight Lip**	**Bolt-on Heel Plate**
		Center	**Left-hand Corner**	**Right-hand Corner**		
416, 426, 428, 436, 438	J200	9W6207HX				
446	J225	6Y3224HX (weld-on)				
910, 914	J200	9J4207HX	5G2806*	5G2807*	128-2873* 128-2872*	
IT12, IT14, IT24F, IT26, IT28, IT38	J250	1U257HX	3G4258HX (1 hole) 6I9250* (2 hole)	3G4259HX (1 hole) 6I9251* (2 hole)	132-1037NRHX 8E4569*	
916, 918F, 920, 924F, 926, 928, 930	J250	1U257HX	3G4258HX (1 hole) 6I9250* (2 hole)	3G4259HX (1 hole) 6I9251* (2 hole)	4T6694NRHX 4T6693NRHX 8E4569*	
931, 933, 935	J200	9J4207HX	1U2208*	1U2209*		
	J225	6Y6227*	6Y6228*	6Y6229*	6Y6362*	
936, 938F/G, 939, 941, 943, 951, 953, 953B/C	J250	1U257HX	3G4258HX (1 hole) 8E9250* (2 hole)	3G4259HX (1 hole) 8E9251* (2 hole)	132-1037NRHX 4T6692NRHX 4T6691*	
935B/C, 955	J300	1U307HX	3G4308HX (1 hole) 8E5308* (2 hole)	3G4309HX (1 hole) 8E5309* (2 hole)	4T6694NRHX	
955	J300	4T4307HX	3G4308HX (1 hole) 8E5308* (2 hole)	3G4309HX (1 hole) 8E5309* (2 hole)		
944, 950	J300	1U307HX	3G4308HX (1 hole) 8E5308* (2 hole)	3G4309HX (1 hole) 8E5309* (2 hole)	4T6693NRHX 4T6694NRHX 132-1037NRHX	9W6747HX

*Reference only. Not available from Hensley Industries.

**Specific segment is based on width of bucket.

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

PARTS FOR LOADERS WITH BOLT-ON ADAPTERS
Caterpillar Style

REPLACEMENT PARTS FOR LOADERS WITH BOLT-ON ADAPTER SYSTEMS						
Machine Model	**Tooth Series**	**Bolt-on Adapters**			**Bolt-on Segments **Straight Lip**	**Bolt-on Heel Plate**
		Center	**Left-hand Corner**	**Right-hand Corner**		
950B, E, F, G	J300	4T4307HX	3G4308HX (1 hole) 8E5308* (2 hole)	3G4309HX (1 hole) 8E5309* (2 hole)	132-1037NRHX 132-4715*	9W6747HX
960F	J350	3G3357HX	3G5358HX (1 hole) 8E5359 (2 hole)	3G5359HX (1 hole) 8E5358 (2 hole)		9W6747HX
960F	J300	4T4307HX	8E5308*	8E5309*		9W6747HX
962G, 963, 963B	J300	4T4307HX	8E5308*	8E5309*	4T6693NRHX 4T6694NRHX 132-4715*	9W6747HX (962) 9W6748HX (963)
963B	J350	3G7357HX	3G5358HX (1 hole) 8E5359 (2 hole)	3G5359HX (1 hole) 8E5358 (2 hole)	4T6696NRHX 4T6697NRHX	9W6748HX
966C	J300	8J307HX				
966C	J300	3G9307HX	3G8308HX (1 hole)	3G8309HX (1 hole)		
966C	J350	3G3357HX	3G5358HX (1 hole) 8E5358* (2 hole)	3G5359HX (1 hole) 8E5359* (2 hole)		
966D, E, F, G, 970, 970F, 972G	J350	3G3357HX	3G5358HX (1 hole) 8E5358* (2 hole)	3G5359HX (1 hole) 8E5359* (2 hole)	4T6698NRHX 4T6699NRHX 100-6666NRHX	9W6749
973, 977	J350	3G3357HX	3G5358HX (1 hole) 8E5358* (2 hole)	3G5359HX (1 hole) 8E5359* (2 hole)	4T6696NRHX	7V0910HX 9W6750*
980, 980B, C	J350	3G2357HX				
980C, F	J350	3G1357HX	1U1358HX	1U1359HX	4T6700NRHX 4T6700HX (reversible)	7V0910HX 9V6109* 9W6750*
980F, G	J400	6I9898HX	6I8244*	6I8243*	109-9019NRHX	109-9215HX

*Reference only. Not available from Hensley Industries.

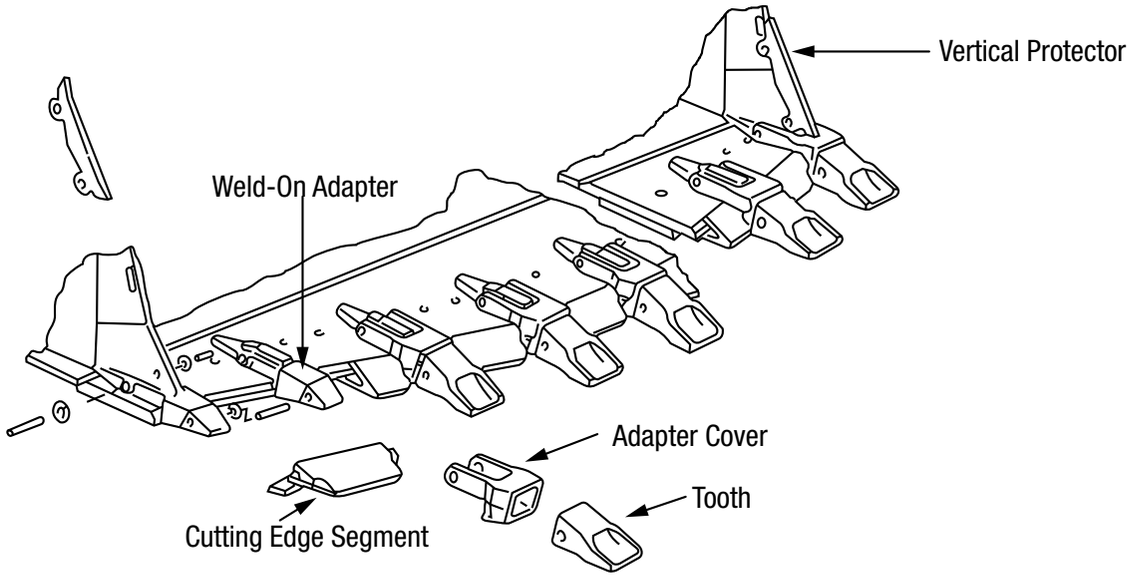
**Specific segment is based on width of bucket.

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

MODULOK PARTS FOR LOADERS
Caterpillar Style

REPLACEMENT MODULOK PARTS FOR LOADERS

- Vertical Protectors - Pinned-on to protect bucket cheek plate from wear. Interchangeable from cheek to cheek.
- Flush Mounted Adapters - Welded in place to provide a sturdy base for replaceable teeth, adapter covers, and edge segments. These adapters provide a smooth, flat working surface, reducing tire costs, and allowing faster clean-up. Available in standard & heavy versions.
- Adapter Covers - Protect adapter, reducing the need for adapter replacement. Covers are side-pinned, allowing for quick changes.
- Teeth - Standard heavy teeth or "RP2" style teeth available.
- Cutting Edge Segments - Protect the leading edge of the support assembly. Bucket life is extended, and penetration improved. Edges wrap under support to protect bucket bottom. Available in standard & heavy versions.



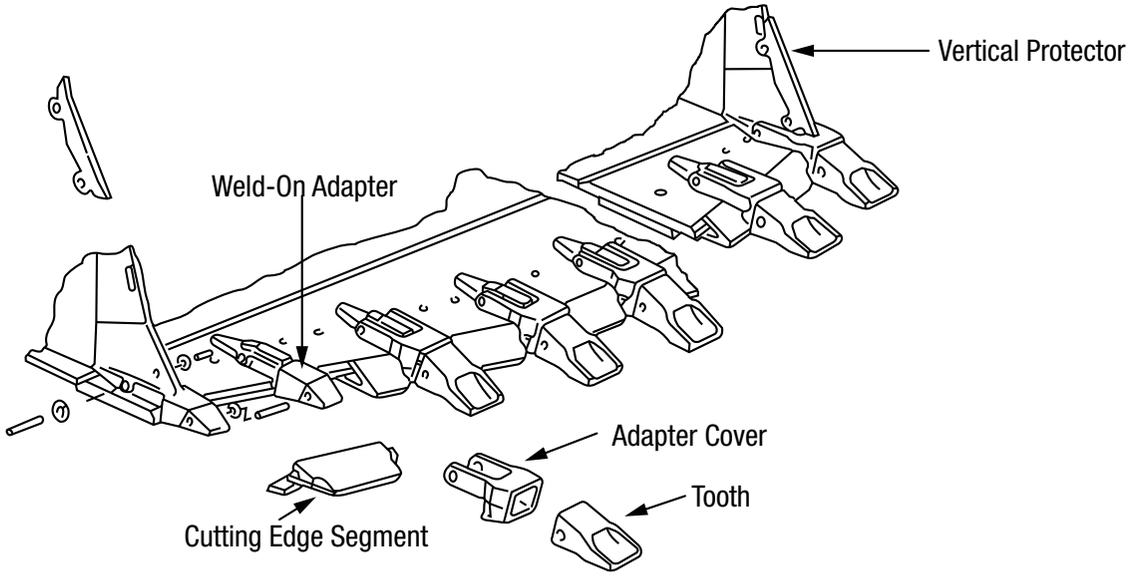
REPLACEMENT MODULOK PARTS FOR LOADERS

Machine			Adapters		Standard Edge Segments			Standard Adapter Cover	HD Edge Segments		
Model	Lip Width		Center	Corner	Center	Right-hand	Left-hand		Center	Right-hand	Left-hand
	"	mm									
988B	143.5	3645	8J6396HX or 8E1464HXC (7)	8J6397HX or 8E1465HX (2)	9J4429HX (2)	8J8222HX (3)	8J8223HX (3)	8J6398HX (9)	9U9332CHX (2)	9U9334RHX (3)	9U9333LHX (3)
988F	143.0	3623	8E1464HXC (7)	8E1465HX (2)	-	-	-	-	9U9664CHX (2)	9U9334RHX (3)	9U9333LHX (3)
990	167.7	4260	1U1554HX (6)	1U1554HX (2)	-	-	-	-	8E9514HX (1)	102-9680RHX (3)	102-9681LHX (3)
992	181.0	4597	1U1554HX (7)	1U1554HX (2)	8J3962HX (2)	9J9973HX (3)	9J9974HX (3)	1U0741HX (9)	-	-	-
992	187.0	4750	1U1554HX (7)	1U1554HX (2)	1U0869HX (2)	9J9973HX (3)	9J9974HX (3)	1U0741HX (9)	8E9514HX (2)	8E9515HXR (3)	8E9516HXL (3)
992G (HD Mining System)	187.0	4750	119-9604HX (6)	119-9605HX (2)	-	-	-	Center 133-0734HX (6) Corner 133-0735HX (2)	-	-	-

Note: For 988 Modulok teeth fasteners, different size pins and washers are to be used based on pin hole size in adapter.

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

MODULOK PARTS FOR LOADERS
Caterpillar Style



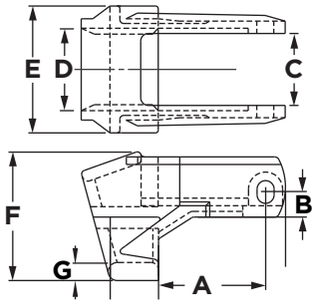
REPLACEMENT MODULOK PARTS FOR LOADERS CONTINUED

Machine	HD Adapter Cover	Adapter Cover Fasteners		Vertical Protector			Teeth/Fasteners			
Model		Pin	Washer	Protector Part No.	Fasteners		Teeth		Fasteners	
					Pin	Washer	HD	RP-2	Pin	Washer
988B	9U9331HX (9)	6Y2527P (9)	6Y9459W (9)	9J9600HX (2)	9J8442P (4)	6Y9459W (4)	9N4452HX (9)	9W1453RP2 (9)	6Y2527P (9) or 8E0468P (9)	6Y9459W (9) or 8E0469W (9)
988F	9U9331HX (9)	6Y2527P (9)	6Y9459W (9)	9J9600HX (2)	9J8442P (4)	6Y9459W (4)	9N4552HX (9)	9W1453RP2 (9)	8E0468P (9)	8E0469W (9)
990	8E9543HX (8)	6Y8558P (8)	8E5559W (8)	1U0740HX (2)	1U0739P (4)	8E5559W (4)	9N4552HX (8)	9W1553RP2 (8)	6Y8558P (8)	8E5559W (8)
992	8E9543HX (9)	6Y8558P (9)	8E5559W (9)	1U0740HX (2)	1U0739P (4)	8E5559W (4)	9N4552HX (9)	9W1553RP2 (9)	6Y8558P (9)	8E5559W (9)
992	8E9543HX (9)	6Y8558P (9)	8E5559W (9)	1U0740HX (2)	1U0739P (4)	8E5559W (4)	9N4552HX (9)	9W1553RP2 (9)	6Y8558P (9)	8E5559W (9)
992G (HD Mining System)	-	616608P (9)	6I6609W (9)	1U0740HX (2)	1U0739P (4)	8E5559W (4)	7Y0602HX (9)	6I6602RP2 (9)	6I6608P (9)	6I6609W (9)

Note: For 988 Modulok teeth fasteners, different size pins and washers are to be used based on pin hole size in adapter.

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

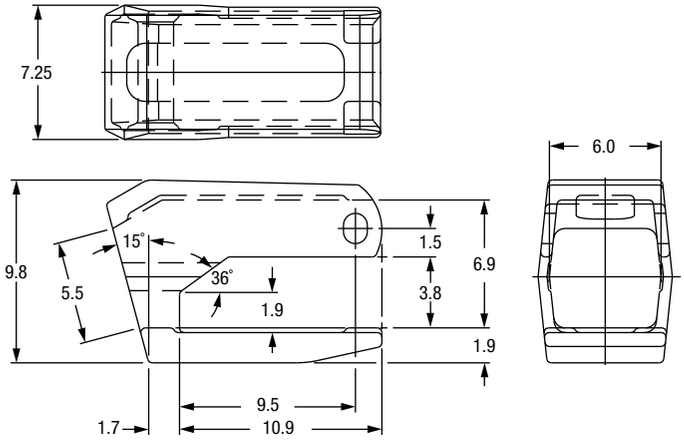
MODULOK PARTS FOR LOADERS
Caterpillar Style



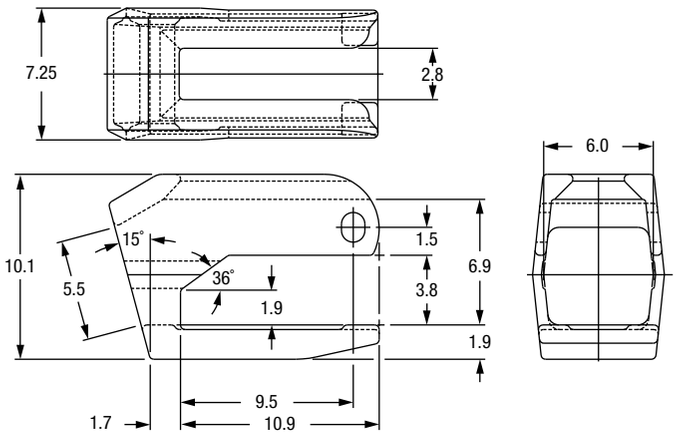
MODULOK ADAPTER COVERS																		
Adapter Cover Part No.	Dimensions														Weight		Fasteners	
	A		B		C		D		E		F		G				Pin	Washer
	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg		
8J6398HX	6.1	156	1.0	25	2.3	59	4.1	105	7.1	181	5.75	146	1.2	30	22.4	10.2	6Y2527P	6Y9459W
1U0741HX	8.4	213	1.7	43	4.75	121	4.7	119	8.4	213	8.5	216	1.2	30	41.7	18.9	6Y8558P	8E5559W
9U9331HX	6.1	156	1.0	25	2.25	57	3.9	100	7.2	183	7.0	178	1.6	40	25.9	11.7	6Y2527P	6Y9459W
8E9543HX	7.25	184	1.7	43	4.6	117	4.8	122	8.4	213	8.7	221	1.7	43	46.1	20.9	6Y8558P	8E5559W

MODULOK ADAPTER COVERS

133-0734HX
Center
77.0 lb / 34.9 kg
Uses 6I6608P pin and 6I6609W washer



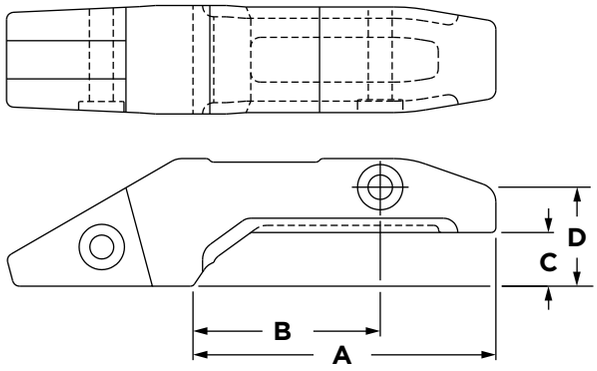
133-0735HX
Corner
73.0 lb / 33.1 kg
Uses 6I6608P pin and 6I6609W washer



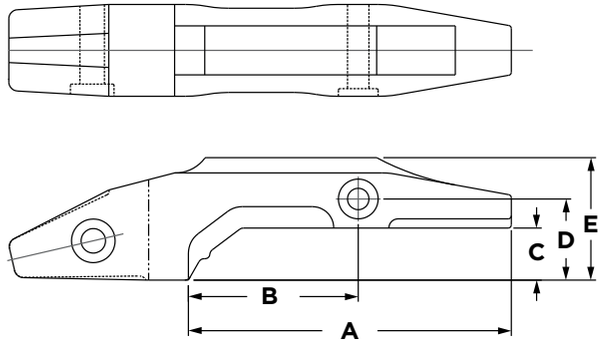
Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

Note: Measurements are in inches.

MODULOK PARTS FOR LOADERS
Caterpillar Style



Type 1
(Center)



Type 2
(Corner)

MODULOK FLUSH MOUNT ADAPTERS												
Part No.	Type	Dimensions										Weight
		A		B		C		D		E		
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
8E1464HXC	1	13.2	335	6.9	176	2.1	54	3.3	84	-	-	51.0	23.1
8E1465HX	2	13.2	335	6.9	176	2.1	54	3.3	84	5.0	127	52.7	23.9
1U1554HX	1	17.0	432	8.0	203	2.6	67	4.75	121	-	-	112.0	50.8
119-9605HX	1	15.9	403	9.8	249	2.8	71	5.2	132	-	-	141.0	63.9
119-9604HX	1	18.9	479	9.8	249	2.8	71	5.2	132	-	-	144.0	65.3

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

TEETH FOR EXCAVATORS, LOADERS & SCRAPERS
Caterpillar Style

REPLACEMENT TEETH FOR EXCAVATORS, LOADERS & SCRAPERS TOOTH SERIES REFERENCE CHARTS									
Cat Tooth Series	**Tooth Fasteners**		**Type 1 Short**	**Type 2 Long**	**Type 3 Heavy Long**	**Type 4 Tiger**	**Type 5 Twin Tiger**	**Type 6 Abrasive**	**Type 7 AP All Purpose**
	Pin	**Washer**							
J200	9W7112P	4T0001W	7T8202HX 1U3201HX	1U3202HX	-	T1U3202	1U3202WT	4T2203HX	-
J225	6Y3228P	3G9609W	-	6Y3222HX	8E4222HX	T6Y3222	6Y3222WT (101-0706)	-	-
J250	9J2258P	3G9609W	1U3251HX	1U3252HX	9N4252HX	T1U3252	1U3252WT (101-0707)	4T2253HX	1U3252AP
J300	9J2308P	3G9609W	1U3301HX	1U3302HX	9N4302HX	T1U3302 T1U3302L	1U3302WT 1U3302WTL (101-0708)	4T2303HX	1U3302AP
J350	9J2358P	6Y9459W	1U3351HX	1U3352HX	9N4352HX	T1U3352 T1U3352L	1U3352WT 1U3352WTL (101-0709)	4T2353HX	1U3352AP
J400	7T3408P	7T3409W	7T3401HX	7T3402HX	8E4402HX	T7T3402	7T3402WT	7T3403HX	-
J450 J460	6Y2527P 8E0468P	6Y9459W 8E0469W	-	9W8452HX	9N4452HX	T1U3452 T1U3452L	1U3452WT 1U3452WTL (101-0711)	9W1453HX 9W1453HHX 9N4453HX	1U3452AP
J550	6Y8558P	8E5559W	1U3551HX	9W8552HX	9N4552HX	T1U3552 T1U3552L	1U3552WT 1U3552WTL (101-0712)	9W1553HX 6Y2553HX 9J4553HX 9J4553HHX	1U3552AP
J600	6I6608P	6I6609W	-	6I6602HX	7Y0602HX	T6I6602	6I6602WT	6I6603HX	-
J700	4T4708P	4T4707W	-	4T4702HX	-	-	-	4T4703HX	-

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

TEETH FOR EXCAVATORS, LOADERS & SCRAPERS
Caterpillar Style

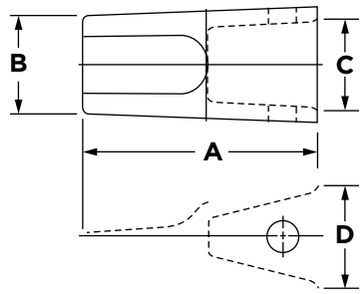
REPLACEMENT TEETH FOR EXCAVATORS, LOADERS & SCRAPERS

TOOTH SERIES REFERENCE CHARTS CONTINUED

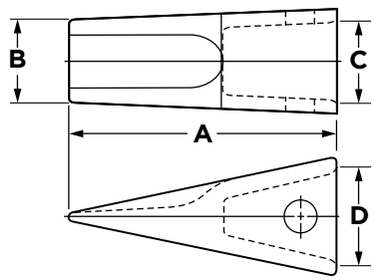
Cat Tooth Series	Type 8 AGB (Abrasion)	Type 9 Penetrator	Type 10 Rock Penetrator RP2 & RP3	Type 11 Rock Chisel	Type 12 SYL	Type 13 Flare Old Style	Type 14 Flare Standard	Tooth Fasteners	
								Pin	Washer
J200	-	-	-	-	-	1U3202FHX	-	9W7112P	4T0001W
J225	-	6Y8229HX	-	-	-	-	6Y3222F	6Y3228P	3G9609W
J250	-	9J4259HX	4T2253RP2	1U3252RC	-	3G8250HX	-	9J2258P	3G9609W
J300	4T2303AGBHX	9J4309THX	4T2303RP2	1U3302RC	1U3302SYL	4T1300HX	1U3302FHX (107-3300)	9J2308P	3G9609W
J350	4T2353AGBHX	9J4359THX	4T2353RP2	1U3352RC	1U3352SYL	8J3350FHX	1U3352FHX (107-3350)	9J2358P	6Y9459W
J400	7T3403AGBHX	6Y7409HX	7T3403RP2	7T3402RC	8E4402SYL	-	7T3402F (107-3400)	7T3408P	7T3409W
J450 J460	9W1453AGBHX	9J4459THX	9W1453RP2 9W1453RP3	1U3452RC	9W8452SYL	8J1450FHX	1U3452FHX (107-3450)	6Y2527P 8E0468P	6Y9459W 8E0469W
J550	9W11553AGBHX	9W8559HX	9W1553RP2	1U3552RC	9W8552SYL or 9W1553RP3	7J9550FHX	1U3552FHX	6Y8558P	8E5559W (107-3550)
J600	-	7I7609	6I6602RP2 6I6602RP3	6I6602RC	6I6602SYL	-	6I6602F	6I6608P	6I6609W
J700	-	4T4709HX	4T4703RP2 4T4703RP3	4T4702RC	4T4702SYL	-	-	4T4708P	4T4707W

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

TEETH FOR EXCAVATORS, LOADERS & SCRAPERS
Caterpillar Style



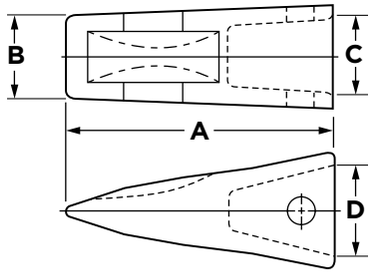
TYPE 1 - SHORT												
Cat Tooth Series	Standard Tooth		Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
	Part No.	Description	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
J200	7T8202HX	Utility	4.7	119	1.9	49	1.6	40	1.8	47	1.8	0.8
J200	1U3201HX	Short	5.25	133	2.25	57	1.6	40	1.8	47	3.1	1.4
J250	1U3251HX	Short	6.6	167	2.6	65	2.2	55	2.7	68	6.0	2.7
J300	1U3301HX	Short	7.5	191	3.0	76	2.6	67	3.0	77	8.2	3.7
J350	1U3351HX	Short	8.1	206	3.5	89	2.9	75	3.3	84	13.4	6.1
J550	1U3551HX	Short	11.25	286	5.75	146	4.7	119	4.3	110	30.2	13.7



TYPE 2 - LONG												
Cat Tooth Series	Standard Tooth		Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
	Part No.	Description	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
J200	1U3202HX	Long	5.75	146	2.0	51	1.6	40	1.8	47	2.8	1.3
J225	6Y3222HX	Long	6.6	168	2.25	57	1.9	49	2.3	60	4.6	2.1
J250	1U3252HX	Long	7.5	191	2.6	65	2.2	55	2.7	68	6.4	2.9
J300	1U3302HX	Long	8.6	217	3.0	76	2.6	67	3.0	77	9.8	4.4
J350	1U3352HX	Long	9.5	241	3.6	92	2.9	75	3.3	84	13.5	6.1
J400	7T3402HX	Long	10.5	267	4.25	108	3.5	88	3.7	93	22.9	10.4
J460	9W8452HX	Long	11.4	289	4.5	114	3.9	98	3.9	99	25.5	11.6
J550	9W8552HX	Long	13.2	335	5.6	143	4.7	119	4.3	110	37.9	17.2
J600	6I6602HX	Long	15.0	381	6.5	165	5.6	143	5.2	133	72.0	32.7
J700	4T4702HX	Long	16.5	419	7.1	181	6.0	152	5.7	144	95.0	43.1

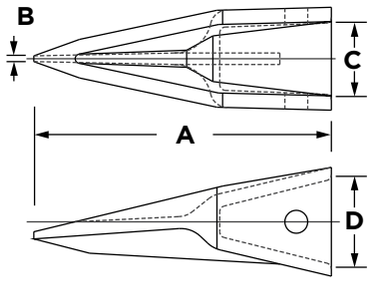
Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

TEETH FOR EXCAVATORS, LOADERS & SCRAPERS
Caterpillar Style



TYPE 3 - HEAVY LONG

Cat Tooth Series	Standard Tooth		Dimensions								Weight	
			Overal Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
	Part No.	Description	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
J225	8E4222HX	Heavy	7.0	178	2.2	56	1.9	49	2.3	60	5.6	2.5
J250	9N4252HX	Heavy	7.9	200	2.4	61	2.2	55	2.7	68	8.4	3.8
J300	9N4302HX	Heavy	8.75	222	2.75	70	2.6	67	3.0	77	12.2	5.5
J350	9N4352HX	Heavy	9.9	251	3.5	89	2.9	75	3.3	84	18.0	8.2
J400	8E4402HX	Heavy	11.0	279	4.0	102	3.5	88	3.7	93	24.8	11.3
J460	9N4452HX	Heavy	12.5	317	4.5	114	3.9	98	3.9	99	37.6	17.1
J550	9N4552HX	Heavy	13.75	349	5.75	146	4.7	119	4.3	110	61.0	27.7
J600	7Y0602HX	Heavy	16.0	406	6.5	165	5.6	143	5.2	133	91.0	41.3

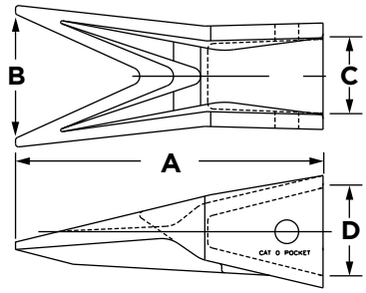


TYPE 4 - TIGER

Cat Tooth Series	Standard Tooth		Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
	Part No.	Description	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
J200	T1U3202	Standard	6.5	165	-	-	1.6	40	1.8	47	2.4	1.1
J225	T6Y3222	Standard	7.9	200	-	-	1.9	49	2.3	60	4.7	2.1
J250	T1U3252	Short	8.0	203	-	-	2.2	55	2.7	68	6.2	2.8
J300	T1U3302	Short	9.0	229	-	-	2.6	67	3.0	77	9.2	4.1
J300	T1U3302L	Standard	9.5	241	-	-	2.6	67	3.0	77	9.3	4.2
J350	T1U3352	Short	11.0	279	-	-	2.9	75	3.3	84	13.0	5.9
J350	T1U3352L	Standard	11.25	286	-	-	2.9	75	3.3	84	13.2	6.0
J400	T7T3402	Standard	12.5	318	-	-	3.5	88	3.7	93	21.2	9.6
J460	T1U3452	Short	12.0	305	-	-	3.9	98	3.9	99	18.7	8.5
J460	T1U3452L	Standard	14.1	357	-	-	3.9	98	3.9	99	28.7	13.0
J550	T1U3552	Short	13.25	337	-	-	4.7	119	4.3	110	28.5	12.9
J550	T1U3552L	Standard	15.0	381	-	-	4.7	119	4.3	110	35.9	16.3
J600	T6I6602	Standard	18.0	457	-	-	5.6	143	5.2	133	68.0	30.8

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

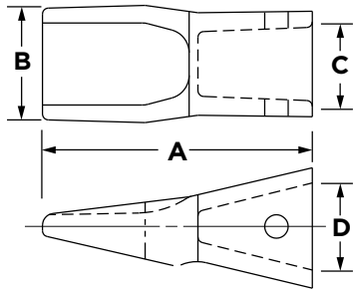
TEETH FOR EXCAVATORS, LOADERS & SCRAPERS
Caterpillar Style



TYPE 5 - TWIN TIGER												
Cat Tooth Series	Standard Tooth		Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
	Part No.	Description	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
J200	1U3202WT	Standard	6.5	165	3.0	76	1.6	40	1.8	47	3.0	1.4
J225	6Y3222WT	Standard	7.9	200	3.4	86	1.9	49	2.3	60	5.8	2.6
J250	1U3252WT	Short	8.0	203	3.5	89	2.2	55	2.7	68	7.5	3.4
J300	1U3302WT	Short	9.0	229	3.8	97	2.6	67	3.0	77	11.2	5.1
J300	1U3302WTL	Standard	9.5	241	4.2	106	2.6	67	3.0	77	10.7	4.8
J350	1U3352WT	Short	10.5	267	4.75	121	2.9	75	3.3	84	16.1	7.3
J350	1U3352WTL	Standard	11.25	286	4.75	121	2.9	75	3.3	84	14.2	6.4
J400	7T3402WT	Standard	12.5	318	5.6	141	3.5	88	3.7	93	23.8	10.8
J460	1U3452WT	Short	12.0	305	5.75	146	3.9	98	3.9	99	24.5	11.1
J460	1U3452WTL	Standard	14.1	357	6.2	158	3.9	98	3.9	99	31.7	14.4
J550	1U3552WT	Short	13.0	330	6.75	171	4.7	119	4.3	110	32.7	14.8
J550	1U3552WTL	Standard	15.0	381	7.25	184	4.7	119	4.3	110	40.1	18.2
J600	6I6602WT	Standard	18.0	457	9.25	235	5.6	143	5.2	133	76.0	34.5

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

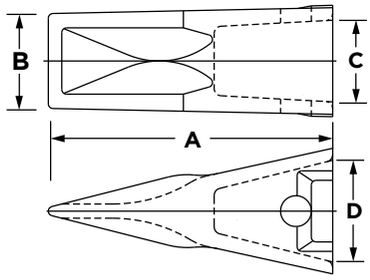
TEETH FOR EXCAVATORS, LOADERS & SCRAPERS
Caterpillar Style



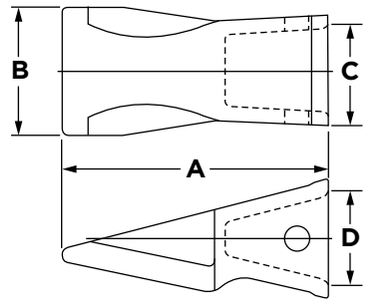
TYPE 6 - ABRASION										
Cat Tooth Series	Abrasion Tooth Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
		A		B		C		D			
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
J200	4T2203HX	5.75	146	2.4	60	1.6	40	1.8	47	3.5	1.6
J250	4T2253HX	7.6	192	3.1	79	2.2	55	2.7	68	7.3	3.3
J300	4T2303HX	8.6	219	3.9	98	2.6	67	3.0	77	12.0	5.4
J350	4T2353HX	9.5	241	4.25	108	2.9	75	3.3	84	16.7	7.6
J400	7T3403HX	10.75	273	5.7	144	3.5	88	3.7	93	33.0	14.9
J460	9W1453HX	11.6	295	5.6	143	3.9	98	3.9	99	31.7	14.4
J460	9W1453HHX	11.6	295	5.6	143	3.9	98	3.9	99	36.0	16.3
J460	9N4453HX	12.25	311	6.4	162	3.9	98	3.9	99	55.0	24.9
J550	9J4553HX	13.0	330	6.9	175	4.7	119	4.3	110	50.9	23.0
J550	9J4553HHX	13.0	330	6.75	171	4.7	119	4.3	110	59.0	26.8
J550	9W1553HX	13.1	333	7.0	178	4.7	119	4.3	110	51.5	23.4
J550	6Y2553HX	14.0	356	7.5	191	4.7	119	4.3	110	71.0	32.2
J600	6I6603HX	16.25	413	9.0	229	5.6	143	5.2	133	125.0	56.7
J700	4T4703HX	16.4	416	9.4	238	6.0	152	5.7	144	105.0	47.6

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

TEETH FOR EXCAVATORS, LOADERS & SCRAPERS
Caterpillar Style



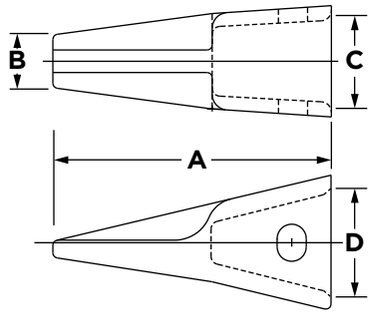
TYPE 7- ALL PURPOSE											
Cat Tooth Series	All Purpose Tooth Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
		A		B		C		D			
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
J250	1U3252AP	7.5	191	2.5	64	2.2	55	2.7	68	6.2	2.8
J300	1U3302AP	8.5	216	3.0	76	2.6	67	3.0	77	10.1	4.6
J350	1U3352AP	9.5	241	3.5	89	2.9	75	3.3	84	13.9	6.3
J460	1U3452AP	11.1	283	4.4	111	3.9	98	3.9	99	25.2	11.4
J550	1U3552AP	13.6	346	5.5	140	4.7	119	4.3	110	46.1	20.9



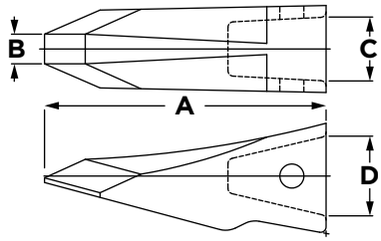
TYPE 8 - AGB											
Cat Tooth Series	AGB (Abrasion) Tooth Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
		A		B		C		D			
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
J300	4T2303AGBHX	9.0	229	4.0	102	2.6	67	3.0	77	14.5	6.6
J350	4T2353AGBHX	10.0	254	4.75	121	2.9	75	3.3	84	18.7	8.5
J400	7T3403AGBHX	11.5	292	5.75	146	3.5	88	3.7	93	30.3	13.7
J460	9W1453AGBHX	12.25	311	6.0	152	3.9	98	3.9	99	35.3	16
J550	9W1553AGBHX	14.25	362	7.25	184	4.7	119	4.3	110	62	28.1

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

TEETH FOR EXCAVATORS, LOADERS & SCRAPERS
Caterpillar Style



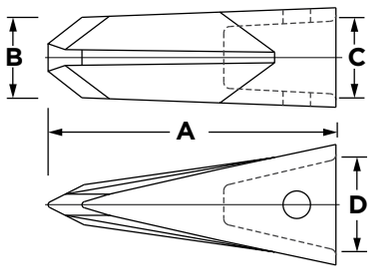
TYPE 9 - PENETRATOR											
Cat Tooth Series	Penetrator Tooth Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
		A		B		C		D			
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
J225	6Y8229HX	6.6	167	1.25	32	1.9	49	2.3	60	4.2	1.9
J250	9J4259HX	7.6	192	1.3	33	2.2	55	2.7	68	6.3	2.9
J300	9J4309THX	8.5	216	1.5	38	2.6	67	3.0	77	7.8	3.5
J350	9J4359THX	9.9	251	2.0	51	2.9	75	3.3	84	12.3	5.6
J400	6Y7409HX	10.5	267	2.0	51	3.5	88	3.7	93	19.5	8.8
J460	9W8459HX	11.6	295	2.0	51	3.9	98	3.9	99	22.1	10.0
J550	9W8559HX	13.25	337	2.6	67	4.7	119	4.3	110	36.0	16.3
J700	4T4709HX	16.5	419	3.1	79	6.0	152	5.7	144	82.0	37.2



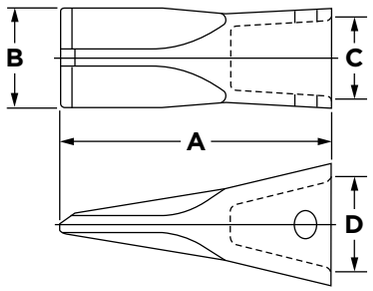
TYPE 10 - ROCK PENETRATOR											
Cat Tooth Series	Rock Penetrator Tooth Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
		A		B		C		D			
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
J250	4T2253RP2	9.5	241	2.6	67	2.2	55	2.7	68	11.9	5.4
J300	4T2303RP2	10.5	267	3.3	84	2.6	67	3.0	77	18.6	8.4
J350	4T2353RP2	11.7	297	3.75	95	2.9	75	3.3	84	26.0	11.8
J400	7T3403RP2	13.0	330	4.1	105	3.5	88	3.7	93	35.6	16.1
J460	9W1453RP2	13.8	351	4.8	123	3.9	98	3.9	99	47.8	21.7
J460	9W1453RP3	14.25	362	4.9	124	3.9	98	3.9	99	52.3	23.7
J550	9W1553RP2	14.75	375	5.2	131	4.7	119	4.3	110	58.0	26.3
J550	9W1553RP3	15.25	387	5.2	131	4.7	119	4.3	110	68.5	31.1
J600	6I6602RP2	17.75	451	6.25	159	5.6	143	5.2	133	109.0	49.4
J600	6I6602RP3	18.5	470	6.5	165	5.6	143	5.2	133	127.0	57.6
J700	4T4703RP2	19.5	495	6.9	175	6.0	152	5.7	144	113.5	51.5
J700	4T4703RP3	19.5	495	7.0	178	6.0	152	5.7	144	148.0	67.1

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

TEETH FOR EXCAVATORS, LOADERS & SCRAPERS
Caterpillar Style



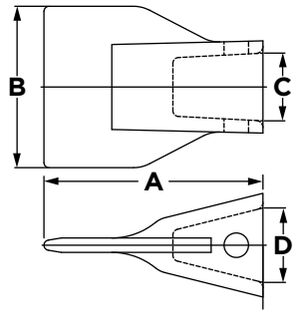
TYPE 11 - ROCK CHISEL											
Cat Tooth Series	Rock Chisel Tooth Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
		A		B		C		D			
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
J250	1U3252RC	8.5	216	2.4	60	2.2	55	2.7	68	8.6	3.9
J300	1U3302RC	9.75	248	2.9	210	2.6	67	3.0	77	12.4	5.6
J350	1U3352RC	11.0	279	3.4	86	2.9	75	3.3	84	17.9	8.1
J400	7T3402RC	12.1	308	3.9	98	3.5	88	3.7	93	26.0	11.8
J460	1U3452RC	13.0	330	4.25	108	3.9	98	3.9	99	31.4	14.2
J550	1U3552RC	15.0	381	5.1	130	4.7	119	4.3	110	50.8	23.0
J600	6I6602RC	18.0	457	6.4	162	5.6	143	5.2	133	86.0	39.0
J700	4T4702RC	19.0	483	6.5	165	6.0	152	5.7	144	105.0	47.6



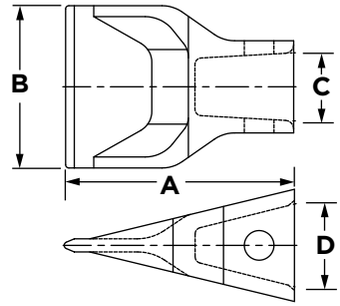
TYPE 12 - SYL											
Cat Tooth Series	SYL Tooth Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
		Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
		A		B		C		D			
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
J300	1U3302SYLHX	9.25	235	3.4	87	2.6	67	3.0	77	10.9	4.9
J350	1U3352SYLHX	10.5	267	4.0	102	2.9	75	3.3	84	16.2	7.3
J400	8E4402SYLHX	11.75	298	4.7	119	3.5	88	3.7	93	24.4	11.1
J460	9W8452SYLHX	12.75	324	5.1	130	3.9	98	3.9	99	29.6	13.4
J550	9W8552SYLHX	14.5	368	6.0	152	4.7	119	4.3	110	48.8	22.1
J600	6I6602SYLHX	16.5	419	7.5	190	5.6	143	5.2	133	76.0	34.5
J700	4T4702SYLHX	18.0	457	7.5	190	6.0	152	5.7	144	95.0	43.1

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

TEETH FOR EXCAVATORS, LOADERS & SCRAPERS
Caterpillar Style



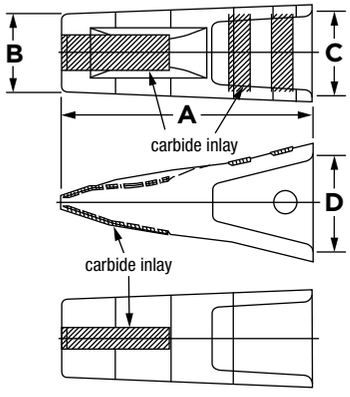
TYPE 13 - OLD STYLE FLARE												
Cat Tooth Series	Flare Tooth		Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
	Part No.	Description	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
J200	1U3202FHX	Old Style	5.0	127	4.4	111	1.6	40	1.8	47	2.8	1.3
J250	3G8250HX	Old Style	7.75	197	4.5	114	2.2	55	2.7	68	9.2	4.2
J300	4T1300HX	Old Style	8.5	216	6.0	152	2.6	67	3.0	77	11.5	5.2
J350	8J3350FHX	Old Style	9.5	241	7.0	178	2.9	75	3.3	84	16.7	7.6
J460	8J1450FHX	Old Style	11.25	286	9.0	229	3.9	98	3.9	99	31.2	14.2
J550	7J9550FHX	Old Style	13.0	330	11.0	279	4.7	119	4.3	110	50.2	22.7



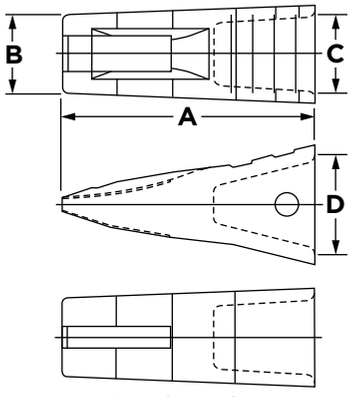
TYPE 14 - STANDARD FLARE												
Cat Tooth Series	Flare Tooth		Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
	Part No.	Description	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
J225	6Y3222F	Standard	5.75	146	4.6	117	1.9	49	2.3	60	5.9	2.7
J300	1U3302FHX	Standard	7.5	191	6.0	152	2.6	67	3.0	77	10.4	4.7
J350	1U3352FHX	Standard	9.5	241	7.0	178	2.9	75	3.3	84	18.1	8.2
J400	7T3402F	Standard	10.3	262	8.25	210	3.5	88	3.7	93	25.6	11.6
J460	1U3452FHX	Standard	11.25	286	9.0	229	3.9	98	3.9	99	34.5	15.6
J550	1U3552FHX	Standard	13.75	349	11.0	279	4.7	119	4.3	110	65.0	29.5
J600	6I6602F	Standard	16.0	406	12.5	317	5.6	143	5.2	133	89.0	40.4

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

TEETH WITH TUNGSTEN CARBIDE
Caterpillar Style



Tooth with Carbide

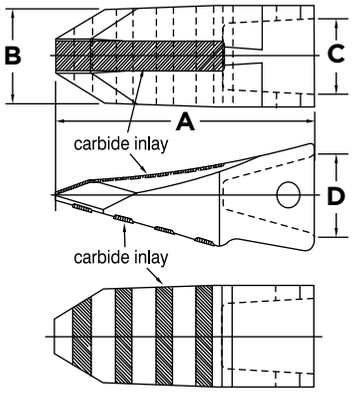


Tooth with
Carbide Grooves Only

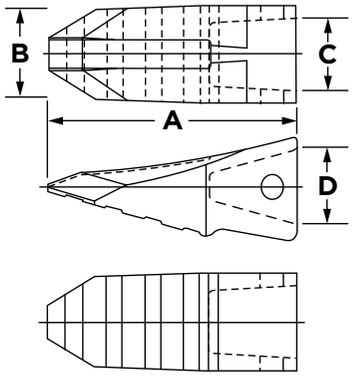
HEAVY LONG ABRASION ACE												
Cat Tooth Series	Standard Tooth		Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
	Part No.	Description	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
J300	125-8302HX	w/carbide	8.75	222	2.75	70	2.6	67	3.0	77	13.0	5.9
J400	116-7402HX	w/carbide	11.0	279	4.0	102	3.5	88	3.7	93	25.9	11.8
J400	116-7402CG	grooves only									24.6	11.2
J460	101-9054HX	w/carbide	12.5	317	4.5	114	3.9	98	3.9	99	39.3	17.8
J550	101-9055TC	w/carbide	13.75	349	5.75	146	4.7	119	4.3	110	60.0	27.2

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

TEETH WITH TUNGSTEN CARBIDE
Caterpillar Style



Tooth with Carbide

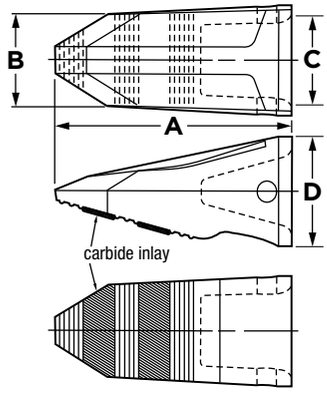


Tooth with
Carbide Grooves Only

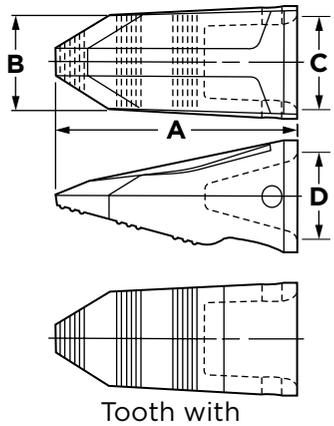
ROCK PENETRATOR ABRASION ACE												
Cat Tooth Series	Standard Tooth		Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
	Part No.	Description	A		B		C		D			
			″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
J350	4T2353RP2TC	w/carbide	11.7	297	3.75	95	2.9	75	3.3	84	26.5	12.0
J350	4T2353RP2CG	grooves only									25.0	11.3
J400	7T3403RP2TC	w/carbide	13.0	330	4.1	105	3.5	88	3.7	93	34.5	15.6
J400	7T3403RP2CG	grooves only									32.5	14.7
J460	9W1453RP2TC	w/carbide	13.8	351	4.8	123	3.9	98	3.9	99	47.0	21.3
J460	9W1453RP2CG	grooves only									45.0	20.4
J550	9W1553RP2TC	w/carbide	14.75	375	5.2	131	4.7	119	4.3	110	56.0	25.4
J550	9W1553RP2CG	grooves only									56.0	25.4

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

TEETH WITH TUNGSTEN CARBIDE
Caterpillar Style



Tooth with Carbide

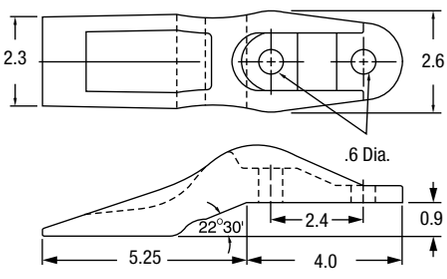


Tooth with
Carbide Grooves Only

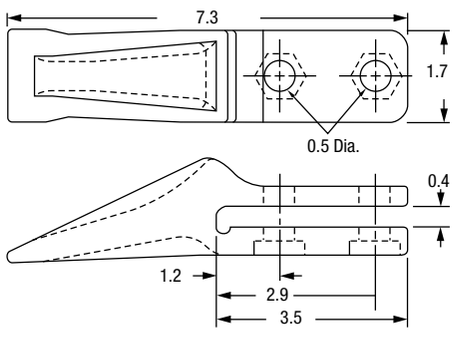
HEAVY DUTY PENETRATOR ABRASION ACE											
Cat Tooth Series	Standard Tooth		Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
	Part No.	Description	A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
J300	135-9300RHX	grooves only	10.3	262	3.1	78	2.6	67	3.0	77	25.0	11.4
J350	144-1358RTC	w/carbide	11.4	289	3.3	84	2.9	75	3.3	84	25.5	11.6
J350	144-1358RHX	grooves only										
J400	135-9400RTC	w/carbide	12.3	313	4.0	102	3.5	88	3.7	93	39.0	17.7
J400	135-9400RHX	grooves only										
J460	138-6451RTC	w/carbide	13.75	349	4.75	121	3.9	98	3.9	99	50.5	22.9
J460	138-6451RHX	grooves only										
J550	138-6552RTC	w/carbide	15.0	381	5.25	133	4.7	119	4.3	110	67.0	30.4
J550	138-6552RHX	grooves only										
J600	135-9600RTC	w/carbide	17.6	447	6.7	170	5.6	143	5.2	133	122.7	55.7
J600	135-9600RHX	grooves only										

MISCELLANEOUS ADAPTER DETAILS

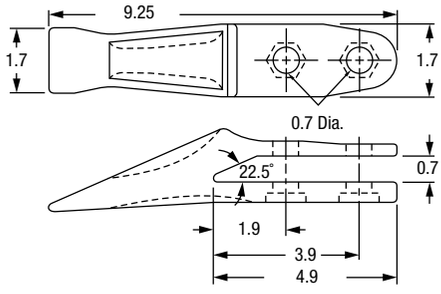
1 pc. Bolt-On Tooth
132-4720HX
4.6 lb / 2.1 kg
Direct replacement for Cat® 132-4720 tooth. Fits Cat 216, 226, 236 and 246 series skid steer loaders. Uses (1) 11/16 x 2 1/4 hex bolt w/lock nut and (1) 11/16 x 2 hex head bolt w/lock nut.



1 pc. Bolt-On Tooth
138-6410HX
2.6 lb / 1.2 kg
Direct replacement for Cat® 138-6410 tooth. Fits Cat 301.5 mini-excavators. Uses (2) 1/2 x 1 1/2 hex head bolt w/lock nut.



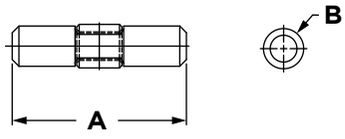
1 pc. Bolt-On Tooth
135-9390HX
3.6 lb / 1.6 kg
Direct replacement for Cat® 135-9390 tooth. Fits Cat 302.5 mini-excavators. Uses (2) 5/8 x 2 hex head bolts w/lock nut.



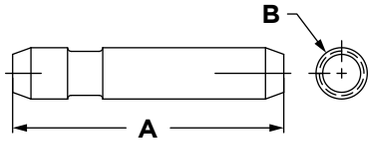
Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

Note: Measurements are in inches.

REPLACEMENT FASTENER DETAILS
Caterpillar Style



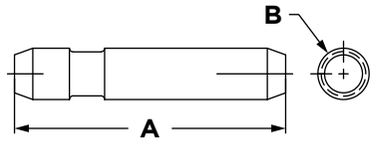
SINGLE PIECE SNAP RING PIN						
Pin Part No.	Dimensions				Weight	
	A		B			
	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
8J1433P	3.25	83	0.75	19	0.1	0.05
7J9600P	5.0	127	1.0	25	1.0	0.5
6J8811P	4.4	111	1.25	32	1.4	0.6
3G0500P	6.0	152	1.25	32	1.8	0.8
6Y2443P	6.1	156	1.4	35	2.5	1.1



TWO PIECE PIN & WASHER SYSTEM						
Part No.	Dimensions				Weight	
	A		B (Dia.)			
	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
9W7112P	2.3	59	0.4	11	0.1	0.04
6Y3228P	2.6	67	0.6	14	0.1	0.04
9J2258P	3.1	79	0.6	14	0.1	0.04
9J2308P	3.6	92	0.6	14	0.2	0.09
9J6583P	3.4	87	0.75	19	0.3	0.1
9W2678P	4.2	106	0.75	19	0.5	0.2
9J2358P	4.25	108	0.75	19	0.5	0.2
6Y2527P	5.25	133	0.75	19	0.6	0.3
7T3408P	4.6	117	0.9	22	0.6	0.3
8E0468P	5.25	133	0.9	24	1.0	0.4
6Y3394P	4.9	125	1.0	25	1.1	0.5
6Y8558P	6.4	162	1.0	25	1.2	0.5
6Y3909P	5.6	143	1.25	32	1.9	0.9
6I6608P	7.6	194	1.1	29	2.3	1.0
8E2229P	6.3	160	1.4	35	2.6	1.2
4T4708P	7.7	195	1.25	32	2.7	1.7

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

REPLACEMENT FASTENER DETAILS
Caterpillar Style

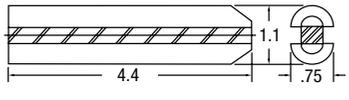


TWO PIECE PIN & WASHER SYSTEM CONTINUED								
Steel Washer Part No.	Dimensions						Weight	
	A (O.D.)		B (I.D.)		C			
	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
4T0001W	0.75	19	0.4	10	0.3	7	0.1	0.05
3G9609W	1.1	29	0.5	13	0.3	9	0.1	0.05
3G9609WHR*	1.1	29	0.5	13	0.3	9	0.1	0.05
6Y9459W	1.5	38	0.7	18	0.3	9	0.1	0.05
6Y9459WHR*	1.5	38	0.7	18	0.3	9	0.1	0.05
7T3409W	1.6	40	0.8	21	0.3	9	0.2	0.09
7T3409WHR*	1.6	40	0.8	21	0.3	9	0.2	0.09
8E0469W	1.7	43	0.9	23	0.3	9	0.2	0.09
8E0469WHR*	1.7	43	0.9	23	0.3	9	0.2	0.09
8E5559W	2.0	51	1.0	25	0.3	9	0.2	0.09
6I6609W	2.25	57	1.2	29	0.3	8	0.3	0.14
4T4707W	2.5	64	1.2	31	0.4	10	0.4	0.19
1012874W	2.7	68	1.3	34	0.4	9	0.5	0.23

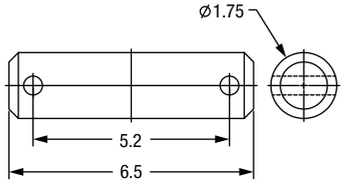
*Harder Rockwell

MISCELLANEOUS PINS

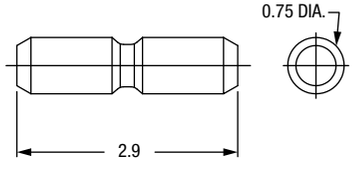
Flex Pin for Ripper Teeth
5J9000P
0.7 lb / 0.3 kg



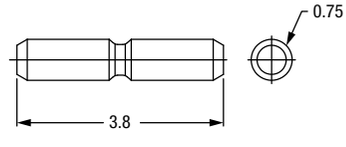
Used on 9J6586HX
Ripper Shank
2K6413P
4.2 lb / 1.9 kg



Used on Compactor Feet
7K9937P
0.4 lb / 0.2 kg



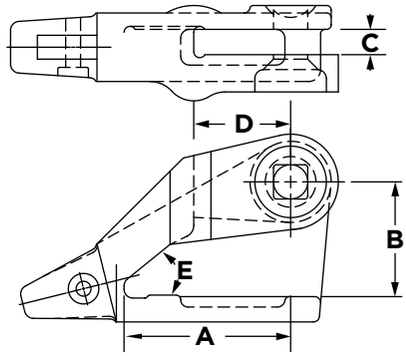
Used on Compactor Feet
7K9535P
0.4 lb / 0.2 kg



Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

Note: Measurements are in inches.

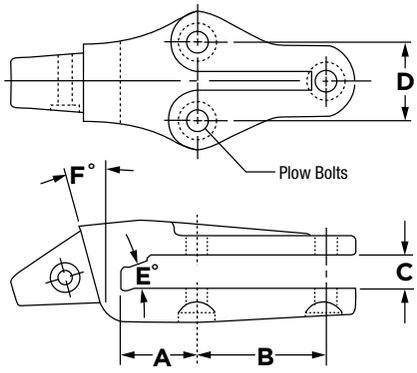
BOLT-ON ADAPTERS FOR LOADERS
Caterpillar Style



RH Shown, LH Opposite

BOLT-ON CORNER ADAPTERS FOR LOADERS

Hensley Part No.	Cat Tooth Series	Dimensions									Weight		Plow Bolts		
		A		B		C		D		E			Size	Assy. No.	Qty.
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm		lb	kg	"		
3G4258HX (LH) & 3G4259HX (RH)	J250	5.75	146	4.2	106	1.1	27	3.0	76	43°	25.0 ea.	11.3 ea.	1 x 3 1/4	AC10-314	1 ea.
3G4308HX (LH) & 3G4309HX (RH)	J300	7.0	178	4.75	121	1.1	27	4.1	103	39°	34.9 ea.	15.8 ea.	1 1/4 x 4	AC114-400	1 ea.
3G8308HX (LH) & 3G8309HX (RH)	J300	8.0	203	5.5	140	1.6	40	5.1	130	47°	35.9 ea.	16.3 ea.	1 1/4 x 4	AC114-400	1 ea.
3G5358HX (LH) & 3G5359HX (RH)	J350	8.5	217	5.6	143	1.6	40	5.1	129	38°	51.3 ea.	23.3 ea.	1 1/4 x 4	AC114-400	1 ea.

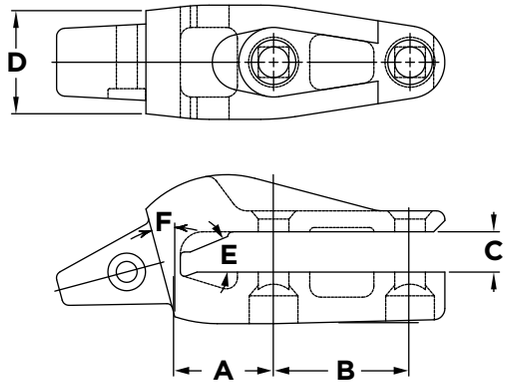


3 HOLE BOLT-ON ADAPTERS FOR LOADERS

Hensley Part No.	Cat Tooth Series	Dimensions										Weight		Plow Bolts		
		A		B		C		D		E	F			Size	Assy. No.	Qty.
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm			lb	kg	"		
8J5307HX	J300	3.4	86	5.75	146	1.3	33	3.25	83	23°	17°	30.6	13.8	1 x 4 1/4	A10-414	3
3G1357HX	J350	3.4	86	5.75	146	1.3	33	3.25	83	23°	16°	38.4	17.4	1 x 4	AC10-400	3
3G2357HX	J350	4.2	106	6.1	156	1.8	46	3.25	83	20°	15°	46.0	20.9	1 x 4 1/2	AC10-412	3

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

BOLT-ON ADAPTERS FOR LOADERS
Caterpillar Style

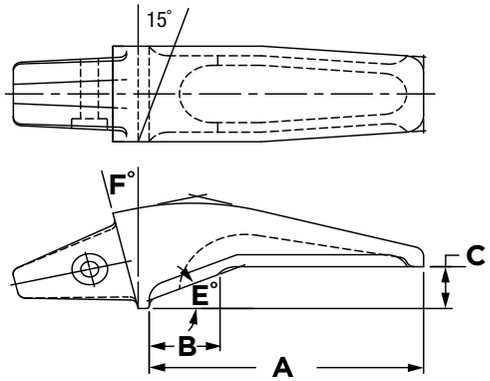


2 HOLE BOLT-ON ADAPTERS FOR LOADERS

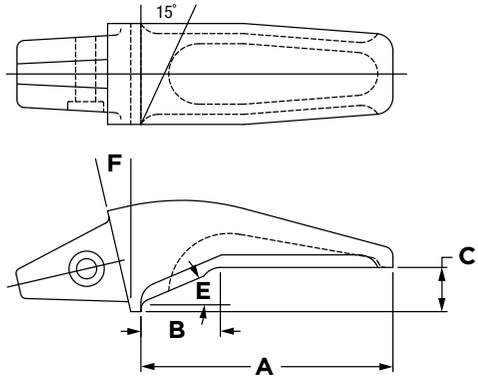
Hensley Part No.	Cat Tooth Series	Dimensions								Weight		Plow Bolts		
		A		B		C		E	F			Size	Assy. No.	Qty.
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm			lb	kg	″		
9W6207HX	J200	2.0	50	2.9	75	0.9	22	23˚	14˚	4.8	2.2	5/8 x 2 1/2	A58-212	2
1U4207HX	J200	2.6	67	3.5	89	0.8	21	30˚	14˚	8.5	3.9	3/4 x 3	A34-300	2
1U257HX	J250	2.75	70	4.9	124	1.1	27	23˚	14˚	18.0	8.2	1 x 3 3/4	AC10-334	2
8J6656HX	J250	2.75	70	4.9	124	1.1	27	27˚	13˚	18.4	8.3	1 x 4	A10-400	2
1U307HX	J300	2.75	70	4.9	124	1.1	27	23˚	14˚	25.4	11.5	1 x 4	A10-400	2
8J6587HX	J300	2.75	70	4.9	124	1.1	27	23˚	15˚	27.5	12.5	1 x 4	A10-400	2
4T4307HX	J300	3.2	91	6.5	165	1.3	33	23˚	14˚	29.3	13.3	1 x 4 1/4	AC10-414	2
3G9307HX	J300	3.4	86	6.3	160	1.3	33	23˚	14˚	31.9	14.5	1 1/4 x 4 1/2	AC114-412	2
3G3357HX	J350	3.9	98	5.9	149	1.7	43	24˚	14˚	43.9	19.9	1 1/4 x 5	AC114-500	2
3G7357HX	J350	3.4	86	6.3	159	1.3	34	23˚30′	15˚	46.2	20.9	1 1/4 x 4 1/4	AC114-414	2
1U1357HX	J350	4.0	102	6.1	156	1.8	46	20˚	14˚	44.7	20.3	1 1/4 x 5	AC114-500	2
6I9898HX	J400	4.2	106	6.1	156	1.8	46	22˚30′	14˚	62.0	28.1	1 1/4 x 5	AC114-500	2

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

WELD-ON ADAPTERS FOR LOADERS
Caterpillar Style



Type 1
(Center)



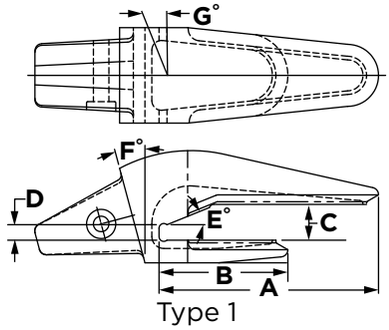
Type 2
(RH Shown, LH Opposite)

CURRENT FLUSH MOUNT WELD-ON ADAPTERS FOR LOADERS

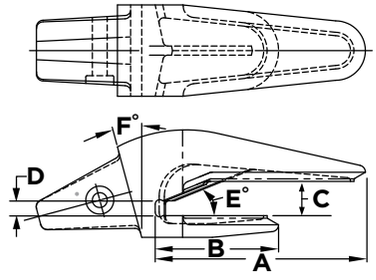
Hensley Part No.	Cat Tooth Series	Type	Dimensions								Weight	
			A		B		C		E	F		
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm			lb	kg
1U1254HXC	J250	1	9.25	235	2.0	51	1.0	25	22°	13°	14.3	6.5
1U1304HXC	J300	1	9.4	238	2.3	59	1.1	27	22°	14°	19.4	8.8
1U1354HXC	J350	1	11.25	286	3.2	81	1.5	38	22°	14°	31.7	14.4
107-3404HX	J400	1	11.5	292	3.25	83	1.5	38	22°	14°	45.0	20.4
9J9584HXC2	J460	1	12.5	318	4.1	105	2.2	56	23°	13°	56.7	25.7
9J9585HXR2 & 9J9586HXL2	J460	2	13.75	349	4.1	105	2.2	56	23°	13°	64.6 ea.	29.3 ea.
8E0464HXC	J460	1	12.5	318	4.1	105	2.2	56	23°	13°	57.0	25.9
8E0465HXR & 8E0466HXL	J460	2	13.75	349	4.1	105	2.2	56	23°	13°	64.0 ea.	29.0 ea.
3G4554HXC	J550	1	14.9	378	5.0	127	2.7	68	23°	14°	80.6	36.6
3G4555HXR & 3G4556HXL	J550	2	15.6	397	5.0	127	2.7	68	23°	14°	87.8 ea.	39.8 ea.

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

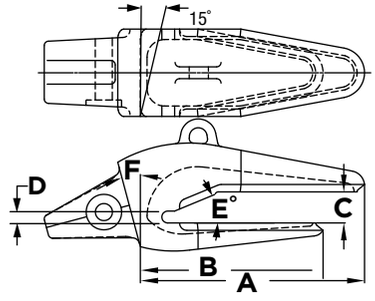
WELD-ON ADAPTERS FOR LOADERS
Caterpillar Style



Type 1
(RH & LH Universal)



Type 2
(Center)



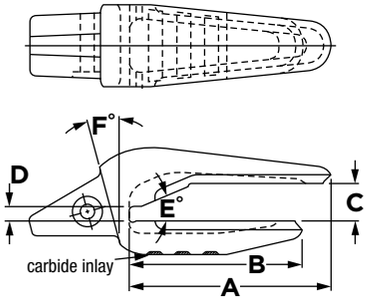
Type 3
(RH Shown, LH Opposite)

WRAP-AROUND WELD-ON ADAPTERS FOR LOADERS

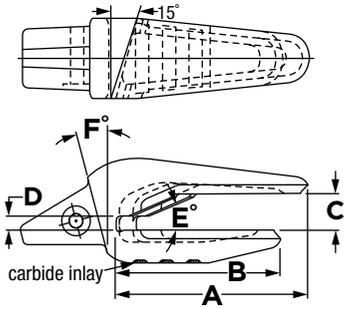
Hensley Part No.	Cat Tooth Series	Type	Dimensions											Weight	
			A		B		C		D		E	F	G		
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm				lb	kg
2740-416	J200	2	5.0	127	2.6	67	1.1	28	0.2	6	30°	12°		3.5	1.6
125-8404HX	J400	2	10.0	254	7.0	178	1.8	47	0.7	18	22°	15°		43.9	19.9
125-8405HX & 125-8406HX	J400	3	10.4	265	7.4	189	1.8	47	0.7	18	22°	15°	15°	46.2 ea.	20.9 ea.
9J6698HXC	J460	2	11.4	289	7.9	200	2.1	54	0.6	16	22°	15°		52.0	23.6
9J6701HXR & 9J6702HXL	J460	3	12.5	318	9.0	229	2.1	54	0.75	19	22°	15°		57.0 ea.	25.9 ea.
8E3464HXC	J460	2	10.4	264	6.9	175	2.1	54	0.75	19	22°	12°		50.0	22.7
8E3465HXR & 8E3466HXL	J460	3	12.5	318	9.0	229	2.1	54	0.75	19	22°	12°		55.0 ea.	24.9 ea.
303J460	J460	2	12.75	324	9.75	248	2.6	67	0.6	16	30°	12°		70.0	31.8
3G9494HXC	J550	2	14.25	362	12.6	321	2.6	67	1.1	27	22°	15°		76.5	34.7
3G9495HXR & 3G9496HXL	J550	3	15.0	381	13.4	340	2.6	67	1.1	27	22°	15°		81.7 ea.	37.1 ea.
9W9704HXC	J700	2	17.2	437	13.7	347	2.6	67	1.0	25	22°	15°		164.0	74.4
9W9705HXR & 9W9706HXL	J700	3	17.5	445	14.0	356	2.6	67	1.0	25	22°	15°	15°	175.0 ea.	79.4 ea.
4T4704HXC	J700	2	18.1	460	13.1	333	3.1	78	1.0	25	22°	15°		164.0	74.4
4T4705HXR & 4T4706HXL	J700	3	18.1	460	13.1	333	3.1	78	1.0	25	22°	15°	15°	172.0	78.0

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

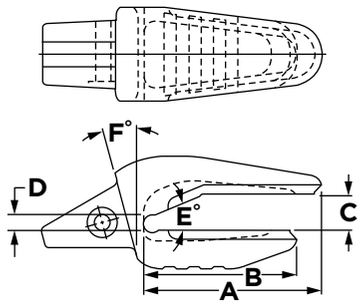
WELD-ON ADAPTERS FOR LOADERS
Caterpillar Style



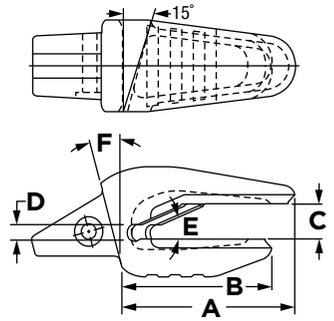
Type 1
With Tungsten Carbide



Type 2
(RH Shown, LH Opposite)
With Tungsten Carbide



Type 3



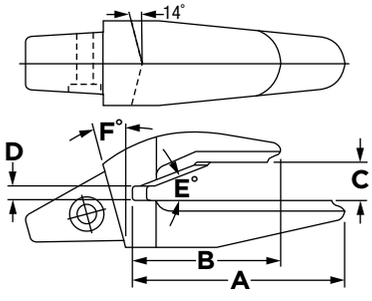
Type 4
(RH Shown, LH Opposite)

WRAP-AROUND WELD-ON ADAPTERS FOR LOADERS

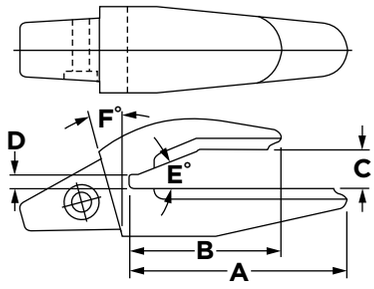
Hensley Part No.	Cat Tooth Series	Type	Dimensions										Weight	
			A		B		C		D		E	F		
			″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm			lb	kg
107-3554HX	J550	3	14.5	368	12.5	305	2.6	67	1.0	25	22°	15°	92.0	41.7
107-3555HX(RH) & 107-3556HX(LH)	J550	4	14.5	368	12.5	305	2.6	67	1.0	25	22°	15°	97.0	44.0
112-2554HX	J550	1	14.5	368	12.5	305	2.6	67	1.0	25	22°	15°	94.0	42.6
112-2555HX(RH) & 112-2556HX(LH)	J550	2	14.5	368	12.5	305	2.6	67	1.0	25	22°	15°	98.0	44.5
119-8604HX	J600	3	14.5	368	12.5	305	2.9	73	1.2	30	22°	15°	156.0	70.8
119-8605HX(RH) & 119-8606HX(LH)	J600	4	14.5	368	12.5	305	2.9	73	1.2	30	22°	15°	169.0	76.7

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

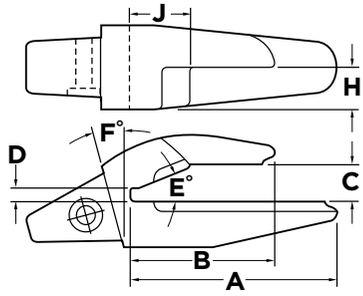
WELD-ON ADAPTERS FOR BACKHOES & EXCAVATORS
Caterpillar Style



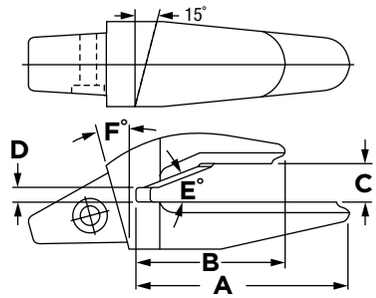
Type 1
(RH & LH Universal)



Type 2
(Center)



Type 3
(RH Shown, LH Opposite)



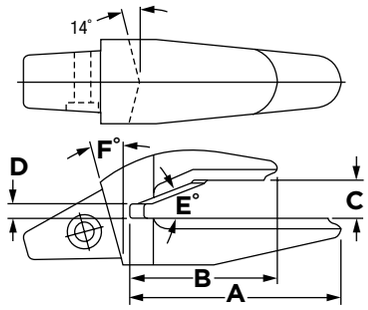
Type 4
(RH Shown, LH Opposite)

WRAP-AROUND WELD-ON ADAPTERS FOR BACKHOES & EXCAVATORS

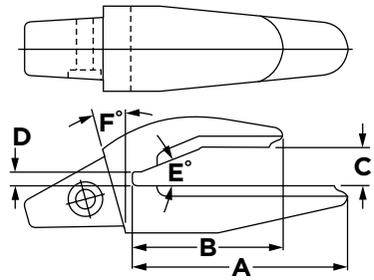
Hensley Part No.	Cat Tooth Series	Type	Dimensions														Weight	
			A		B		C		D		E	F	H		J			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm			"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
119-3204HX	J200	2	3.25	83	4.25	108	1.1	29	0.5	13	22°	9°					4.1	1.9
6Y3224HX	J225	2	5.6	141	3.7	94	1.1	27	0.4	11	22°	8°					7.3	3.3
6Y3254HX	J250	2	6.1	156	5.0	127	1.3	33	0.4	10	22°	9°					11.2	5.1
9W1304HX	J300	2	7.5	191	5.25	133	1.3	33	0.4	11	22°	9°					17.3	7.8
8E9490HX	J300	2	8.25	210	5.9	149	1.6	40	0.5	13	23°	12°					17.2	7.8
3G6304HXC	J300	2	8.0	203	4.6	116	1.3	33	0.6	14	22°	8°					18.0	8.2
3G6305HXR & 3G6306HXL	J300	3	8.0	203	4.6	116	1.3	33	0.6	14	22°	8°	1.4	37	1.9	48	17.5 ea.	7.9 ea.
3G8354HXC	J350	2	8.25	210	4.75	121	1.7	43	0.6	16	35°	8°					20.9	9.5
3G8355HXR & 3G8356HXL	J350	3	8.25	210	4.75	121	1.7	43	0.6	16	35°	8°	1.75	44	1.3	33	19.6 ea.	8.9 ea.
6I6354HX	J350	2	9.0	229	7.25	184	1.6	41	0.6	14	22°	12°					27.2	12.3
7T3404HXC	J400	2	9.5	241	6.75	171	1.9	48	0.75	19	22°	9°					33.5	15.2
8J9141HXC	J460	2	11.1	283	7.4	187	2.0	51	0.4	11	24°	9°					46.5	21.1
8E6464HXC	J460	2	11.1	283	7.4	187	2.0	51	0.4	11	24°	9°					46.5	21.1
8E6465HXR & 8E6466HXL	J460	3	11.1	283	7.4	187	2.0	51	0.4	11	24°	9°	2.1	54	3.5	89	46.5 ea.	21.1 ea.
6I6554HXC	J550	2	13.25	337	11.0	279	2.6	65	1.1	27	22°	9°					77.0	34.9
9J0174HXC	J550	2	14.5	368	8.6	219	2.4	62	0.9	22	23°	9°					77.2	35.0
9J0172HXR & 9J0173HXL	J550	3	14.5	368	10.0	254	2.4	62	0.9	22	23°	9°	2.2	56	3.4	86	78.2 ea.	35.5 ea.
6I6604HXC	J600	2	14.5	368	12.0	305	3.1	78	1.4	35	22°	9°					126.0	57.1
132-4705RHX & 132-4706LHX	J700	4	14.5	368	12.0	305	3.1	78	1.4	35	22°	9°					135.0	61.2

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

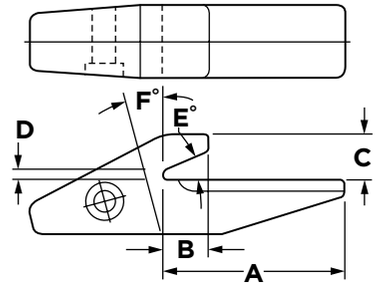
WELD-ON ADAPTERS FOR BACKHOES & EXCAVATORS
Caterpillar Style



Type 1
(RH & LH Universal)



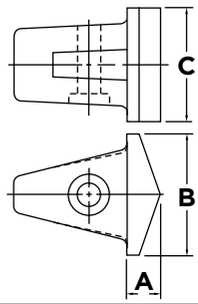
Type 2
(Center)



Type 3
(Center)

BOTTOM LEG WELD-ON ADAPTERS

Hensley Part No.	Cat Tooth Series	Type	Dimensions										Weight	
			A		B		C		D		E	F		
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm			lb	kg
8J7525HX	J200	3	3.9	100	1.0	25	1.0	25	0.25	6	23°	14°	3.1	1.4
3G0169HX	J250	3	7.5	191	2.3	59	2.0	51	0.3	8	22°	15°	11.7	5.3



WELD-ON NOSES

Weld-on Part No.	Cat Tooth Series	Dimensions						Weight	
		A		B		C			
		"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
8J7525WN	J200	0.9	24	2.3	59	2.25	57	2.5 est.	1.1 est.
6Y3224WN	J225	1.1	29	3.2	81	2.6	65	3.8 est.	1.7 est.
9J4254WN	J250	1.1	29	3.25	83	2.75	70	5.1	2.3
9J4304WN	J300	1.5	38	3.5	89	3.5	89	8.8	3.9
9J4354WN	J350	1.25	32	4.4	111	4.0	102	10.7	4.8
7T3404WN	J400	1.4	35	5.0	127	4.6	117	15.2	6.9
3G4454WN	J460	1.5	38	5.1	130	5.0	127	19.3	8.8
8E6464WN*	J460	1.5	38	5.1	130	5.0	127	19.8	9.0
9J4554WN	J550	1.75	44	5.5	140	5.75	146	29.6	13.4
6I6604WN	J600	1.9	48	7.1	181	7.6	194	53.0	24.0

*Larger pin hole diameter for oversize fasteners.

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

3.3

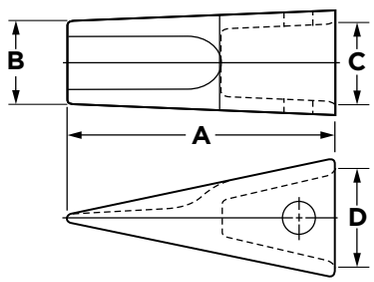
DIRECT REPLACEMENT PRODUCTS

Caterpillar Style - Mining Products

TEETH FOR MINING MACHINES
Caterpillar Style

REPLACEMENT TEETH FOR EXCAVATORS AND LOADERS TOOTH SERIES REFERENCE CHARTS						
Cat Tooth Series	**Type 2 Long**	**Type 4 Tiger**	**Type 5 Twin Tiger**	**Type 6 Abrasive**	**Type 8 AGB (Abrasion)**	**Type 9 Penetrator**
J600	6I6602HX 7V0602HX	T6I6602	6I6602WT	6I6603HX	-	-
J700	4T4702HX	-	-	4T4703HX	-	4T4709HX
J800	6I8802HX	-	-	6I8803HX	6I8803AB	-

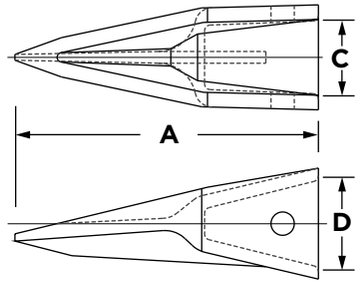
REPLACEMENT TEETH FOR EXCAVATORS AND LOADERS TOOTH SERIES REFERENCE CHARTS CONTINUED						
Type 10 Rock Penetrator	**Type 11 Rock Chisel**	**Type 12 SYL**	**Type 14 Flare Standard**	**Type 15 UT Twin Tiger**	**Type 16 Heavy Duty Penetrator**	**Fasteners**
6I6602RP2 6I6602RP3 135-9600RHX	6I6602RC	6I6602SYL	6I6602F	6I6602UT	135-9600RTC	6I6608P 6I6609W
4T4703RP2 474703RP3 135-9700RHC	4T4702RC	4T4702SYLHX	-	-	135-9700RTC	4T4708P 4T4707W
6I8803RP2 135-9800RHX	6I8802RC	6I8802SYL	-	-	135-800RTC	1020101P 1012874W



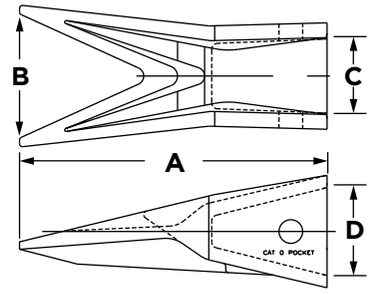
TYPE 2 - LONG												
Cat Tooth Series	**Standard Tooth**		**Dimensions**								**Weight**	
			Overall Tooth				**Tooth Pocket**					
			A		**B**		**C**		**D**			
	Part No.	**Description**	**“**	**mm**	**“**	**mm**	**“**	**mm**	**“**	**mm**	**lb**	**kg**
J600	6I6602HX	Excavator	15.0	381	6.5	165	5.6	143	5.2	132	72.0	32.7
J600	7Y0602HX	Excavator	16.0	406	6.5	165	5.6	143	5.2	132	91.0	41.3
J700	4T4702HX	Excavator	16.5	419	7.1	181	6.0	152	5.7	144	95.0	43.1
J800	6I8802HX	Excavator	18.75	476	8.5	216	6.75	171	6.4	162	194.0	88.0

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

TEETH FOR MINING MACHINES
Caterpillar Style



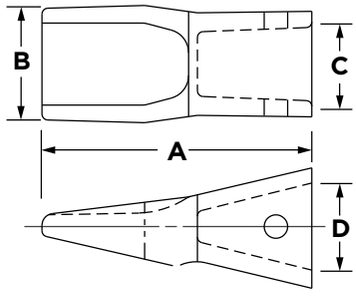
TYPE 4 - TIGER												
Cat Tooth Series	Standard Tooth		Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
	Part No.	Description	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	lb	kg
J600	T6I6602	Excavator	18.0	457	-	-	5.6	132	5.2	132	68.0	30.9



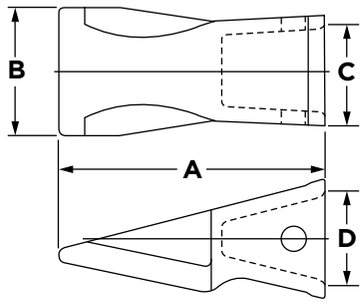
TYPE 5 - TWIN TIGER												
Cat Tooth Series	Standard Tooth		Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
	Part No.	Description	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	lb	kg
J600	6I6602WT	Excavator	18.0	457	9.25	235	5.6	143	5.2	132	76.0	34.5

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

TEETH FOR MINING MACHINES
Caterpillar Style



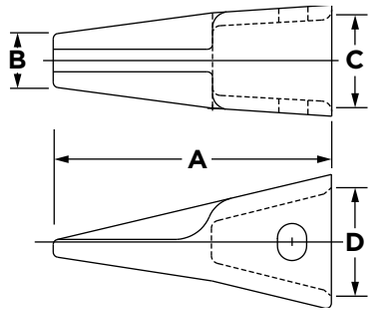
TYPE 6 - ABRASIVE												
Cat Tooth Series	Standard Tooth		Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
	Part No.	Description	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	lb	kg
J600	6I6603HX	Loader	16.25	413	9.0	229	5.6	143	5.2	132	125.0	56.7
J700	4T4703HX	Excavator	16.4	416	9.0	229	6.0	152	5.7	144	105.0	47.6
J800	6I8803HX	Excavator	18.75	476	11.5	292	6.75	171	6.4	162	230.0	104.4



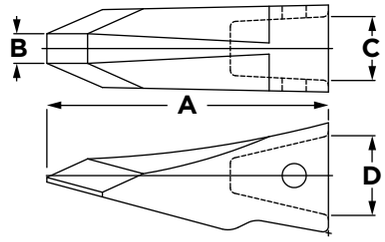
TYPE 8 - ABRASION												
Cat Tooth Series	Standard Tooth		Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
	Part No.	Description	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	lb	kg
J800	6I8803AB	Loader	18.75	514	8.75	222	6.75	171	6.4	162	205.0	93.0

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

TEETH FOR MINING MACHINES
Caterpillar Style



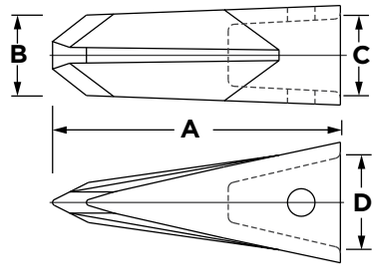
TYPE 9 - PENETRATOR												
Cat Tooth Series	Standard Tooth		Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
	Part No.	Description	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	lb	kg
J700	4T4709HX	Excavator	16.5	419	7.8	198	6.0	152	5.7	144	82.0	37.2



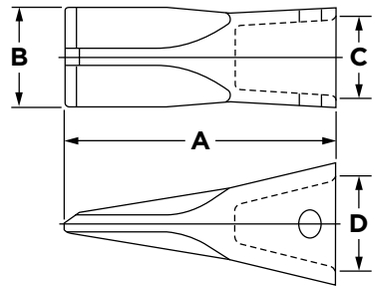
TYPE 10 - ROCK PENETRATOR												
Cat Tooth Series	Standard Tooth		Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
	Part No.	Description	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	lb	kg
J600	6I6602RP2	Loader	17.75	451	6.25	159	5.6	143	5.2	132	109.0	49.5
J600	6I6602RP3	Loader	18.5	470	6.25	159	5.6	143	5.2	132	127.0	57.6
J600	135-9600RHX carbide grooves	Loader	17.6	447	6.7	170	5.6	143	5.2	132	121.0	54.9
J700	4T4703RP2	Loader	19.5	495	7.0	178	6.0	152	5.7	144	113.5	51.5
J700	4T4703RP3	Loader	19.5	495	7.0	178	6.0	152	5.7	144	148.0	67.2
J700	135-9700RHX carbide grooves	Loader	18.4	467	7.0	178	6.0	152	5.7	144	126.0	57.2
J800	6I8803RP2	Loader	21.0	533	7.5	191	6.75	171	6.4	162	207.0	94.0
J800	135-9800RHX carbide grooves	Loader	20.5	521	8	203	6.75	171	6.4	162	215.0	97.6

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

TEETH FOR MINING MACHINES
Caterpillar Style



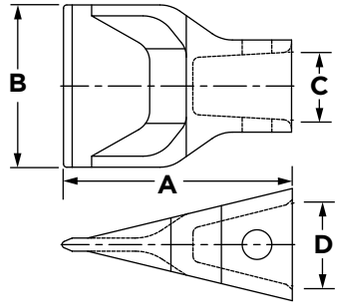
TYPE 11 - ROCK CHISEL												
Cat Tooth Series	Standard Tooth		Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
	Part No.	Description	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	lb	kg
J600	6I6602RC	Excavator	18.0	457	6.2	157	5.6	143	5.2	132	86.0	39.0
J700	4T4702RC	Excavator	19.0	483	6.5	165	6.0	152	5.7	144	98.0	44.5
J800	6I8802RC	Excavator	21.0	533	8.9	225	6.75	171	6.4	162	176.0	79.8



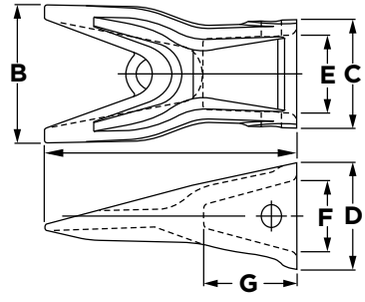
TYPE 12 - SYL												
Cat Tooth Series	Standard Tooth		Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
	Part No.	Description	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	lb	kg
J600	6I6602SYL	Excavator	16.5	419	7.5	190	5.6	143	5.2	132	76.0	34.5
J700	4T4702SYL	Excavator	18.0	457	7.5	190	6.0	152	5.7	144	95.0	43.1
J800	6I8802SYL	Excavator	21.0	533	8.9	225	6.75	171	6.4	162	148.0	67.2

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

TEETH FOR MINING MACHINES
Caterpillar Style



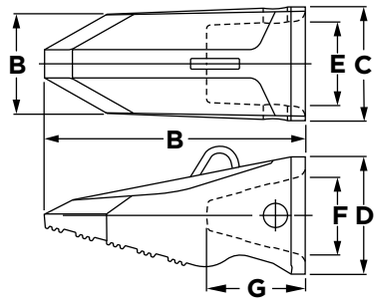
TYPE 14 - FLARE STANDARD												
Cat Tooth Series	Standard Tooth		Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
	Part No.	Description	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	lb	kg
J600	6I6602F	Excavator	16.0	406	12.5	317	5.6	143	5.2	132	89.0	40.4



TYPE 15 - UT TWIN TIGER												
Cat Tooth Series	Standard Tooth		Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
	Part No.	Description	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	lb	kg
J600	6I6602UT	Excavator	18.0	457	9.9	251	5.6	143	5.2	132	85.0	38.6

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

TEETH FOR MINING MACHINES
Caterpillar Style

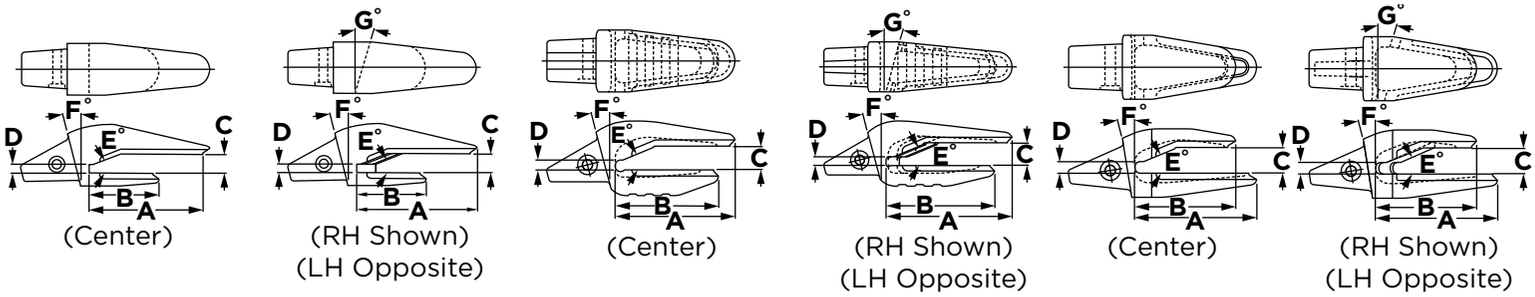


TYPE 16 - HEAVY DUTY PENETRATOR												
Cat Tooth Series	Standard Tooth		Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
	Part No.	Description	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	lb	kg
J600	135-9600RTC with carbide in grooves	Loader	17.6	447	6.7	170	5.6	143	5.2	132	122.0	55.4
J700	135-9700RTC with carbide in grooves	Loader	18.4	467	7.0	178	6	152	5.7	144	126.0	57.2
J800	135-9800RTC with carbide in grooves	Loader	20.5	521	8.0	203	6.75	171	6.4	162	215.0	97.6

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

ADAPTERS FOR MINING MACHINES
Caterpillar Style

REPLACEMENT ADAPTERS FOR EXCAVATORS AND LOADERS TOOTH SERIES REFERENCE CHARTS										
Lip Thickness		Cat Tooth Series	1	2	5	11	12	13	Teeth Fasteners	
"	mm								Pins	Washers
3.0	76	J700	4T4704HXC 4T4705HXR 4T4706HXL	-	-	-	6I6604HX 132-4705THX 132-4706LHX		4T4708P	4T4707W
3.5	89	J700	358-994HXC 358-994HXR 358-994HXL	-	-	-	-		4T4708P	4T4707W
4.0	102	J800	6I8804HX 6I8804EHX	-	6I8804CEHX	-	-		1020101P	1012874W



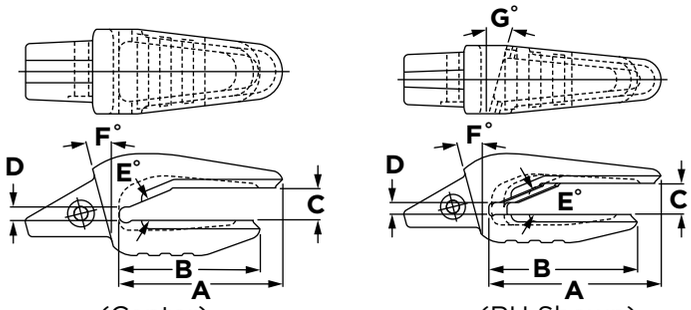
(Center) (RH Shown) (LH Opposite) (Center) (RH Shown) (LH Opposite) (Center) (RH Shown) (LH Opposite)

Type 1 Type 5 Type 12

ADAPTERS																			
Lip Thickness		Hensley Part No.	Type	Cat Tooth Series	Dimensions													Weight	
					A		B		C		D		E	F	G	H			
"	mm				"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm				"	mm	lb	kg
3.0	76	4T4704HXC	1	J700	18.1	460	13.1	333	3.1	78	1.0	25	22°-30'	15°	-	-	-	186.0	84.4
		4T4705HXR & 4T4706HXL	1		18.1	460	13.1	333	3.1	78	1.0	25	22°-30'	15°	15°	-	-	186.0	84.4
3.0	75	6I6604HX	12	J600	14.5	368	12.0	305	3.1	78	1.4	35	22°	9°	15°	-	-	126.0	57.2
		132-4705RHX 132-4706LHX	12	J700	14.5	368	12.0	305	3.1	78	1.4	35	22°	9°	15°	-	-	135.0	61.3
3.5	89	358-994HXC	1	J700	20.0	508	10.5	268	3.6	92	1.0	25	30°	15°	-	-	-	158.0	71.7
		358-994HXR & 358-994HXL	1		20.0	508	10.5	268	3.6	92	1.0	25	30°	15°	10°	-	-	158.0	71.7
																		158.0	71.7
4.0	102	6I8804HX	1	J800	17.25	438	13.25	337	4.1	105	1.3	33	22°-30'	15°	-	-	-	234.0	106.1
		6I8804EHX	1		17.25	438	13.25	337	4.1	105	1.3	33	30°	10°	-	-	-	232.0	105.3
		6I8804CEHX	5		17.25	438	13.25	337	4.2	106	1.3	33	30°	10°	-	3.2	81	270.0	122.6

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

ADAPTERS FOR MINING MACHINES
Caterpillar Style



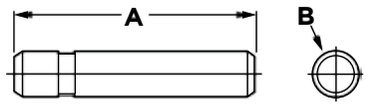
(Center) (RH Shown) (LH Opposite)

Type II

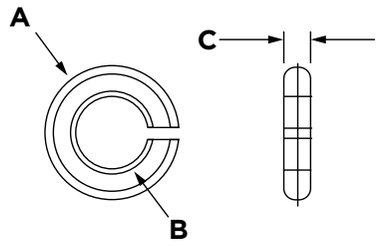
ADAPTERS WITH CARBIDE GROOVES																	
Lip Thickness		Hensley Part No.	Type	Cat Tooth Series	Dimensions											Weight	
					A		B		C		D		E	F	G		
“	mm				“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm				lb	kg
2.5	63	107-3554HX	11	J700	14.5	368	12.5	305	2.6	67	1.0	25	22°	15°	-	92.0	41.7
		107-3555HX (RH) & 107-3556HX (LH)	11		14.5	368	12.5	305	2.6	67	1.0	25	22°	15°	-	97.0	44.0
2.5	63	112-2554HX	11	J700	14.5	368	12.5	305	2.6	67	1.0	25	22°	15°	-	94.0	42.6
		122-2555HX (RH) & 122-2556HX (LH)	11		14.5	368	12.5	305	2.6	67	1.0	25	22°	15°	-	98.0	44.5
2.75	70	119-8604HX	11	J600	14.5	368	12.5	317	2.9	73	1.2	30	22°	15°	-	156.0	70.8
		119-8605HX (RH) 119-8606HX (LH)	11		14.5	368	12.5	317	2.9	73	1.2	30	22°	15°	15°	169.0	76.7

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

FASTENERS FOR MINING MACHINES
Caterpillar Style



PINS						
Part No.	Dimensions				Weight	
	A		B (Dia.)			
	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
4T4708P	7.7	195	1.25	32	2.7	1.2
1020101P	9.6	244	1.4	35	3.9	1.8
6I6608P	7.6	194	1.2	30	2.3	1.0



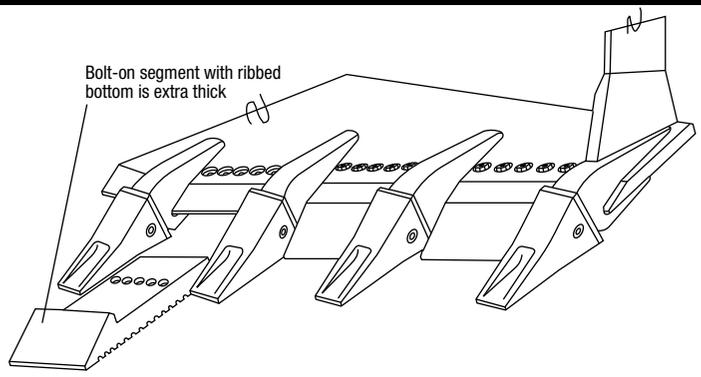
WASHERS								
Part No.	Dimensions						Weight	
	A (O.D.)		B (I.D.)		C			
	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
4T4707W	2.5	64	1.2	31	0.4	10	0.4	0.2
1012874W	2.7	68	1.3	34	0.4	9	0.5	0.22
6I6609W	2.25	57	1.2	29	0.3	8	0.3	0.14

Note: 1020101P (pin) & 102874W (washer) are also utilized on 117-6801HX module style adapter cover.

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

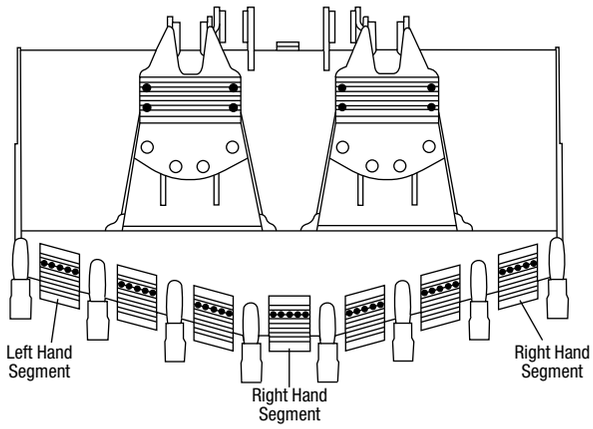
Note: Measurements are in inches.

BOLT ON SEGMENTS FOR LOADERS
Caterpillar Style



BOLT-ON SEGMENTS FOR CATERPILLAR® 994 LOADER

- Durable heat-treated steel castings
- Half arrow design - increases penetration and reduces wear to the leading edge
- Ribbed-bottom design traps material to greatly reduce wear
- Thicker material on the bottom extends wear life beyond O.E.M. flat plate



Bottom View of Loader Bucket

BOLT-ON SEGMENTS FOR CATERPILLAR® 992G & 994 LOADERS

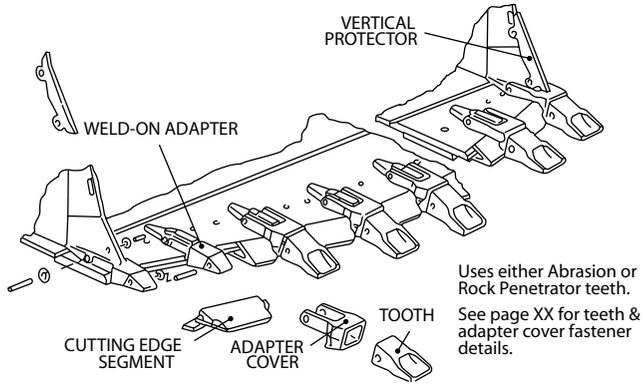
Loader Model	Center	Right Hand	Left Hand	Plow Bolt Assembly (no. req'd.)
992G	109-2675NRHX	109-2676NRHX	109-2677NRHX	AC114-512 (4)
994	103-1833NRHX	103-1834NRHX	103-1835NRHX	AC114-512 (5)
	109-9033NRHX	117-6805NRHX	117-6806NRHX	AC114-512 (5)
	109-9033NRSHX	117-6805NRSHX	117-6806NRSHX	AC114-512 (5)

BOLT-ON TOP COVERS FOR CAT® 992G LOADERS

Type	Center	Right Hand	Left Hand
Top Cover	195-7096HX	195-7097HX	195-7098HX
Segment Used With	109-2675NRHX	109-2676NRHX	109-2677NRHX
Plow Bolt Assmembly (no. req'd.)	TBD	TBD	TBD

Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

MODULOK STYLE WEAR PARTS FOR LOADERS
Caterpillar Style



Uses either Abrasion or Rock Penetrator teeth.

See page XX for teeth & adapter cover fastener details.

MODULOK STYLE WEAR PARTS FOR CATERPILLAR® 992G & 994 LOADERS

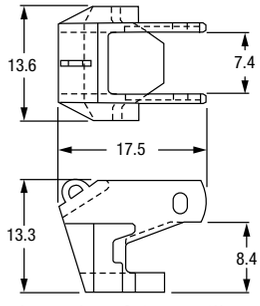
Loader Model	Bucket Width		Adapters		Adapter Covers	
	"	mm	Center	Corner	Center	Corner
992G	187	4750	119-9604HX (7) [J600 tooth series]	119-9605HX (2) [J600 tooth series]	133-0734HX (7) uses 6I6608P [pin] & 6I6609W [washer]	133-0735HX (2) uses 6I6608P [pin] & 6I6609W [washer]
994 Spade	222	5639	101-1808HX (6) [J800 tooth series]	101-1808HX (2) [J800 tooth series]	117-6801HX (8) uses 101010P [pin] & 1012874W [washer]	117-6801HX (2) uses 101010P [pin] & 1012874W [washer]
	222	5639	101-1808HX (6) [J800 tooth series]	101-1808HX (2) [J800 tooth series]	117-6801HX (8) uses 101010P [pin] & 1012874W [washer]	117-6801HX (2) uses 101010P [pin] & 1012874W [washer]
	245	6223	101-1808HX (7) [J800 tooth series]	101-1808HX (2) [J800 tooth series]	117-6801HX (9) uses 101010P [pin] & 1012874W [washer]	117-6801HX (2) uses 101010P [pin] & 1012874W [washer]

MODULOK STYLE WEAR PARTS FOR CATERPILLAR® 992G & 994 LOADERS CONTINUED

Loader Model	Bucket Width		Cutting Edge Segments		
	"	mm	Left	Center	Right
992G	187	4750	-	-	-
994 Spade	222	5639	109-3140HX (2)	109-3141HX (3)	109-3139HX (2)
	222	5639	109-3140HX (3)	109-0311HX (1)	109-3139HX (3)
	245	6223	109-3140HX (3)	109-3138HX (2)	109-3139HX (3)

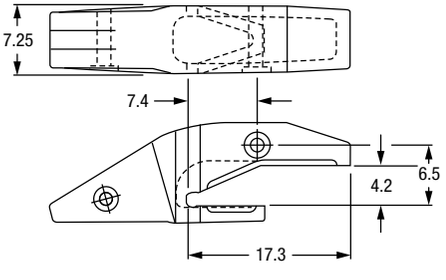
ADAPTER COVER

117-6801HX
190.0 lb / 89.9 kg
Uses 102010P (pin) & 1012874W (washer).



ADAPTER

101-1808HX
313.0 lb / 142.0 kg
Used with 6I8803HX abrasion tooth or 6I8803RP2 rock penetrator tooth.



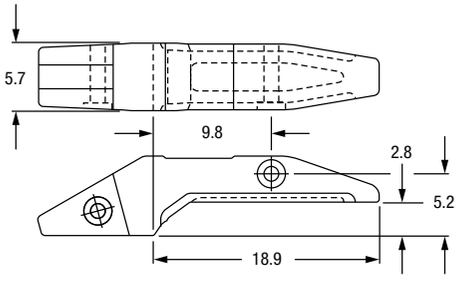
Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

Note: Measurements are in inches.

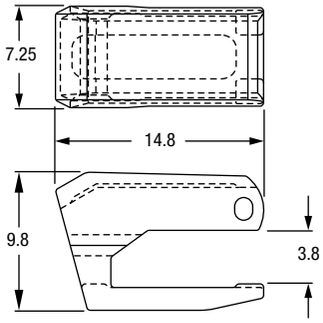
MODULOK STYLE WEAR PARTS FOR LOADERS
Caterpillar Style

992G

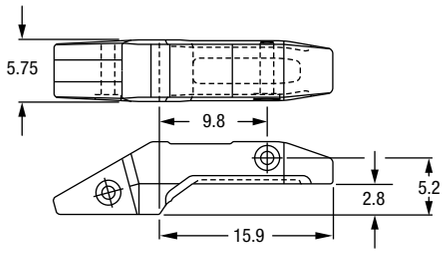
119-9604HX
144.0 lb / 65.4 kg



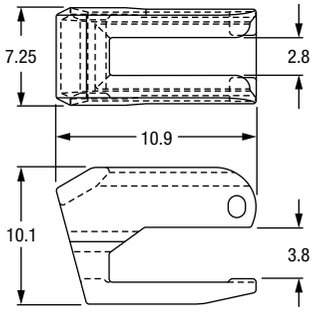
133-0734HX
77.0 lb / 35.0 kg



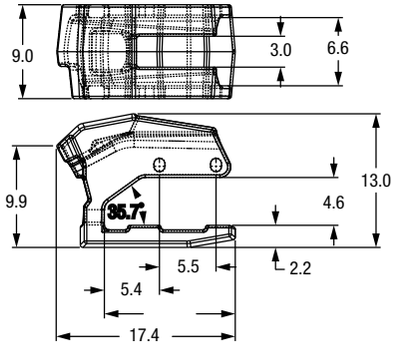
119-9605HX (corner)
141.0 lb / 64.0 kg



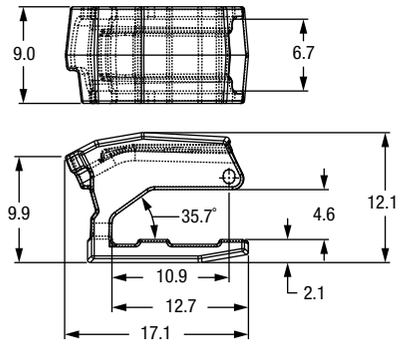
133-0735HX (corner)
73.0 lb / 33.1 kg



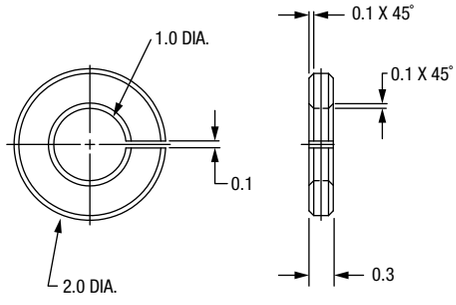
264203IHX
Corner adapter cover
Uses 3100772P (pin) & 8E5559W (washer)
168.0 lb / 76.2 kg



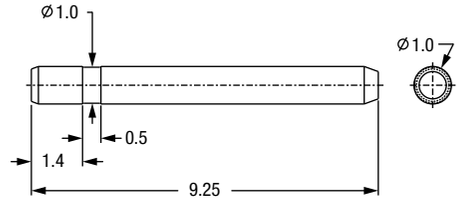
2642064HX
Corner adapter cover
Uses 3100772P (pin) & 8E5559W (washer)
143.0 lb / 64.7 kg



8E5559W
Washer
0.2 lb / 0.09 kg



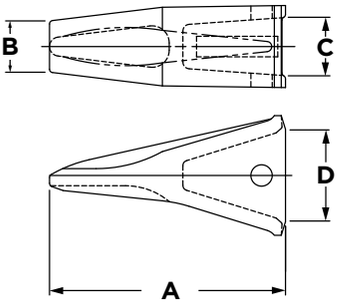
3100772P
Pin
2.0 lb / 0.9 kg



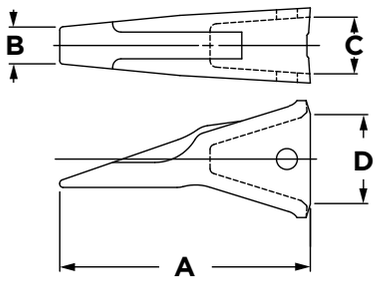
Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

Note: Measurements are in inches.

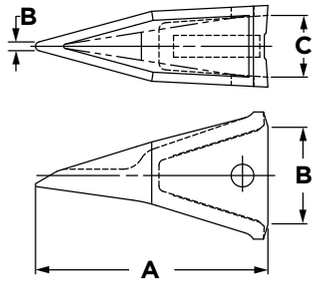
WEAR PARTS FOR D11 DOZERS
Caterpillar Style



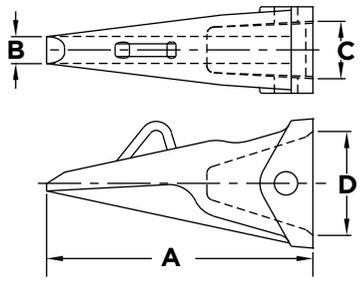
Type 1
(Centerline)



Type 2
(Non-Centerline)



Type 3
(Tiger)



Type 4
(Non-Centerline)

RIPPER TEETH												
Tooth Series	Ripper Tooth Part No.	Type	Dimensions								Weight		Fasteners
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket						
			A		B		C		D				
			″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg	
R550	9W4551HX	1	17.6	448	3.0	76	4.6	116	8.4	213	88.5	40.1	8E2229P / 1012874W or 6Y2443P
	9W4552HX	1	21.25	540	3.0	76	4.6	116	8.4	213	107.0	48.5	
	6Y3552HX	2	21.25	540	3.1	80	4.6	116	8.4	213	100.0	45.4	
	T9W4552	3	20.0	508	-	-	4.6	116	8.4	213	96.7	43.9	

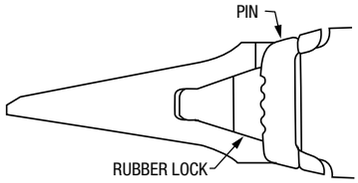
Cat® and Caterpillar® are registered trademarks of Caterpillar, Inc.

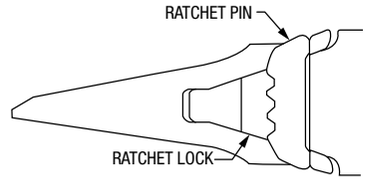
3.4

DIRECT REPLACEMENT PRODUCTS

Esco Style

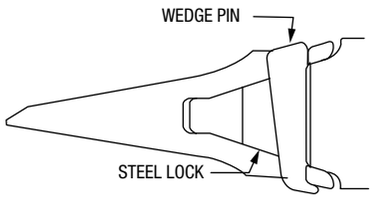
TEETH FASTENING SYSTEMS
Conical Style Series

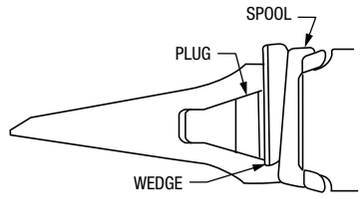




STANDARD PIN & RUBBER LOCK		
Tooth Series	**Pin**	**Rubber Lock**
25 & 30	25/30PNP	25/30LKR
35	35PNP	35/40LKR
40	40PNP	35/40LKR
45	45PNP	45LKR
50	50PNP	50LKR
55	55PNP	55LKR
65	65PNP	65LKR
70	70PNP	70LKR

RATCHET STYLE PIN & RUBBER LOCK		
Tooth Series	**Pin**	**Rubber Lock**
35	35PNRP	35/40LKRR
40	40PNRP	35/40LKRR
45	45PNRP	45LKRR
50	50PNRP	50LKRR
55	55PNRP	55LKRR

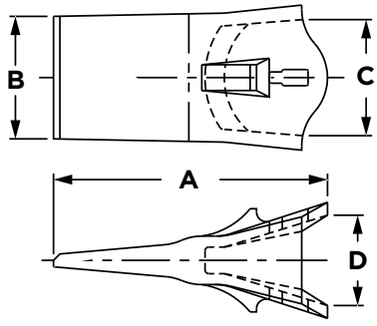




WEDGE TYPE PIN & STEEL LOCK (SLAG APPLICATIONS)		
Tooth Series	**Pin**	**Rubber Lock**
50	50PNTP	50SLKR
55	55PNTP	55SLKR

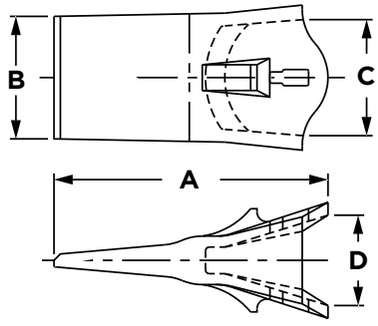
3 PIECE SPOOL, WEDGE & PLUG ASSEMBLY (SLAG APPLICATIONS)			
Tooth Series	**Spool**	**Wedge**	**Plug**
55	SP55P	55W1W	55PLP
70	70SPS	70W1W (STD) or 70W2W (O/S)	70PLP

TEETH
Conical Style Series



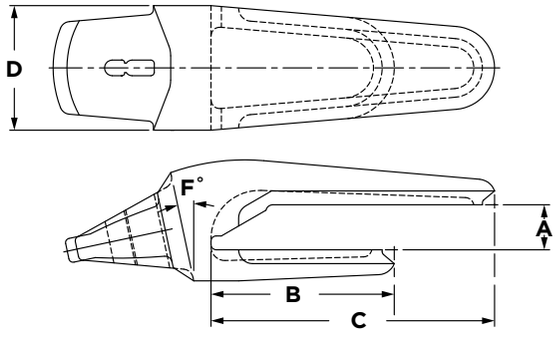
TEETH													
Hensley Part No.	Tooth Description	Fastener		Dimensions								Weight	
				Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
				A		B		C		D			
		Pin	Lock	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	lb	kg
18SLHX	Sharp	18/20MPNP	18/20MLKR	5.9	149	2.1	54	1.8	46	1.5	38	1.9	0.9
18THX	Tilt Front	18/20MPNP	18/20MLKR	4.8	122	2.2	56	1.8	46	1.5	38	1.8	0.8
18VIPHX	Tiger	18/20MPNP	18/20MLKR	6.9	175	0.4	10	1.8	46	1.5	38	2.5	1.1
18TVIPHX	Tiger Twin	18/20MPNP	18/20MLKR	6.9	175	3.0	76	1.8	46	1.5	38	3.0	1.4
25RHX	Rock	25/30PNP	25/30LKR	6.2	157	2.5	64	2.6	65	2.4	60	4.2	1.9
25SHX	Sharp	25/30PNP	25/30LKR	7.0	178	2.5	64	2.6	65	2.4	60	4.4	2.0
25S5FHX	Flare	25/30PNP	25/30LKR	6.9	175	5.0	127	2.6	65	2.4	60	6.8	3.1
25THX	Tilt Front	25/30PNP	25/30LKR	7.0	178	2.5	64	2.6	65	2.4	60	4.8	2.2
25TFHX	Tilt Front & Flare	25/30PNP	25/30LKR	7.0	178	3.25	83	2.6	65	2.4	60	5.8	2.6
25VIPHX	Tiger	25/30PNP	25/30LKR	8.9	225	0.25	6	2.6	65	2.4	60	7.1	3.2
25TVIPHX	Twin Tiger	25/30PNP	25/30LKR	8.5	216	3.5	89	2.6	65	2.4	60	7.6	3.4
30APHX	Abrasion & Panelled	25/30PNP	25/30LKR	7.6	192	3.75	95	3.0	76	2.4	60	7.3	3.3
30RHX	Rock	25/30PNP	25/30LKR	6.7	170	3.1	78	3.0	76	2.4	60	6.1	2.8
30SHX	Sharp	25/30PNP	25/30LKR	7.1	181	3.1	79	3.0	76	2.4	60	5.5	2.5
30S6FHX	Flare	25/30PNP	25/30LKR	7.0	178	6.0	152	3.0	76	2.4	60	8.0	3.6
30THX	Tilt Front	25/30PNP	25/30LKR	7.0	178	3.2	81	3.0	76	2.4	60	6.0	2.7
30TVIPHX	Twin Tiger	25/30PNP	25/30LKR	8.5	216	4.0	102	3.0	76	2.4	60	8.0	3.6
30VIPHX	Tiger	25/30PNP	25/30LKR	8.75	222	0.4	10	3.0	76	2.4	60	7.0	3.2
35APHX	Abrasion & Panelled	35PNP	35/40LKR	8.5	216	4.25	108	3.5	89	2.9	73	10.0	4.5
35RDXHX	Rock & Chisel	35PNP	35/40LKR	9.1	232	2.25	57	3.5	89	2.9	73	9.4	4.3
35S6FHX	Flare	35PNP	35/40LKR	8.5	216	6.0	152	3.5	89	2.9	73	11.2	5.1
35SHX	Sharp	35PNP	35/40LKR	8.4	213	3.6	92	3.5	89	2.9	73	8.4	3.8
35TVIPHX	Twin Tiger	35PNP	35/40LKR	10.25	260	4.75	121	3.5	89	2.9	73	13.4	6.1
35VIPHX	Tiger	35PNP	35/40LKR	10.6	268	0.6	14	3.5	89	2.8	71	10.5	4.8
40APHX	Abrasion & Panelled	40PNP	35/40LKR	9.75	248	4.75	121	4.0	102	3.1	79	16.2	7.3
40RHX	Rock	40PNP	35/40LKR	8.4	214	4.5	114	4.0	102	3.1	79	10.7	4.9
40RDXHX	Rock & Chisel	40PNP	35/40LKR	10.25	260	2.5	64	4.0	102	3.1	79	13.0	5.9
40SHX	Sharp	40PNP	35/40LKR	9.4	238	4.2	106	4.0	102	3.1	79	12.1	5.5
40S7FHX	Flare	40PNP	35/40LKR	9.5	241	7.0	178	4.0	102	3.0	76	15.7	7.1
40SDHX	Sharp & Narrow	40PNP	35/40LKR	9.6	244	2.25	57	4.0	102	3.0	76	11.2	5.1
40SLHX	Sharp & Long	40PNP	35/40LKR	10.4	265	4.25	108	4.0	102	3.1	79	12.5	5.7
40THX	Tilt Front	40PNP	35/40LKR	8.9	227	4.25	108	4.0	102	3.1	79	12.4	5.6
40TVIPHX	Twin Tiger	40PNP	35/40LKR	10.0	254	5.0	127	4.0	102	3.1	79	16.9	7.7
40VIPHX	Tiger	40PNP	35/40LKR	12.1	308	0.5	13	4.0	102	3.1	79	18.2	8.3

TEETH CONTINUED
Conical Style Series

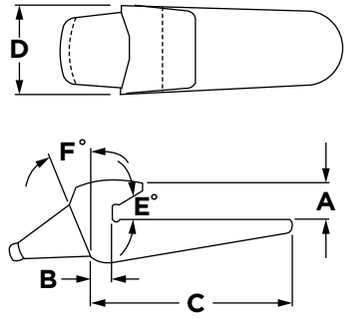


TEETH CONTINUED													
Hensley Part No.	Tooth Description	Fastener		Dimensions								Weight	
				Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
				A		B		C		D			
		Pin	Lock	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	lb	kg
45RHX	Rock	45PNP	45LKR	9.6	244	4.75	121	4.5	114	3.5	89	15.8	7.2
45RDXHX	Rock & Chisel	45PNP	45LKR	11.4	291	2.8	71	4.5	114	3.5	89	17.7	8.0
45SHX	Sharp	45PNP	45LKR	10.6	270	4.75	121	4.5	114	3.5	89	16.7	7.6
45S8FHX	Flare	45PNP	45LKR	10.9	276	8.0	203	4.5	114	3.5	89	23.0	10.4
45TVIPHX	Twin Tiger	45PNP	45LKR	12.0	305	6.0	152	4.5	114	3.5	89	26.5	12.0
45VIPHX	Tiger	45PNP	45LKR	13.6	346	0.7	17	4.5	114	3.5	89	27.4	12.4
50LPHX	Long & Panelled	50PNP	50LKR	11.9	303	5.1	130	4.9	124	3.8	97	26.9	12.2
50RHX	Rock	50PNP	50LKR	10.6	270	5.25	133	4.9	124	3.8	97	23.7	10.8
50RDXHX	Rock & Chisel	50PNP	50LKR	12.0	305	3.0	76	4.9	124	3.8	97	20.3	9.2
50SHX	Sharp	50PNP	50LKR	11.1	283	5.7	144	4.9	124	3.8	97	22.4	10.2
50SLHX	Sharp & Long	50PNP	50LKR	11.1	283	5.25	133	4.9	124	3.8	97	23.0	10.4
50TVIPHX	Twin Tiger	50PNP	50LKR	13.0	330	6.50	165	4.9	124	3.8	97	34.8	15.8
50VIPHX	Tiger	50PNP	50LKR	15.0	381	0.63	16	4.9	125	3.7	94	31.6	14.3
E55HX	Standard	55PNP	55LKR	10.4	265	5.94	151	5.4	137	4.25	108	27.4	12.4
55RHX	Rock	55PNP	55LKR	11.1	283	6.0	152	5.4	137	4.25	108	28.7	13.0
55SPHX	Sharp & Panelled	55PNP	55LKR	12.0	305	5.5	140	5.4	137	4.25	108	31.5	14.3
55SSHX	Short & Sharp	55PNP	55LKR	10.3	262	6.0	152	5.4	137	4.25	108	25.9	11.7
55S10FHX	Flare	55PNP	55LKR	11.25	286	10.0	254	5.4	137	4.25	108	35.0	15.9
55TVIPHX	Twin Tiger	55PNP	55LKR	15.5	394	7.0	178	5.4	137	4.25	108	51.2	23.2
55VIPHX	Tiger	55PNP	55LKR	16.5	419	0.75	19	5.4	137	4.25	108	43.1	19.5
D25S	Sharp, Dura			7.0	178			2.5	64	2.3	58	4.3	2.0
D30S				7.1	181	3.1	79	3.0	76	2.3	58	5.1	2.3
D35S				8.4	213	3.6	92	3.5	88	2.8	71	8.2	3.7
D40S				9.4	238	4.25	108	3.9	100	3.1	78	12.3	5.6
D45S				10.6	270			4.3	110	3.5	89	17.1	7.8

ADAPTERS
Conical Style Series



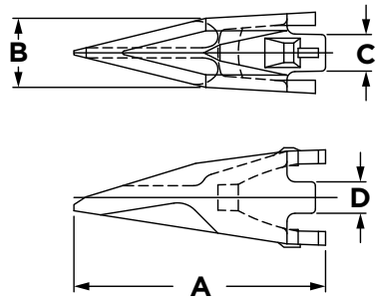
Type 1



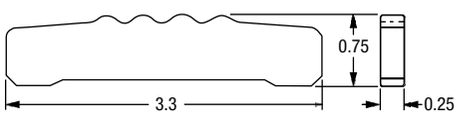
Type 4

ADAPTERS																
Hensley Part No.	Type	Dimensions													Weight	
		A		B		C		D		E Bevel Degree	F Nose Angle	G Spade Angle	Lip Thickness			
		“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm				“	mm	lb	kg
CB11255R2HX	4	1.2	30			5.4	137	1.8	46	30°	10°	-	1.25	32	5.5	2.5
E855-25HX	4	1.4	37			5.1	130	3.0	76	31°	17°	-	1.0 - 1.5	25 - 38	7.3	3.3
855-30HX	4	1.4	35			5.25	133	3.5	89	30°	15°	-	1.25 - 1.5	32 - 38	9.2	4.2
838-30HX	4	1.4	37			6.5	165	3.4	86	30°	20°	-	1.25 - 1.5	32 - 38	11.1	5.0
839-35HX	4	1.7	43			9.1	230	4.25	108	30°	20°	-	1.5 - 1.75	38 - 44	22.1	10.0
839-40HX	4	1.8	46			9.0	229	4.5	114	30°	20°	-	1.4 - 1.5	36 - 38	24.2	11.0
2740E-18HX	1	1.1	27	2.0	51	5.6	141	2.25	57	30°	18°	-	1.0	25	5.5	2.5
1875-35HX	1	1.3	33	4.1	105	9.6	244	4.0	102	30°	14°	-	1.25	32	20.6	9.3

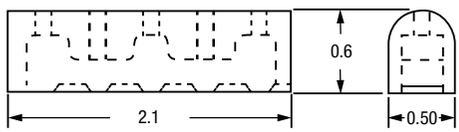
TEETH & FASTENERS
Super Conical Style Series



TEETH												
Hensley Part No.	Tooth Description	Fastener		Dimensions								Weight
				Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket				
				A		B		C		D		
		Pin	Lock	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	lb	kg
36FPHX	Flared & Panelled	36PNP	36LKR	8.75	222	3.75	95	2.3	59	2.4	60	7.8	3.5
46RHX	Rock	46PNP	46LKR	10.1	257	3.75	95	2.75	70	3.2	81	16.7	7.6
46THX	Tilt Front	46PNP	46LKR	10.5	267	4.25	108	2.75	70	3.2	81	17.8	8.1
46VIPHX	Tiger	46PNP	46LKR	12.9	327	0.6	16	2.75	70	3.2	81	17.4	7.9
56RHX	Rock	56PNP	56LKR	12.75	324	4.5	114	3.4	86	4.2	106	31.4	14.2
56VIPHX	Tiger	56PNP	56LKR	15.5	394	0.6	16	3.4	86	4.2	106	36.2	16.4



36PNP

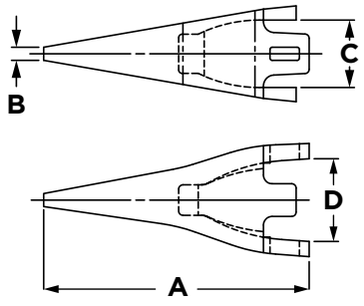


36LKR

TEETH FASTENERS		
Pin	Lock	Note
44DPNP	44DLKR	24D75HX Utilize 36PNP & 36LKR

Note: Measurements are in inches.

TEETH & CLAMSHELL ADAPTERS
Esco Style Dredge Series

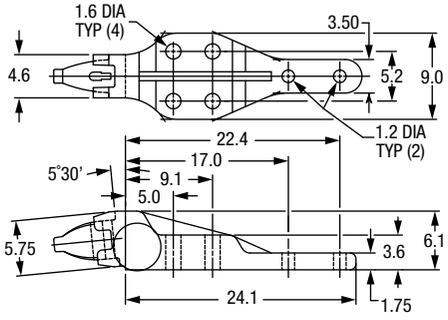


TEETH

Hensley Part No.	Tooth Description	Fastener		Dimensions								Weight	
				Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
				A		B		C		D			
		Pin	Lock	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
34D11-3HX	Flare	46PNP	46LKR	10.9	276	5.25	133	2.8	71	3.3	84	17.0	7.7
34D95HX	Pick Point	46PNP	46LKR	9.7	246	0.4	11	2.8	71	3.3	84	9.5	4.3
44D14HX	Pick Point	44DPNP	44DLKR	14.1	359	0.6	14	3.4	87	4.25	108	19.3	8.8
44D14-1HX	Chisel	44DPNP	44DLKR	14.5	368	1.9	48	3.4	87	4.25	108	26.0	11.8
44D14-5HX	Flare	44DPNP	44DLKR	13.6	346	5.6	141	3.4	87	4.25	108	30.8	14.0
44D19-5HX	Flare	44DPNP	44DLKR	18.75	476	5.5	140	3.4	87	4.25	108	45.0	20.4
54D18-1HX	Chisel	N/A	N/A	18.0	457	2.75	70	4.0	102	5.3	135	45.8	20.8
54D15RC	Rock Chisel	76PNP	76LKR	15.5	394	3.75	95	4.0	102	5.1	135	44.2	20.0

CLAMSHELL ADAPTERS

2756-44DHX
139.0 lb / 63.0 kg

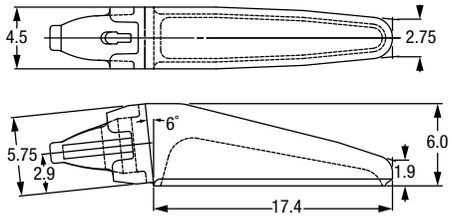


Note: Measurements are in inches.

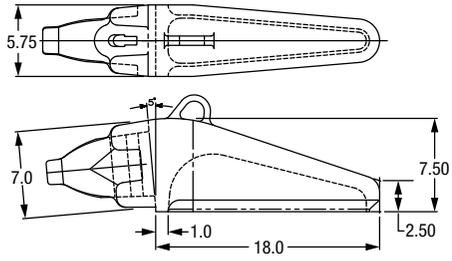
CLAMSHELL ADAPTERS & WELD-ON NOSES
Esco Style Dredge Series

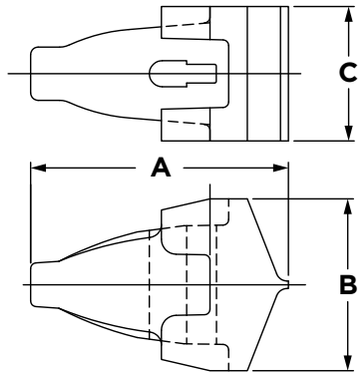
CLAMSHELL ADAPTERS CONTINUED

180644DHX
80.0 lb / 36.3 kg



180654DHX
136.0 lb / 61.7 kg

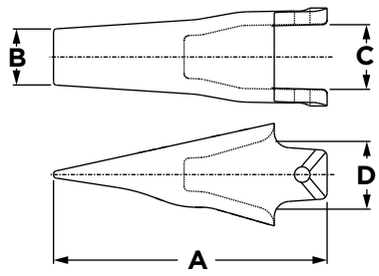




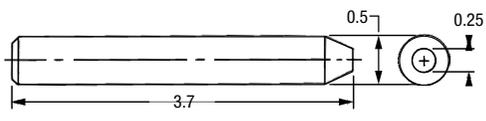
WELD-ON NOSES									
Hensley Part No.	Tooth Series	Dimensions						Weight	
		A		B		C			
		“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	lb	kg
24DWNHX	24D	0.75	19	3.1	79	2.6	65	5.0	2.3
34DWNHX	34D	1.1	29	4.5	114	3.7	94	14.4	6.5
44DWNHX	44D	1.4	35	5.75	146	4.5	114	26.4	12.0
54DWN								51.5	23.4

Note: Measurements are in inches.

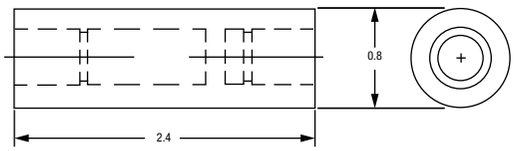
TEETH & FASTENERS
Esco Style Ripper Series



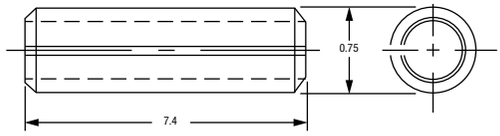
TEETH													
Hensley Part No.	Tooth Description	Fastener		Dimensions								Weight	
				Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
				A		B		C		D			
		Pin	Lock	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
25R11HX	Tooth, Ripper	25RP	25RB	11.0	279	2.25	57	2.6	67	3.4	86	10.5	4.8
25R12HX	Tooth, Ripper											13.1	5.9
25RC12HX				12.5	318	2.0	51	2.7	69	3.2	81	15.4	7.0
355R14HX	Tooth, Ripper											30.5	13.8
355R15HX	Tooth, Ripper			15.5	394	3.0	76	3.3	84	4.7	119	30.0	13.6
35R14HX	Tooth, Ripper			14	356	2.5	64	3.6	91	4.5	114	26.0	11.8
35R15AHX	Tooth, Ripper	35RP	35RB	15.25	387	3.0	76	3.6	90	4.6	117	29.0	13.2
35R15HX	Tooth, Ripper			15.25	387	3	76	3.6	91	4.5	114	27.1	12.3
35RWTHX	Twin Tiger	35RP	35RB	14.0	356	6.25	159	3.6	90	4.6	117	31.8	14.4
395R17AHX	Tooth, Ripper			17	432	2.75	70	3.75	95			43.6	19.8
39R16AHX	Tooth, Ripper	39RP	39RB	16.0	406	3.0	76	3.8	97	5.3	135	38.2	17.3
T35R15*	Tiger	35RP	35RB	15.4	391	0.25	6	3.6	90	4.6	117	29.0	13.2



25RP



25RB



25RBS

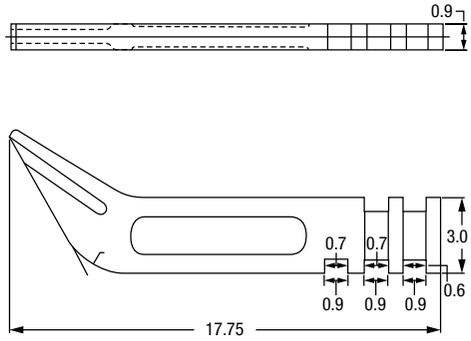
TEETH FASTENERS		
Pin	Rubber Bushing	Steel Bushing (Slag)
25RP	25RB	25RBS
35RP	35RB	35RBS
39RP	39RB	N/A

Note: Measurements are in inches.

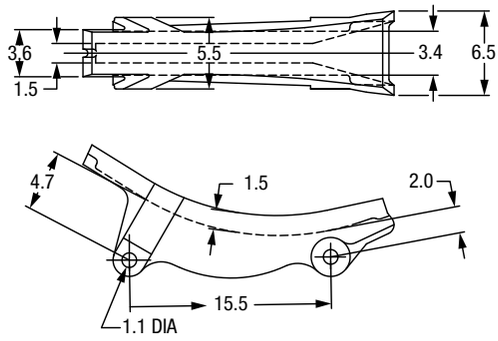
SHANK GUARD & WELD-ON NOSES
Esco Style Ripper Series

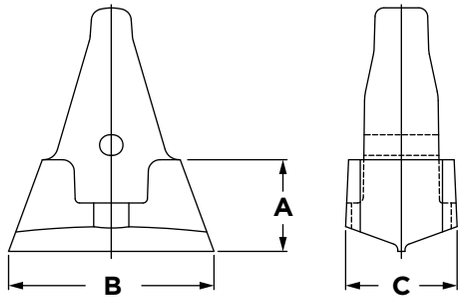
SHANK GUARD REPLACEMENTS

S8932HX
Scarifier Shank
12.4 lb / 5.6 kg



39RSLHX
Used with Esco 39R Series Extreme Duty Ripper Shanks
Fastens with (2) 39RSPP Pins
77.0 lb / 34.9 kg

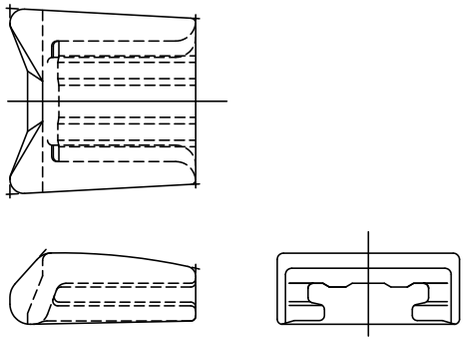




WELD-ON NOSES									
Hensley Part No.	Tooth Series	Dimensions						Weight	
		A		B		C			
		“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	lb	kg
25RNHX	25R	0.9	22	3.5	89	5.75	146	18.1	8.2

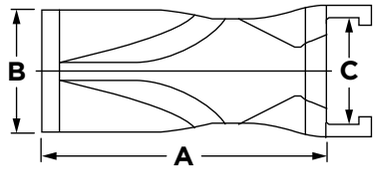
Note: Measurements are in inches.

WEAR CAPS
Esco Style Miscellaneous Wear Parts



WEAR CAPS			
Hensley Part No.	Used on Esco Adapters	Weight	
		lb	kg
WC9HX	230-55, 169-70, 298-70, 232-70, 252-70, 259-70, 280-70, 288-70, 298-70, 299-70, 409-70, 428-70, 471-70, 409-77 & 469-77	13.1	5.9
WC13HX	133-45, 230-50, 241-50, 157-55, 218-55, 273-55, 284-55 & 288-55	6.6	3.0
WC61HX	461-77HX	42.3	19.2

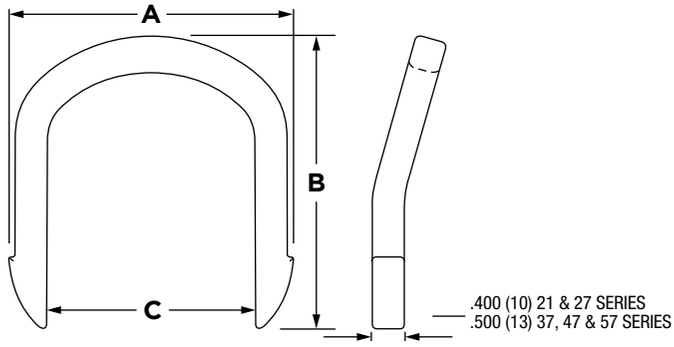
TEETH
Helilok® Style Direct Replacement Parts



TEETH											
Hensley Part No.	Tooth Type	Tooth Fastener	Removal Tool	Dimensions						Weight	
				A		B		C			
				“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	lb	kg
21S5FHX	5	21LKSPN	552513HX	7.5	190	5.0	127	2.75	70	11	4.9
21SYLHX	7			7.5	190	3.0	76	2.75	70	7.6	3.4
21TVIPHX	9			7.1	181	3.3	84	2.75	70	7.5	3.4
21VIPHX	10			7.1	181	-	-	2.75	70	6.5	2.9
27AGHX	1	27LKXPN	552513HX	8.4	213	5.1	130	3.1	79	17.1	7.7
27S6HFX	4			8.75	222	6.0	152	3.1	79	14.5	6.6
27SDHX	6			8.0	203	2.0	51	3.1	79	11	4.9
27SYLHX	7			8.2	208	3.5	89	3.1	79	10	4.5
27TVIPHX	9			7.75	197	3.75	95	3.1	79	10.4	4.7
27VIPHX	10			7.75	197	-	-	3.1	79	8.8	4
37RHX	4	37LKPBN	552512HX	8.0	203	3.75	95	3.7	94	16.9	7.7
37S8FHX	5			11.0	279	8.0	203	3.7	94	25	11.3
37SDHX	6			10.0	254	2.25	57	3.7	94	19	8.6
37SYLHX	7			9.5	241	4.6	117	3.7	94	17.5	7.9
37TVIPHX	9			9.5	241	4.5	114	3.7	94	17.3	7.8
37VIPHX	10			9.5	241	-	-	3.7	94	15.6	6.8
47AGHX	1	47LKPN	552512HX	11.75	298	7.0	178	4.4	113	43.5	19.7
47ARLHX	2			10.75	273	5.2	132	4.4	113	36.4	16.5
47RHX	4			9.25	235	4.5	114	4.4	113	25.1	11.4
47S9FHX	5			12.7	322	9.0	229	4.4	113	35.2	15.9
47SDHX	6			10.75	273	2.5	64	4.4	113	25.9	11.7
47SYLHX	7			11.1	283	5.0	127	4.4	113	27.5	12.5
47TVIPHX	9			11.0	279	5.1	130	4.4	113	25.4	11.5
47VIPHX	10			11.0	279	-	-	4.4	113	24.2	10.9
47RC	11			11.75	298	4.0	102	4.4	113	38.5	17.5
57ARLHX	2			12.25	311	6.25	159	5.4	136	57.9	26.3
57RHX	4			11.0	279	5.0	127	5.4	136	43.7	19.8
57SYLHX	7			12.4	314	5.5	140	5.4	136	43	19.5
57VIPHX	10			13.1	333	-	-	5.4	136	37.3	16.9

Helilok® Style Direct Replacement Parts

FASTENERS
Helilok® Style Direct Replacement Parts



FASTENERS								
Hensley Part No.	Dimensions						Weight	
	A		B		C			
	“	mm	“	mm	“	mm	lb	kg
21LKSPN	2.9	73	3.1	79	2	50	0.3	0.1
27LKXPN	3.3	84	3.1	79	2.5	63	0.4	0.2
37LKBPN	4.0	102	4.25	108	2.8	71	0.7	0.3
47LKPN	4.6	116	4.75	121	3.3	85	0.9	0.4
57LKPN	5.1	130	5.2	131	3.9	100	0.9	0.4

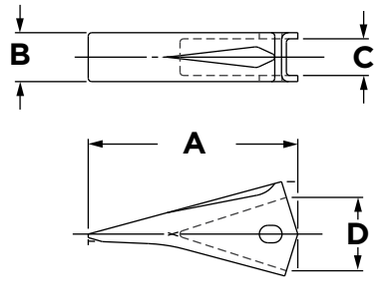
Note: Measurements are in inches.

3.5

DIRECT REPLACEMENT PRODUCTS

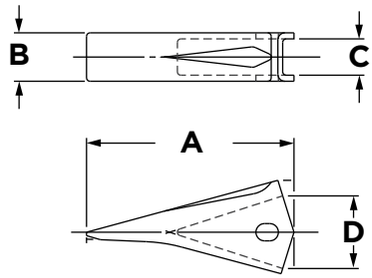
H&L Style

TEETH
H&L Style



TEETH											
Hensley Part No.	Tooth Description	Fastener Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
1LHX	Ripper, Standard	Crimp-on	5.9	151	1.6	40	1.1	27	1.75	44	1.6	0.7
2AHX	Standard	Crimp-on	4.4	113	1.6	41	1.1	27	1.4	35	0.9	0.4
2APSHX	Standard	P2AP	4.5	114	1.7	43	1.1	28	1.3	33	1.3	0.6
T2AP	Tiger	P2AP	5.0	127	N/A	N/A	1.1	28	1.3	33	1.2	0.5
3CHXL	Long	Crimp-on	5.5	140	2.1	54	1.6	40	1.75	44	2.2	1.0
3CHXS	Standard	Crimp-on	4.9	124	2.25	57	1.6	40	1.75	44	1.5	0.7
T3C	Tiger	Crimp-on	6.25	159	N/A	N/A	1.6	40	1.75	44	1.9	0.9
18HX	Ripper, Standard	18P	10.6	268	2.4	60	2.5	64	3.25	83	14.7	6.7
18SSHX	Ripper, Sharp	18P	9.0	229	2.7	67	2.5	64	3.25	83	13.4	6.1
T18	Ripper, Tiger	18P	10.5	267	N/A	N/A	2.5	64	3.25	83	14.0	6.4
20HXR	Rock	P300B	8.2	208	3.75	95	3.0	76	2.56	65	11.5	5.2
21HX	Ripper, Standard	21/22P	7.25	184	1.75	44	1.0	25	2.4	62	3.2	1.5
22HX	Ripper, Standard	21/22P	7.5	191	1.75	44	1.3	33	2.6	67	3.3	1.5
23HXL	Standard	23PA, B, C, or D	5.5	140	2.1	54	1.6	40	1.7	43	2.7	1.2
23HXS	Short	23PA, B, C, or D	5.1	130	2.1	52	1.6	40	1.7	43	2.1	1.0
230HX	Long	23PA, B, C, or D	6.1	157	2.1	54	1.6	40	1.7	43	2.7	1.2
S230	Star, Heavy	23PA, B, C, or D	6.25	159	N/A	N/A	1.6	40	1.7	43	2.9	1.3
T23	Tiger	23PA, B, C, or D	6.1	156	N/A	N/A	1.6	40	1.7	43	2.3	1.0
T23L	Tiger, Long	23PA, B, C, or D	6.4	164	N/A	N/A	1.6	40	1.7	43	2.2	1.0
23WT	Twin Tiger	23PA, B, C, or D	6.4	162	3.0	76	1.6	40	1.7	43	3.4	1.5
23WTL	Twin Tiger, Long	23PA, B, C, or D	6.4	164	3.0	76	1.6	40	1.7	43	2.6	1.2
23HXF	Flared	23PA, B, C, or D	5.25	133	4.4	111	1.6	40	1.7	43	2.9	1.3
230ST	Star, Medium	23PA, B, C, or D	6.1	154	N/A	N/A	1.6	40	1.7	43	2.7	1.2
23RC	Rock Chisel	23PA, B, C, or D	6.1	156	N/A	N/A	1.6	40	1.7	43	3.1	1.4
24HX	Standard	24PB	6.75	171	2.1	54	1.6	40	2.1	54	3.7	1.7
24HXSS	Standard, Sharp	24PB	6.8	173	2.25	57	1.6	40	2.1	54	3.5	1.6
24SPHX	Long	24PB	7.5	191	2.25	57	1.6	40	2.1	54	4.3	2.0
S240	Star	24PB	7.6	194	N/A	N/A	1.6	40	2.1	54	4.2	1.9
T24	Tiger	24PB	7.5	191	N/A	N/A	1.6	40	2.1	54	3.6	1.6
24WT	Twin Tiger	24PB	7.5	191	3.1	80	1.6	40	2.1	54	4.7	2.1
24HXF	Flared	24PB	6.7	170	4.0	102	1.6	40	2.1	54	4.5	2.0
25HX	Standard	25/26PB	7.1	179	2.6	67	2.1	52	2.1	54	5.2	2.4

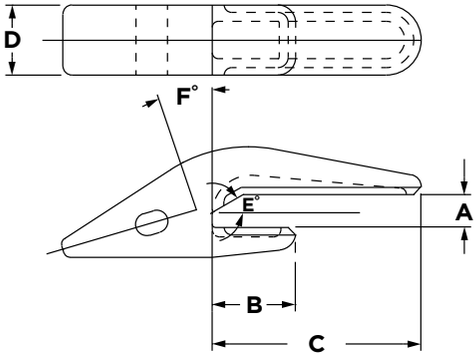
TEETH
H&L Style



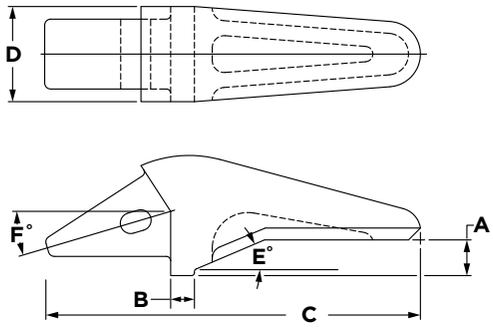
TEETH CONTINUED

Hensley Part No.	Tooth Description	Fastener Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
251HX	Long	25/26PB	7.3	186	2.9	73	2.1	52	2.1	54	5.2	2.4
S252	Star	25/26PB	8.5	216	N/A	N/A	2.1	53	2.1	54	6.1	2.8
T25	Tiger	25/26PB	8.25	210	N/A	N/A	2.0	51	2.1	54	5.2	2.4
25WT	Twin Tiger	25/26PB	8.0	203	3.75	95	2.1	52	2.2	56	6.4	2.9
25HXFW	Flared	25/26PB	7.4	189	5.75	146	2.1	52	2.1	54	6.9	2.1
26HX	Standard	25/26PB	8.3	211	2.9	73	2.1	52	2.8	71	8.5	3.9
T26	Tiger	25/26PB	9.8	249	N/A	N/A	2.1	52	2.8	71	8.7	3.9
271HX	Standard	P300B	7.7	194	3.7	94	2.9	73	2.1	54	8.0	3.6
27HXL	Heavy	P300B	9.0	229	3.75	95	2.9	73	2.1	54	9.6	4.4
T27	Tiger	P300B	9.5	241	N/A	N/A	2.9	73	2.25	57	9.5	4.3
27WT	Twin Tiger	P300B	9.0	229	4.0	102	2.9	73	2.25	57	10.3	4.7
28HXL	Heavy	28PL	9.3	236	4.4	111	3.6	90	2.4	62	15.1	6.8
31HXH	Standard, Heavy	31P	10.5	267	4.4	111	3.4	86	3.0	76	22.4	10.2
33HX	Standard	33/35P	11.1	283	6.0	152	4.6	118	4.1	105	39.9	18.1
33SHL	Long	33/35P	14.0	356	6.0	152	4.6	118	4.1	103	53.0	24.0
36HX	Ripper, Standard	36P	14.1	357	3.0	76	2.9	73	4.6	116	40	18.1
36LHX	Ripper	36P	15.5	394	2.0	51	2.9	73	4.6	116	35.0	15.9
T36	Ripper, Tiger	36P	14.0	356	N/A	N/A	2.9	73	4.6	116	26.6	12.1
37HXL	Heavy	37/50P	10.5	267	3.75	95	2.8	71	3.4	86	14.4	6.5
38HX	Ripper, Standard	38P	16.1	410	3.4	86	3.6	90	5.5	140	61.8	28.0
T38	Ripper, Tiger	38P	16.5	419	N/A	N/A	3.6	90	5.5	140	52.3	23.7
308HX	Ripper, Standard	308P	14.1	359	3.0	76	3.3	84	5.0	127	44.2	20.0
T308	Ripper, Tiger	308P	15.5	394	N/A	N/A	3.3	84	5.0	127	41.7	18.9
50HX	Standard	37/50P	11.1	283	3.9	99	2.9	73	4.0	102	20.1	9.1

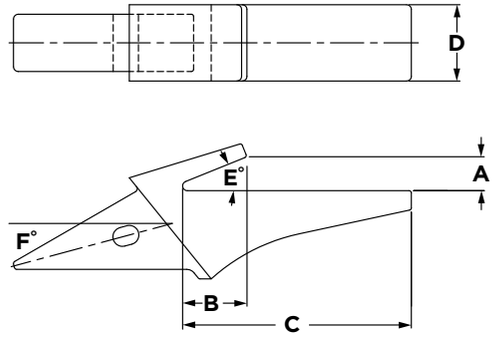
ADAPTERS, WELD-ON NOSES
H&L Style



Type 1



Type 2



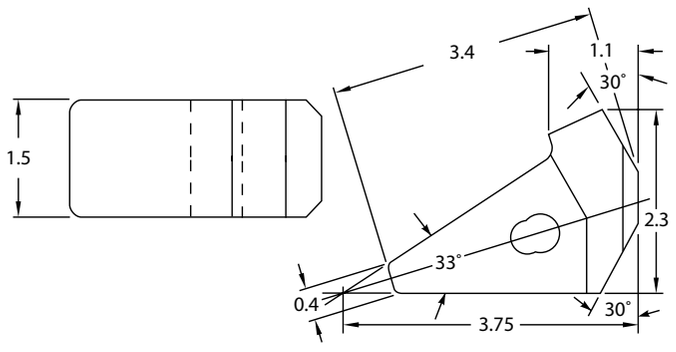
Type 4

ADAPTERS

Hensley Part No.	Type	Dimensions								E Bevel Degree	F Nose Angle	Lip Thickness		Weight	
		A		B		C		D							
		″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm			″	mm	lb	kg
2730-23HX	1	0.7	18	1.75	44	4.4	111	1.5	37	30°	16°	0.6	16	3.5	1.6
2740-23HX	1	1.1	28	2.9	73	5.4	137	1.5	37	24°	16°	1.0	25	4.4	2.0
D138157HX	1	1.1	29	2.75	70	5.6	143	1.5	37	23°	16°	1.1	27	4.5	2.0
2428A-24HX	4	1.1	29	1.7	43	6.0	152	2.0	51	22°	15°	.6 - .9	16 - 22	8.2	3.7
L2520W-2AHX	2	0.8	19	0.3	8	6.7	170	1.0	25	22°	-	.4 - .5	9 - 13	2.4	1.1
500-2APHX	2	0.5	13	0.4	10	7.9	200	1.6	41	30°	-	0.5	13	2.3	1.0
750F23HX	2	0.8	19	0.5	13	7.9	200	2.0	51	23°	16°	0.75	19	4.3	2.0
1001-3CHX	2	1.0	25			8.3	211	1.5	3.7	25°	-	.75 - 1.0	19 - 25	3.9	1.8
1002-3CHX	2	1.0	25			8.0	203	1.5	37	45°	-	.9 - 1.0	22 - 25	3.7	1.7

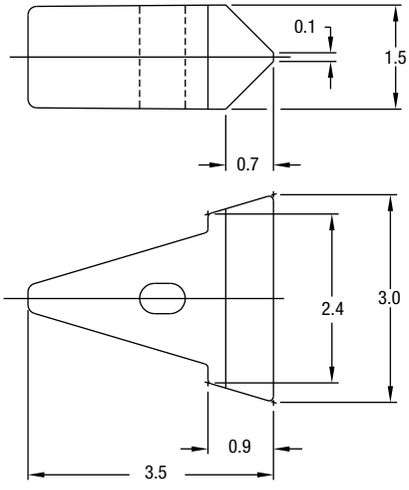
WELD-ON NOSES

23WN
1.7 lb / 0.8 kg

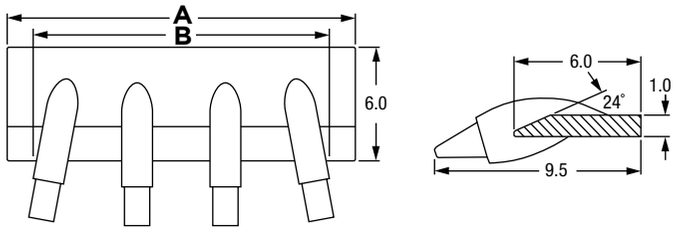


RIPPER SHANK WELD-ON NOSE

23RWN
1.9 lb /.86 kg



CAST LIPS FOR 23 SERIES TEETH
H&L Style



CAST LIPS FOR 23 SERIES TEETH									
Hensley Part No.	Bucket Width		No. of Noses	Dimensions				Weight	
				A		B			
	″	mm		″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
12M480-12AHX	12.0	305	3	12.7	321	10.7	272	31.0	14.0
18M480-12AHX	18.0	457	4	18.5	470	15.6	397	43.7	20.0
24M480-12AHX	24.0	610	5	24.5	622	22.3	567	59.0	27.0

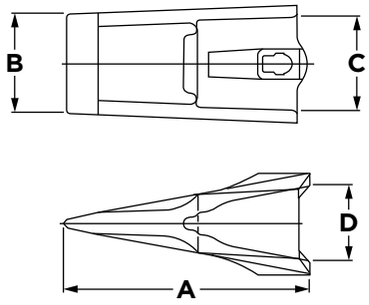
Note: Measurements are in inches.

3.6

DIRECT REPLACEMENT PRODUCTS

Hendrix Style

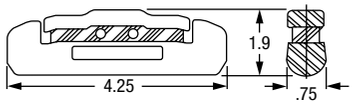
TEETH & FASTENERS
Hendrix Style



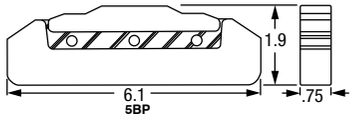
TEETH												
Series	Hensley Part No.	Replaces Hendrix Part No.	Fastener Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
				Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
				A		B		C		D			
				"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
214	214PHX	214P	4EP	8.5	216	3.6	92	3.3	84	2.75	70	12.3	5.6
	214RC	244P	4EP	9.4	238	3.5	89	3.3	84	2.75	70	13.5	6.1
	214FHX	254P	4EP	8.5	216	6.5	165	3.3	84	2.75	70	15.4	7.0
	T214	234P	4EP	10.0	254	0.25	6	3.3	84	2.75	70	11.5	5.2
	214WT	224P	4EP	10.0	254	5.25	133	3.3	84	2.75	70	12.7	5.8
314	314PHX	314P	4EP	9.4	238	4.0	102	3.8	96	2.9	75	13.9	6.3
	314RC	344P	4EP	10.4	264	3.9	99	3.8	96	2.9	75	17.3	7.8
	T314	334P	4EP	10.75	273	0.3	7	3.8	96	2.9	75	14.3	6.5
	314WT	324P	4EP	10.75	273	5.75	146	3.8	96	2.9	75	16.0	7.3
414	414PHX	414P	4EP	10.0	254	4.5	114	4.3	109	3.75	83	18.1	8.2
	414RC	444P	4EP	11.0	279	4.5	114	4.3	109	3.75	83	22.8	10.3
	T414	434P	4EP	11.75	298	0.3	8	4.3	109	3.75	83	18.2	8.3
	414WT	424P	4EP	11.75	298	6.1	156	4.3	109	3.75	83	20.7	9.4
514	514PHX	514P	4EP	12.75	324	5.25	133	5.0	126	3.8	98	36.9	16.7
	T514	534P	4EP	14.5	368	0.4	10	5.0	126	3.8	98	34.8	15.8
	514WT	524P	4EP	14.5	368	7.5	191	5.0	126	3.8	98	39.1	17.7

FLEX PIN FASTENERS

4EP
.7 lb / .3 kg

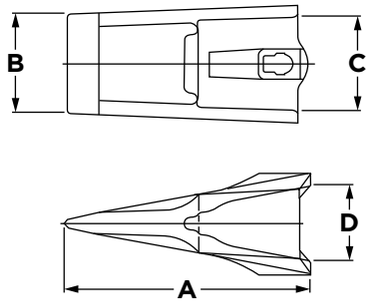


5B9
2.1 lb / 1.0 kg



Note: Measurements are in inches.

TEETH
Hendrix Style

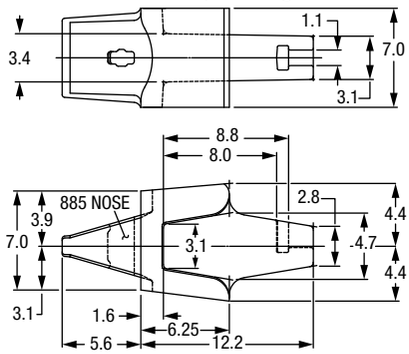


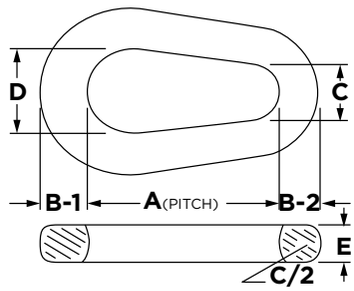
TEETH													
Series	Hensley Part No.	Replaces Hendrix Part No.	Fastener Part No.	Dimensions								Weight	
				Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
				A		B		C		D			
				″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
204	204HX	204	34JP	8.9	225	4.4	113	3.75	95	3.1	78	16.9	7.7
	A204HX	A204	34JP	9.25	235	4.0	102	3.1	79	3.3	84	17.0	7.7
304	304HX	304	34JP	9.25	235	4.7	119	3.75	95	3.4	87	20.8	9.4
366	366HX	366	6P	10.75	273	4.1	104	3.9	99	3.7	94	23.0	10.4
604	604HX	604	A478	11.25	286	4.8	122	4.4	112	4.0	102	40.3	18.3
667	667HX	667	7P	11.75	298	5.0	127	4.4	112	4.3	109	35.2	16.0
	667HXL	-	7P	12.0	305	5.0	127	4.4	112	4.3	109	40.0	18.1
685	685HX	685	5BP	12.75	324	5.75	146	6.0	152	4.6	117	50.4	22.9
	685SHX	-	5BP	10.75	273	6.0	152	6.0	152	4.6	117	38.9	17.6
804	804HX	804	A478	11.75	298	5.25	133	4.7	119	4.25	108	40.8	18.5
	804HHX	804A	A478	12.25	311	6.75	171	4.7	119	4.25	108	49.2	22.3
867	867HX	867	7P	12.4	315	5.2	132	4.8	122	4.8	122	44.7	20.3
885	885HX	885	5BP	13.6	345	6.1	155	6.4	163	4.9	124	56.9	25.8
	885RSHX	-	5BP	13.75	349	6.5	165	6.4	163	4.9	124	62.0	28.1
1285	1285BHX	1285B	5BP	14.0	356	7.1	180	6.9	175	5.5	140	70.0	31.8
	T1285	-	5BP	17.0	432	0.5	13	6.9	175	5.5	140	60.0	27.2
1385	1385HX	1385	5BP	14.0	356	7.9	201	6.5	165	5.4	137	81.5	37.0
1578	1578THX	-	5BP	12.9	328	8.0	203	6.8	173	5.4	137	82.4	37.4
1585	1585HX	1585	5BP	12.4	315	6.1	155	6.7	170	5.25	133	59.8	27.1
4085	4085HX	4085	5BP	17.9	455	9.0	229	6.9	175	6.4	163	111.0	50.3

ADAPTERS & PEAR END LINKS
Hendrix Style

ADAPTERS

D875885HX
113.0 lb / 51.3 kg





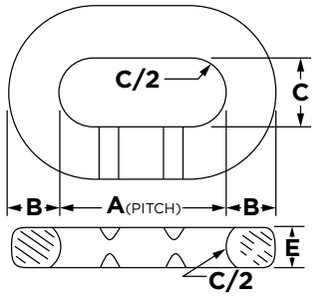
PEAR END LINKS FOR DRAG & HOIST CHAINS

Part No.	Dimensions													
	A Pitch		B-2		B-1		C		C/2 Rad.		D Max Pin Dia.		E	
	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm
112ELHX	8.0	203	2.0	51	1.75	44	2.5	64	1.25	32	2.9	73	1.25	32
158ELHX	8.25	210	2.25	57	2.0	51	2.6	67	1.3	33	3.25	83	1.4	35
134ELHX	8.4	213	2.4	60	2.0	51	2.75	70	1.4	35	3.25	83	1.5	38
2ELHX	9.5	241	2.6	67	2.4	60	3.1	79	1.6	40	3.5	89	2.0	51
214ELHX	10.5	267	2.75	70	2.4	62	3.25	83	1.6	41	3.9	98	2.0	51
212ELHX	12.25	311	3.0	76	2.75	70	3.9	98	1.9	49	5.9	149	2.1	54

PEAR END LINKS FOR DRAG & HOIST CHAINS CONTINUED

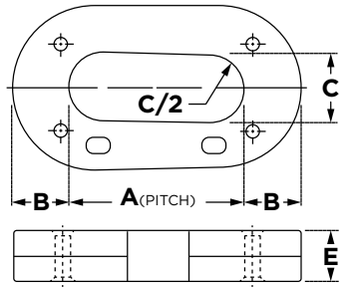
Part No.	Dimensions		Weight		Mating Parts			Bucket Size Range	
	F				Standard Chain Part No.	Chain Size			
	″	mm	lb	kg		″	mm	Cu Yd	Cu M
112ELHX	1.6	41	19.1	8.7	112RRL-W-HX	1.5	38	2.5 - 4.0 (D) 7.0 - 8.5 (H)	1.9 - 3.1 (D) 5.4 - 6.5 (H)
158ELHX	1.6	41	24.0	10.9	158RRL-W-HX	1.6	41	3.75 - 6.5 (D) 9.0 - 11.0 (H)	2.9 - 5.0 (D) 6.7 - 8.4 (H)
134ELHX	1.9	48	28.7	13.0	134RRL-W-HX	1.75	44	7.0 - 14.0 (D) & (H)	5.4 - 10.7 (D) & (H)
2ELHX	2.0	51	42.0	19.1	2RRL-W-HX	2.0	51	9.0 - 11.0 (D)	6.9 - 8.4 (D)
214ELHX	2.4	60	52.0	23.6	214RRL-W-HX	2.25	57	9.5 - 14.0 (D)	7.3 - 10.7 (D)
212ELHX	2.75	70	77.2	35.0	212RRL-W-HX	2.5	64	12.0 - 14.0 (D)	9.2 - 10.7 (D)

WELD-IN CHAIN REPAIR LINKS & PEAR END LINKS
Hendrix Style

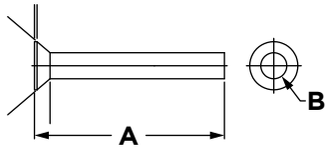


WELD-IN CHAIN REPAIR LINKS																
Part No.	Dimensions												Weight		Bucket Size Range	
	Size		A Pitch		B		C		C/2 Rad.		E					
	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg	Cu Yd	Cu M
112RRL-W-HX	1.5	38	6.0	152	1.7	43	2.5	64	1.25	32	1.25	32	10.4	4.7	7.0 - 8.5 (H)	5.4 - 6.5 (H)
158RRL-W-HX	1.6	41	6.25	159	1.8	46	2.6	67	1.3	33	1.6	41	13.5	6.1	9.0 - 11.0 (H)	6.9 - 8.4 (H)
134RRL-W-HX	1.75	44	6.5	165	2.0	51	2.75	70	1.4	35	1.75	44	16.8	7.6	7.0 - 14.0 (H)	5.4 - 10.7 (H)
2RRL-W-HX	2.0	51	7.5	191	2.2	56	3.0	76	1.5	38	2.0	51	24.2	11.0	9.0 - 11.0 (D)	6.9 - 8.4 (D)
214RRL-W-HX	2.25	57	8.25	210	2.5	64	3.25	83	1.6	41	2.25	57	34.2	15.5	9.5 - 14.0 (D)	7.3 - 10.7 (D)
212RRL-W-HX	1.5	38	10.0	254	2.75	70	3.75	95	1.9	48	2.5	64	53.0	24.0	12.0 - 14.0 (D)	9.2 - 10.7 (D)

RIVET–TYPE REPAIR LINKS
Hendrix Style

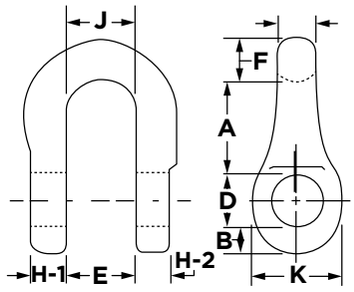


RIVET-TYPE REPAIR LINKS																		
Part No.	Repair Link (2 Req'd)	Link Half Weight		Rivet (4 Req'd)	Rivet Weight		Dimensions										Complete Assembly Weight		Hendrix Part No.
							A Pitch		B		C		C/2 Rad.		E				
		lb	kg		lb	kg	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	
A-112-RL-HX	112-RL-HX	6.6	3.0	112RL1	0.1	0.05	5.9	151	1.9	48	2.9	73	1.2	30	1.6	41	13.7	6.2	112-RL
A-158-RL-HX	158-RL-HX	7.9	3.6	112RL1	0.1	0.05	6.1	156	2.0	51	2.6	67	1.3	33	1.75	44	16.2	7.3	158-RL
A-134-RL-HX	134-RL-HX	9.9	4.5	134RL1	0.1	0.05	6.5	165	2.1	54	2.75	70	1.4	35	1.9	48	20.4	9.3	134-RL
A-2-RL-HX	2-RL-HX	14.8	6.7	2RL1	0.2	0.09	7.5	191	2.4	60	3.0	76	1.5	38	2.1	54	30.3	13.7	2-RL
A-214-RL-HX	214-RL-HX	18.6	8.4	2RL1	0.2	0.09	8.25	210	2.6	67	3.25	83	1.6	41	2.4	60	38.0	17.2	214-RL
A-212-RL-HX	212-RL-HX	29.1	13.2	212RL1	0.4	0.18	10.0	254	2.9	73	3.75	95	1.9	48	2.75	70	59.6	27.0	212-RL
A-234-RL-HX	234-RL-HX	36.3	16.5	212RL1	0.4	0.18	11.25	286	2.9	73	4.25	108	2.1	54	3.0	76	72.6	32.9	234-RL
A-3-RL-HX	3-RL-HX	85.0	38.6	3RL1	0.4	0.18	11.5	282	3.2	83	4.5	114	2.25	57	3.0	76	85.0	38.6	3RL
A-312-RL-HX	312-RL-HX	156.0	70.8	3RL1	0.4	0.18	13.1	333	3.8	96	5.5	140	2.75	70	3.8	96	156	70.8	312-RL



RIVETS				
Part No.	Dimensions			
	A		B	
	"	mm	"	mm
112-RL-1	2.5	64	0.4	11
134-RL-1	2.5	64	0.5	13
2-RL-1	3.0	76	0.5	13
212-RL-1	4.0	102	0.6	16
3-RL-1	4.6	116	0.6	16

HITCH SHACKLES & TRUNION
Hendrix Style



HITCH SHACKLES														
Part No.	Dimensions													
	A		B		C		D Pin Dia.		E		F		H-1	
	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm
222-HX	4.4	112	1.2	31	1.8	46	1.6	40	2.5	64	2.0	51	1.5	38
322-HX	4.5	114	1.25	32	1.75	44	1.75	44	2.6	67	2.0	51	1.5	38
622-HX	4.9	124	1.6	40	2.3	59	2.3	59	3.0	76	2.6	65	2.1	52
822-HX	5.6	143	1.9	49	2.5	64	2.6	67	3.25	83	2.75	70	2.25	57

HITCH SHACKLES CONTINUED									
Part No.	Dimensions						Weight		Mating Parts
	H-2		J		K				
	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg	
222-HX	1.5	38	2.9	74	3.7	94	16.5	7.5	
322-HX	1.5	38	3.0	76	3.75	95	16.0	7.3	324 H.P. Pin 3RHP Hitch Plate
622-HX	2.1	52	3.75	95	5.1	130	34.0	15.4	624 Hitch Plate
822-HX	2.25	57	3.5	89	6.0	152	54.0	24.5	

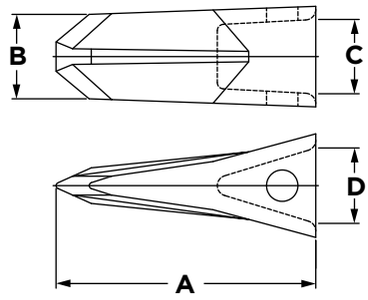
TRUNNION LINK ASSEMBLY					
Part No.	Link	Low Pin	Top Pin	Jam Nut	Cotter Pin
A826NHX	826NHX	830HX	828NHX	134SNHX	38312CP

3.7

DIRECT REPLACEMENT PRODUCTS

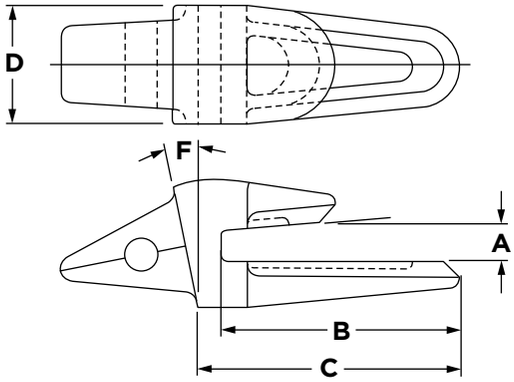
Komatsu Style

TEETH & ADAPTERS FOR RTB & EXCAVATOR
Komatsu Style



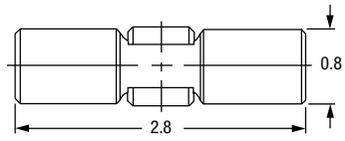
TEETH

Model	Hensley Part No.	Tooth Fastener	Tooth Style	Dimensions								Weight	
				Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
				A		B		C		D			
				"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	lb	kg
WB140 WB150	20X-70-14160HX	20X-70-00100P	STD	7.0	178	2.5	64	2.2	56	2.25	57	5.3	2.4
	20X-70-14160RC		RC	7.75	197	2.5	64	2.2	56	2.25	57	6.6	3.0
	20X-70-14160WT		Twin	8.5	216	3.8	97	2.2	56	2.25	57	6.1	2.8
PC 60 PC 75 PC 80 PC 90	20X-70-14160HX	20X-70-00100P	STD	7.0	178	2.5	64	2.2	56	2.25	57	5.3	2.4
	20X-70-14160RC		RC	7.75	197	2.5	64	2.2	56	2.25	57	6.6	3.0
	20X-70-14160WT		Twin	8.5	216	3.8	97	2.2	56	2.25	57	6.1	2.8
	T20X-70-14160		Tiger	8.5	216	0.25	6	2.2	56	2.25	57	5.0	2.3



PIN W/ SNAP RING

20X-70-00100P

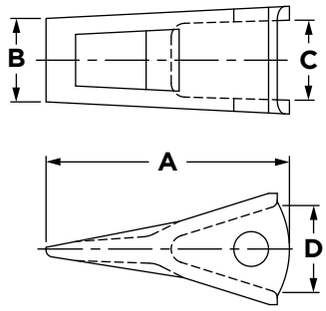


ADAPTERS

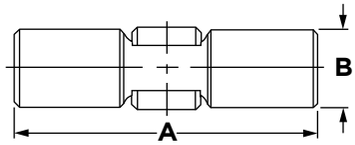
Model	Hensley Part No.	Type	Dimensions										Weight
			A		B		C		D		E	F	
			"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	"	mm	Bevel Degree	Nose Angle	lb
WB140 WB150 PC 60 PC 75 PC 80 PC 90	20X-70-14151HX	4	1.0	25	5.75	146	6.3	160	2.9	73	-	12	8.5

Note: Measurements are in inches.

TEETH FOR EXCAVATOR & PIN W/ SNAP RING
Komatsu Style



TEETH												
Model	Hensley Part No.	Tooth Styles	Tooth Fastener	Dimensions								Weight	
				Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
				A		B		C		D			
				″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
PC 100 PC 120 PC 150 PC 200	205-70-19570HX	STD	092-44-02496P	8.75	222	3.1	79	2.9	75	3.1	79	9.7	4.4
	T205-70-19570	Tiger		10.6	270	-	-	2.9	75	3.1	79	10.6	4.8
	205-70-19570WT	Twin		10.6	270	4.75	121	2.9	75	3.1	79	12.7	5.8
	205-70-19570RC	RC		10.7	271	3.7	94	2.9	75	3.1	79	13.8	6.3
	205-70-19570SYL	SYL		10.3	260	3.7	94	2.9	75	3.1	79	12.5	5.7
	205-70-19570F	Flare		9.5	241	6.5	13	2.9	75	3.1	79	13.2	6.0
PC 220 PC 280 PC 300 PC 360	207-70-14151HX	STD	175-78-21740P	9.6	244	3.75	95	3.7	94	3.4	86	16.0	7.3
	T207-70-14151	Tiger		11.5	292	-	-	3.7	94	3.4	86	16.0	7.3
	207-70-14151WT	Twin		11.5	292	5.75	146	3.7	94	3.4	86	19.3	8.8
	207-70-14151RC	RC		11.4	289	4.25	108	3.7	94	3.4	86	21.0	9.5
	207-7014151F	Flare		10.25	260	7.5	191	3.7	94	3.4	86	20.4	9.3
	207-70-14151SYL	SYL		11.0	279	4.5	114	3.7	94	3.4	86	17.3	7.9
PC 400	208-70-14152HX	STD	426-847-2310P	10.7	271	4.5	114	4.3	110	3.6	92	23.3	10.6
	T208-70-14152	Tiger		14.0	356	-	-	4.3	110	3.6	92	27.7	12.6
	208-70-14152WT	Twin		14.0	356	6.75	171	4.3	110	3.6	92	30.1	13.7
	208-70-14152RC	RC		13.5	343	4.7	119	4.3	110	3.6	92	34.0	15.4
	208-70-14152SYL	SYL		13.25	337	5.1	130	4.3	110	3.6	92	26.4	12.0
PC 650	209-70-54210HX	STD	209-70-54240P	13.75	349	5.6	143	5.1	129	5.4	137	63.0	28.6



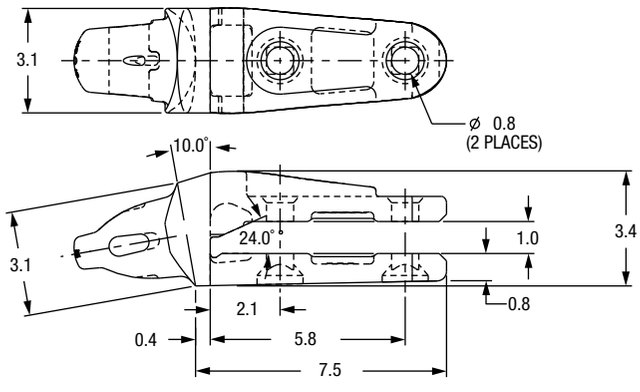
PIN W/ SNAP RING					
Model	Hensley Part No.	Dimensions			
		A		B	
		″	mm	″	mm
PC 100 PC 120 PC 150 PC 200	092-44-02496P	3.8	96	1.0	25
PC 220 PC 280 PC 300 PC 360	175-78-21740P	4.6	117	1.0	25
PC 400	426-847-2310P	5.7	143	1.2	29
PC 650	209-70-54240P	6.6	168	1.4	36
PC 1000	21N-72-14330P	6.5	165	1.6	40

BOLT ON ADAPTERS FOR LOADERS
Komatsu Style

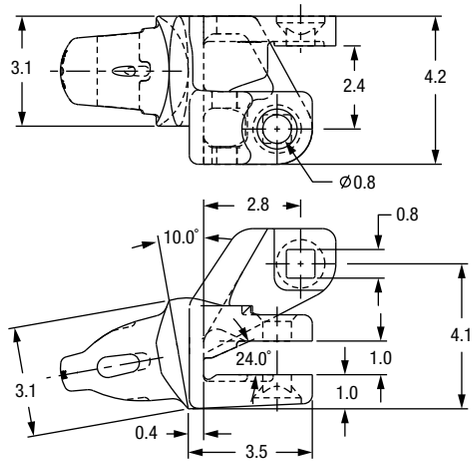
BOLT-ON ADAPTERS					
Model	**Adapter Position**	**KMAX Part No.**	**XS Part No.**	**Replaces Komatsu Part No.**	**Replaces Esco Part No.**
WA120 WA150	center	3022MXS10	3022MXS10		
	left hand	3022MXS10L	3022MXS10L		
	right hand	3022MXS10R	3022MXS10R		
WA180 WA200	center	K3025M15	3025MXS15	418-847-1120	5780-V19
	left hand	K3025M15L	3025MXS15L	418-847-1160	5781L-V19
	right hand	K3025M15R	3025MXS15R	418-847-1170	5781R-V19
WA250 WA320	center	K3028M20	3028MXS20	419-847-1111	4798-V23
	left hand	K3028M20L	3028MXS20L	419-847-1121	5763L-V23
	right hand	K3028M20R	3028MXS20R	419-847-1131	5796R-V23
WA380 WA420 WA450 WA480	center	K3036M25	3036MXS25	423-847-1111	5764-V23 & 5764-V29
	left hand	K3036M25L	3036MXS25L	423-847-1121	
	right hand	K3036M25R	3036MXS25R	423-847-1131	
WA500 40MM lip	center	K3040M40	3040MXS40	425-847-1191	
	left hand	K3040M40L	3040MXS40L	425-847-1221	
	right hand	K3040M40R	3040MXS40R	425-847-1211	
WA500 1.75” lip	center	K317540			
	left hand	K317540L			
	right hand	K317540R			

WA120 K10 SERIES ADAPTERS

3022MXS10
Center
12.0 lb / 5.4 kg
for 22mm lip, uses (2) AC34-300 plow bolt assemblies



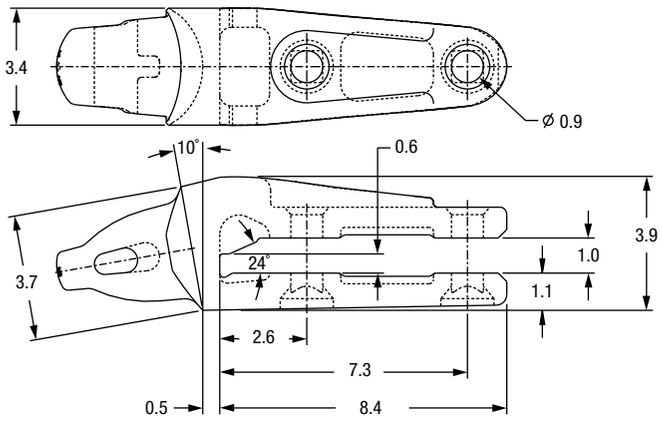
3022MXS10L (LH Opposite)
3022MXS10R (RH Shown)
10.6 lb / 4.8 kg
for 22mm lip, uses (1) AC34-300 and
(1) AC34-212 plow bolt assemblies



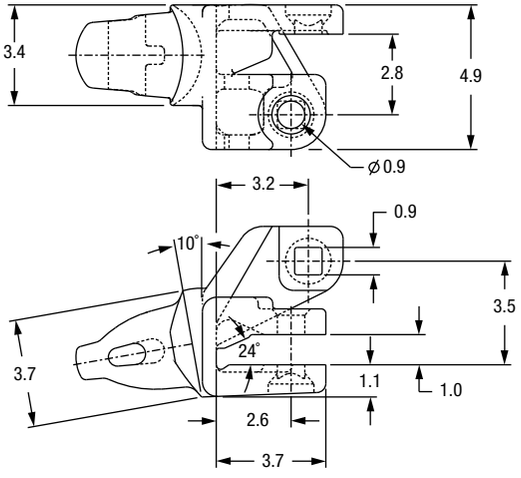
ADAPTERS FOR LOADERS
Komatsu Style

WA180 ADAPTERS

K3025M15 (3025MX15)
Center
18.9 lb / 8.6 kg
for 25mm lip, uses (2) AC78-312 plow bolt assemblies

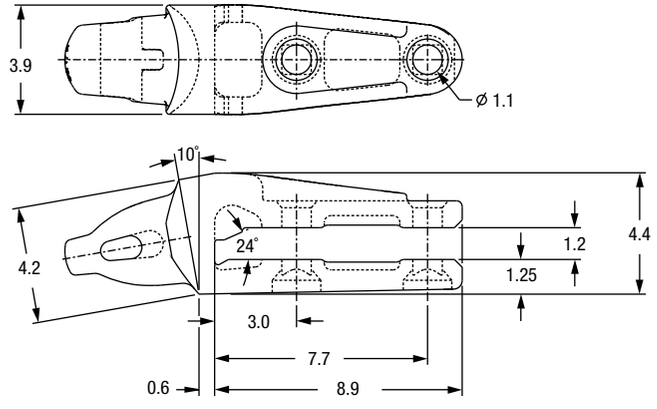


K3025M15R (3025MXS515R) RH Shown
K3025M15L (3025MXS515L) LH Opposite
17.3 lb / 7.9
for 25mm lip, uses (1) AC78-312 and
(1) AC78-200 plow bolt assemblies

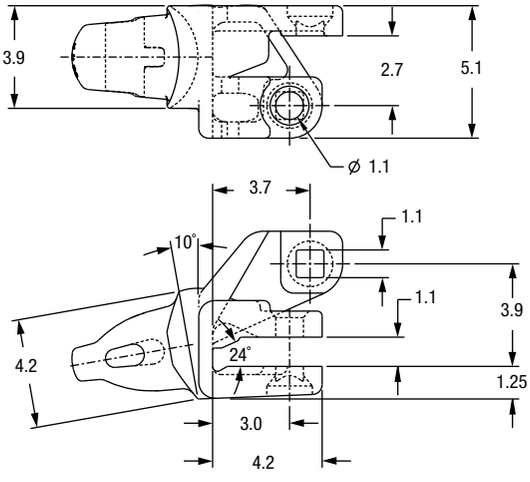


WA250 / WA320 ADAPTERS

K3028M20 (3028MXS20)
Center
25.6 lb / 11.6 kg
for 28mm lip, uses (1) AC10-334 plow bolt assemblies



K3028M20R (3028MXS20R) RH Shown
K3028M20L (3028MXS20L) LH Opposite
22.2 lb / 10.1 kg
for 28mm lip, uses (1) AC10-334 and
(1) AC10-200 plow bolt assemblies

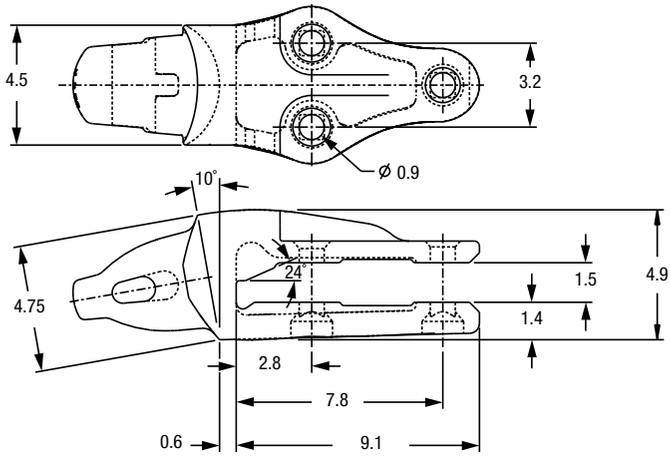


Note: Measurements are in inches.

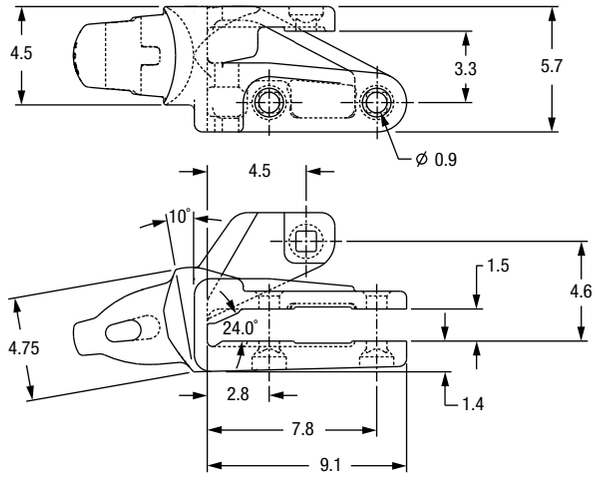
ADAPTERS FOR LOADERS
Komatsu Style

WA380 / WA420 / WA450 ADAPTERS

K3036M25 (3036MXS25)
Center
31.8 lb / 14.4 kg
for 36mm lip, uses (3) AC78-400 plow bolt assemblies

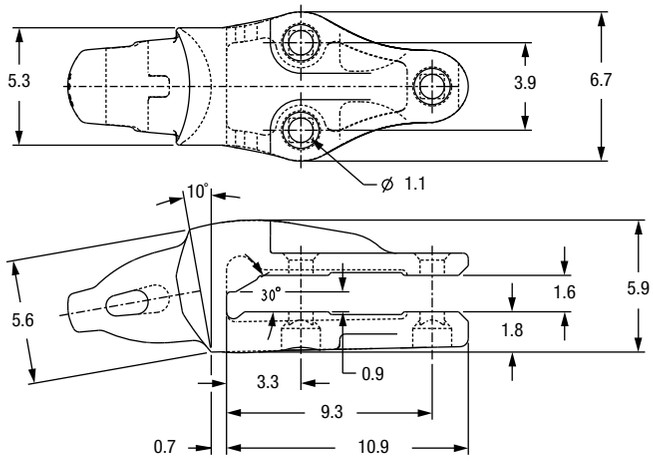


K3036M25R (3036MXS25R) RH Shown
K3036M25L (3036MXS25L) LH Opposite
37.5 lb / 17.0 kg
for 36mm lip, uses (3) AC78-400 plow bolt assemblies

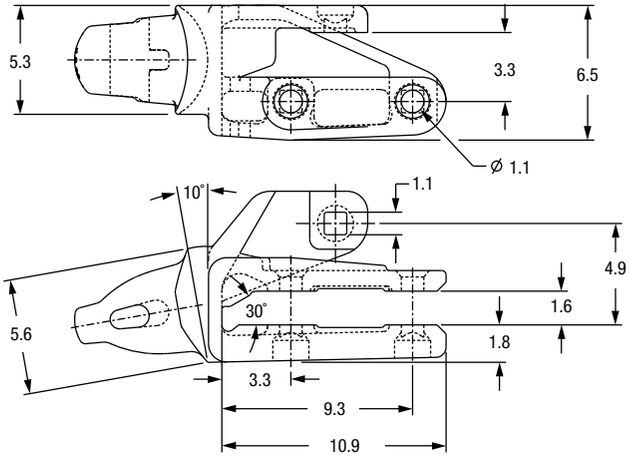


WA500 ADAPTERS

K3040M40 (3040MXS40)
Center
56.0 lb / 25.4 kg
for 40mm lip, uses (3) AC10-412 plow bolt assemblies



K3040M40R (3040MXS40R) RH Shown
K3040M40L (3040MXS40L) LH Opposite
61.0 lb / 27.7 kg
for 40mm lip, uses (3) AC10-412 plow bolt assemblies

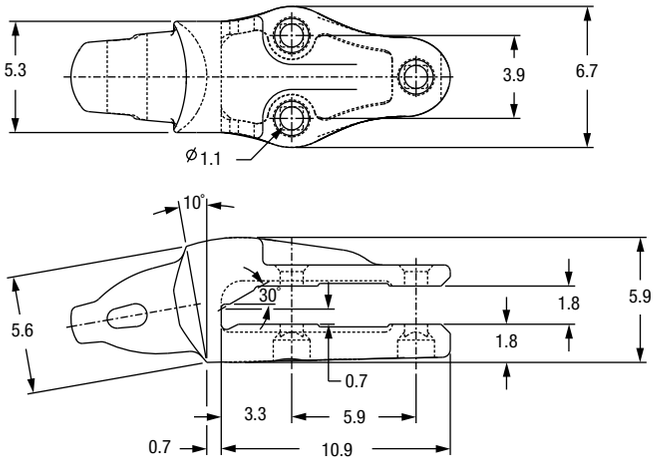


Note: Measurements are in inches.

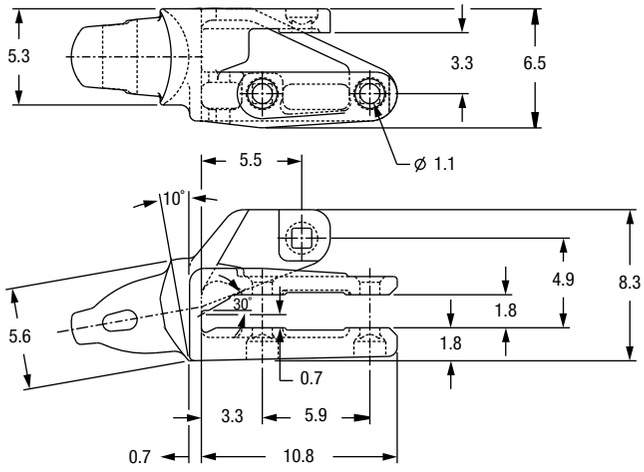
ADAPTERS FOR LOADERS
Komatsu Style

WA500 (1.75” LIP)

K317540
Center
61.0 lb / 27.7 kg
for 1.75” lip, uses (3) AC10-500 plow bolt assemblies

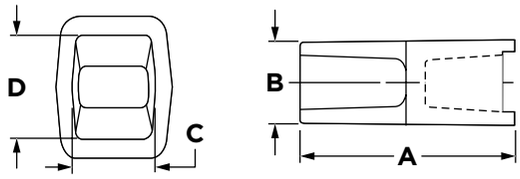


K317540R (RH Shown)
K317540L (LH Opposite)
63.0 lb / 28.6 kga
for 1.75” lip, uses (3) AC10-412 plow bolt assemblies

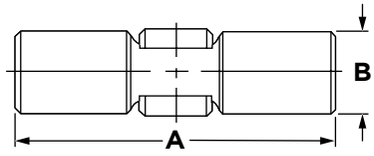


Note: Measurements are in inches.

TEETH & PINS FOR LOADERS
Komatsu Style



TEETH											
Model	Hensley Part No.	Tooth Fastener	Dimensions								Weight	
			Overall Tooth				Tooth Pocket					
			A		B		C		D			
			″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	″	mm	lb	kg
WA350-470	423-847-1140RP2	175-78-21740P	12.5	317	4.1	105	3.7	94	3.4	86	28.2	12.8
	D423-847-1140		9.6	245	3.8	96	3.7	94	3.4	86	16.8	7.6
WA500 WA600	426-847-1110HX	426-847-2310P	11.4	289	4.25	108	4.3	110	4.3	109	27.0	12.3
	426-847-1110RP2		13.75	349	5.0	127	4.3	110	4.3	109	47.0	21.3
	426-847-1110RP3		13.8	351	5.1	130	4.3	110	4.3	109	57.0	25.9
WA700 WA800	427-70-13731HX	427-70-13790P	13.9	353	5.6	142	4.8	122	5.2	132	64.0	29.0
WA900	427-70-13941RP2	427-70-13891	16.0	406							113.0	51.3



PINS					
Model	Hensley Part No.	Dimensions			
		A		B	
		″	mm	″	mm
WA350-470	175-78-21740P	4.6	117	1.0	25
WA500 WA600	426-847-2310P	5.7	143	1.2	29
WA700 WA800	427-70-13790P	6.6	169	1.2	29